Surface Water and Sediment Quality Criteria and Current Condition Goals for Protection of Traditional Indigenous Water Use in the Lower Athabasca Region

Version 183

Mandy L. Olsgard MSc, P. Biol. (Integrated Toxicology Solutions)[1]
Megan S. Thompson PhD, P. Biol. (Thompson Aquatic Consulting)[2]
Thomas Dyck PhD (Integral Ecology Group)[3]

[1]Mandy Olsgard, mandy@toxsolutions.ca
[2]Megan Thompson, megan@thompsonaquatic.ca
[3]Thomas Dyck, tdyck@iegconsulting.com

Prepared for

Athabasca Chipewyan First Nation (ACFN)

Fort McKay First Nation (FMFN)

Mikisew Cree First Nation (MCFN)

Contributors

ACFN, FMFN and MCFN community members, community researchers and staff, and Megan Firth (Integral Ecology Group), Megan Spencer (Integral Ecology Group), Brandon Smith (Clear-Site Solutions)

Funding

Communities of ACFN, FMFN and MCFN and the Oil Sands Monitoring Program.

Acknowledgements

We would like to thank members of Athabasca Chipewyan First Nation, Fort McKay First Nation, and Mikisew Cree First Nation who so generously shared their time and expertise throughout the development and implementation of this study. We greatly appreciate the knowledge and observations that they shared. We hope the results of this study support all community members, now and into the future.

Executive Summary

Surface water and sediment criteria for contaminants characterized in oil sands mine water (OSMW) were defined to protect traditional water use by Athabasca Chipewyan First Nation, Fort McKay First Nation and Mikisew Cree First Nation members in the Lower Athabasca Region (LAR) using two approaches: current condition and risk based. Current condition goals were developed by collating and analyzing surface water and sediment quality monitoring data from multi-stakeholder, government and community-based programs and identifying representative values for three seasons (high flow, open water and under ice). Risk-based Indigenous Water, Sediment and Tissue Residue Quality Criteria (IWQCs) were defined by identifying valued components that reflect traditional uses of surface water by Indigenous community members; consumption of traditional foods, medicine and surface water, traditional livelihoods from trapping furbearing mammals that consume aquatic biota, the health of wildlife (birds and mammals) from ingesting surface water and diet items, and aquatic ecosystem health. Available surface water, sediment and tissue residue quality guidelines were reviewed to identify level of protection for the traditional valued components. When unavailable, IWQCs were derived using methods prescribed by regulatory agencies, using community specific ingestion rates of traditional foods (fish, and medicinal plants) estimated from a traditional food survey of 230 community members. The study found that goals reflecting current condition of surface water in the LAR indicated relatively good water and sediment quality, with some exceptions. Current condition targets were generally lower than the calculated risk-based criteria, with some exceptions especially for metals and metalloids. For risk-based protection goals, surface water quality guidelines for the protection of human health were available but not from governments in Alberta or Canada. Adopting human health water quality criteria from the United States Environmental Protection Agency would provide protection for community members consuming fish and drinking water from surface water bodies. However, the traditional food consumption rates were higher than those used to derive US EPA criteria and therefore the IWQCs required modification to account for the higher consumption rates of ACFN, FMFN, and MCFN members. The collection of statistically representative community survey results enabled the risk assessor to analyze and calculate community members' ingestion rates of traditional foods and medicines for the three participating Indigenous communities, for different age and sex groups.

The IWQCs (for surface water, sediment, and fish tissue residues) can be used by Indigenous community, government and regulatory agencies and industry stakeholders to assess potential changes in surface water and sediment conditions and risks to human and ecological receptors

from releases of contaminants from oil sands to the Athabasca River and downstream within Lake Athabasca and the Athabasca Delta. The risk-based IWQC goals can be used to assess risks from the placement of tailings and OSMW in aquatic closure (reclamation) features such as constructed wetlands and End Pit Lakes (EPLs).

This report is structured as follows: Chapter 1 includes a summary of the study findings, and applies IWQCs to the calculated current conditions in the Lower Athabasca River, the Athabasca River Delta and Lake Athabasca; Chapter 2 details the development of the current condition goals, Chapters 3 and 4 detail the development of the risk-based IWQCs; and Chapter 5 provides some detail about the community consumption surveys conducted with and by ACFN, MCFN and FMFN.

Keywords: Indigenous, protection, goals, traditional land use, traditional food, community survey, ingestion rate, monitoring, non-degradation, risk, health, human, wildlife, aquatic biota, ecosystem, oil sands, tailings, OSPW, wetlands, end pit lakes, Athabasca River, Athabasca River Delta, Lake Athabasca.

Contents

List of Tables

List of Figures

Chapter 1

Summary and Application of Findings

The following describes key results from the study and provides a comparison of the current condition of the Athabasca River and Athabasca River Delta to the risk based Indigenous Water and Sediment Quality Criteria (IWQCs), which were developed for the protection of traditional water use activities.

This document outlines an approach for the development of risk-based criteria and establishing current condition goals against which chemical parameters in surface water, sediment, and fish tissues can be assessed to identify potential health risks and changes in receiving environment conditions.

The IWQCs and current condition targets were developed as limits of change, defined as the variation in a particular component or process of the ecological character of surface water and sediments, specifically, indicators relevant to Indigenous communities in the oil sands region. The IWQCs were developed to specifically consider the rights of Indigenous Peoples[1] and to support the evaluation of environmental conditions relative to tiers, triggers, limits, thresholds or other "limits of change" that ensure ecosystem components are sustainable, ecosystems are healthy and effects to human health and well-being are avoided, minimized, or reduced as defined under the Oil Sands Monitoring (OSM)[2] Program.

More broadly, the IWQCs and current condition goals provide government and industry stakeholders with a framework and criteria for assessing performance of treatment technolo-

[1] Indigenous peoples possess the same rights as all people, and specific rights as Indigenous people, such as Aboriginal and Treaty Rights enshrined in the Constitution Act, 1982, and through UNDRIP.

[2] Oil Sands Monitoring Program Operational Framework Agreement. 2018. Accessed at: https://open.alberta.ca/dataset/6db4cece-f936-40d6-bd9d-d8e5f2a60d3a/resource/1742d86f-e992-4af4-953f-032c0340a321/download/osm-ofa-signed-loa-including-citation-nov-15-2018.pdf

gies, produced effluents, and remediation and reclamation activities that reflect the values and interests of participating Indigenous communities. This includes risk tolerances and protection requirements for establishing and maintaining safe and usable environments to support exercising Aboriginal Rights, as defined by Athabasca Chipewyan First Nation (ACFN), Fort McKay First Nation (FMFN) and Mikisew Cree First Nation (MCFN) members.

The IWQCs should not necessarily be adopted as guidelines or objectives, which are prescribed under provincial policy and may be applied as legislative requirements[3]. Rather the IWQCs reflect performance criteria which should be used to assess the health and safety of aquatic ecosystems to support traditional Indigenous community water uses

1.1 Ecosystem Approach to Water Management

Risk-based criteria and current condition targets were developed for protection of ecosystem function which includes ecological and human receptors and their interactions with abiotic components of the environment ((Keen et al., 2012)) as described in Figure 1.1).

Environmental management decisions which consider the complex interactions within ecosystems more closely resemble the world views of Indigenous communities and traditional strategies for assessing and managing natural resources and minimizing health risks ((Liboiron, 2021)).

[3] Guidelines are science-based recommendations that form a cornerstone of water quality and aquatic ecosystem management. They are not legal instruments, however, guidelines and the site-specific objectives derived from them can be used in developing legally binding effluent limits under the Environmental Protection and Enhancement Act (EPEA). They can also be used in management frameworks as part of Regional Plans developed under the Land-use Framework ((GOA, 2008)) and the Alberta Land Stewardship Act, as well as other management tools. They are an integral component of the GOA Integrated Resource Management system that operates in accordance with the principle of cumulative effects management. The guidelines in this document support the Water Quality Based Effluent Limits Procedures Manual ((AEP, 1995)), the Alberta Tier 1 Soil and Groundwater Remediation Guidelines (Alberta Environment and Parks ((AEP, 2016a)), and the Alberta Tier 2 Soil and Groundwater Remediation Guidelines ((AEP, 2016b)). The recreation and aesthetic guidelines also support those in use by Alberta Health under the Public Health Act.

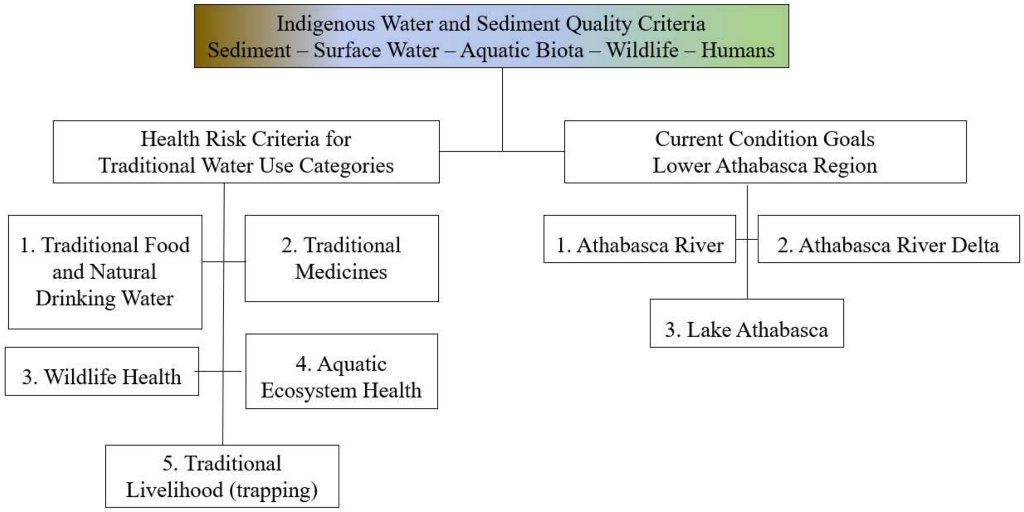

Figure 1.1: Ecosystem health approach to developing risk-based criteria and current condition targets for the protection of Indigenous water use and interactions with surface water and sediment (GOA, 2008; AEP, 2019a,b).

1.2 Traditional Water Use by Indigenous Communities

Five water use categories, as presented in Table @ref(tab:table1]) were defined based on descriptions of traditional water use activities described by community members from ACFN, FMFN and MCFN. The five categories were used to develop a conceptual model linking community members to the environment through exposure pathways, as well as identifying protection goals for surface water, sediment, and fish tissue. In the development of traditional water use categories, water use by gender or age were not considered and further study may be necessary to understand exposure pathways by gender or age across the community. However, gender and age were considered in understanding community consumption patterns, barriers to consuming traditional foods and medicines and in the development of IWQCs which considered consumption of traditional foods. Water is a core component of all aspects of life for ACFN, FMFN, and MCFN members. Each of the water use categories identified below should be understood as inextricably linked to ACFN, FMFN, and MCFN's cultural and spiritual value of water.

Table 1.1: Indigenous community water uses and health protection goals used to define traditional water use criteria (US EPA (2015a), ACB (2009)).

Indigenous water use	Protection Goal
Traditional foods and drinking water	Safe foods consumption
	Safe natural surface water consumption
	Safe medicine consumption
	Potency of medicinal plants
Traditional medicines	Safe medicine consumption
	Potency of medicinal plants
Aquatic ecosystem health	Aquatic community consumption unchanged
	Robust populations
	Natural behaviours and patterns
Wildlife health	Healthy wildlife
	Robust populations
	Natural behaviours and patterns
Traditional livelihood	Good quality pelts
	Robust populations
	Natural behaviours and patterns

Exposure pathways, indicators and endpoints linked to water protection goals were then used to evaluate the level of protection offered by applying provincial and federal surface water quality guidelines. The results indicate that exposure pathways (ingestion of traditional foods, medicine, and surface water) and endpoints (e.g., carcinogenicity) for the protection of human health are not considered under environmental quality guidelines for the protection of surface water in Alberta or Canada ((Government of Alberta (GoA), 2018; Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME), 2021)). Protection goals linked to traditional livelihoods (i.e., trapping fur bearing semi-aquatic mammals) were protected to a lower degree than aquatic biota, which was identified as the key protection endpoint. No reference to the protection of surface water for the spiritual and cultural needs of Indigenous communities could be identified.

Sediment is an integral component of aquatic ecosystems providing a substrate for fish and invertebrates to reproduce and live in and plants to grow but also a source of nutrients and energy supporting ecosystem production that supports the energy needs of food webs.

Sediments act as sources and sinks for environmental contaminants, which can directly affect the health and diversity of benthos (plants and animals living at the bottom of a water body) interacting with the sediment and contribute to the biomagnification of persistent contaminants in aquatic and terrestrial food webs.

A review of sediment quality guidelines adopted in Alberta indicates a low level of protection both for benthic organisms and overlaying surface water due to limitations in available sediment toxicity test data and derivation methods.

1.3 Water and Sediment Quality Criteria for Traditional Use Protection

Review of provincial water quality management tools under policy and regulations revealed that the following are not currently considered by Alberta when assessing the condition of surface water to support management decisions.

- Surface water is not assessed as a drinking water source ((Government of Alberta (GoA), 2018))
- Assessing the partitioning of contaminants to sediments and subsequent deposition and downstream transport is not required ((AEP, 1995))
- Persistence and biomagnification of contaminants within aquatic and semi-aquatic food webs is not assessed ((AEP, 1995; Government of Alberta (GoA), 2018))
- Risk to human health from ingestion of surface water and aquatic biota do not need to be assessed beyond application of Alberta surface water guidelines for aquatic life and recreation use ((Government of Alberta (GoA), 2018))
- Current guidance on releases allow for impacts to acute and chronic mixing zone areas within natural receiving water ((AEP, 1995))
- Water, sediment and tissue quality guidelines have not been published for each contaminant identified as having intrinsically toxic properties and characterized in oil sands mine water (i.e. naphthenic acids, low and high molecular weight PAHs).

The identified limitations in the provincial system for assessing and managing environmental and human risks from contaminants in surface water, sediment and tissue residues (for consumers of aquatic biota) were addressed by developing IWQCs for water, sediment and fish tissue quality to allow for assessment of traditional water use pathways; traditional foods and drinking water, traditional medicines, aquatic ecosystem health, wildlife health, and traditional livelihoods.

As shown in Figure 1.2 below, results indicate that aquatic biota are the most sensitive receptor group from exposure to 53% of the contaminants for which IWQCs were derived, followed by human or community member receptors which were sensitive to 37% of contaminants, and finally wildlife were the least sensitive. It is important to note that there was a lack of wildlife watering guidelines available for several parameters and additional IWQCs were not derived, only available guidelines for livestock were adopted.

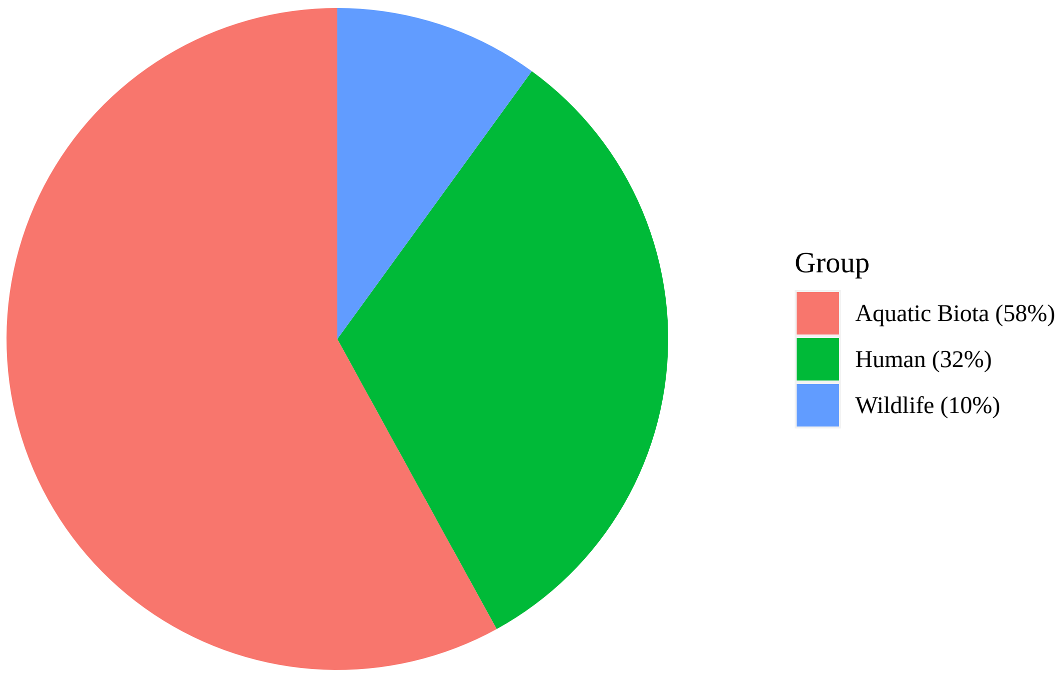

Figure 1.2: Number (percentage) of published human and environmental quality guidelines that are driven by human, aquatic biota or wildlife species as the most sensitive receptor group (n = 107)

Modifications of the published guidelines were also used to achieve a higher degree of protection for consumers of traditional foods from the communities of ACFN, FMFN, and MCFN, as consumption rates representing the general population (22 g/d; ((US EPA, 2015b)) and Northern Alberta Indigenous communities (27.8 g/d; (Chan et al., 2016)) were lower than those reported through the community surveys for fish (388 g/d), and rat root (6.8 g/d).

A generic IWQC for surface water quality that identifies the most sensitive water use by contaminant has been proposed as a conservative approach similar to that adopted for assessing soil and groundwater contamination ((Government of Alberta (GoA), 2018)). The generic IWQC should be applied unless a specific water use category is being assessed to answer community or research study questions and each water use category is not being assessed individually. A single IWQC for sediment quality (mg/kg) is proposed for the protection of sediment associated biota and biomagnification within aquatic food webs and a single fish tissue residue guideline (mg/kg) was proposed for the protection of wildlife consuming aquatic biota.

Together, the Indigenous criteria for water, sediment, and fish tissue quality presented in Table 1.2 and Table 1.3, will allow ACFN, FMFN and MCFN to assess the ability for surface water bodies to meet their needs by ensuring safe water, healthy animals and plants are available to support traditional lifestyles.

Table 1.2: Indigenous Water Quality Criteria - generic (IWQC) for protection of traditional water uses.

			Generic IWQC (All water uses protected)			Specific Water Use Category IWQC					
Parameter	Sample Fraction	Units	Generic Most Stringent	Sensitive Receptor	Source	Aquatic Ecosytem Health	Wildlife Watering	Traditional Foods and Drinking Water	Traditional Medicines	Unit	Traditional Livelihood Furbearer Health Fish Tissue Residue
.alpha.-Endosulfan		ug/L	0.056	aquatic biota	USEPA Water	0.056		1.82			
1,1,1-Trichloroethane		ug/L	200	human	USEPA National DWR_total			200			
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane		ug/L	2	human	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total			2			
1,1,2-Trichloroethane		ug/L	3	human	USEPA National DWR_total	21		3			
1,1-Dichloroethylene		ug/L	7	human	USEPA National DWR_total			7			
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene		ug/L	8	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	8					
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene		ug/L	0.071	human	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total	24		0.071			
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane		ug/L	1	human	WHO drinking water			1			
1,2-Dibromoethane		ug/L	0.4	human	WHO drinking water			0.4			
1,2-Dichloropropane		ug/L	5	human	USEPA National DWR_total			5			
1,2-Diphenylhydrazine		ug/L	0.3	human	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total			0.3			
1,3-Dichlorobenzene		ug/L	7	human	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total			7			
1,3-Dichloropropene		ug/L	2.7	human	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total			2.7			
2,3,4,6-Tetrachlorophenol		ug/L	1	human	USEPA WQC AO			1			
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol		ug/L	1	human	USEPA WQC AO			1			
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol		ug/L	2	human	USEPA WQC AO			2			
2,4-D		ug/L	4	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	4		30			
2,4-DB		ug/L	90	human	WHO drinking water			90			
2,4-Dichlorophenol		ug/L	0.3	human	USEPA WQC AO			0.3			
2,4-Dimethylphenol		ug/L	100	human	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total			100			

Table 1.2: Indigenous Water Quality Criteria - generic (IWQC) for protection of traditional water uses. *(continued)*

			Generic IWQC (All water uses protected)			Specific Water Use Category IWQC					
Parameter	Sample Fraction	Units	Generic Most Stringent	Sensitive Receptor	Source	Aquatic Ecosytem Health	Wildlife Watering	Traditional Foods and Drinking Water	Traditional Medicines	Unit	Traditional Livelihood Furbearer Health Fish Tissue Residue
2,4-Dinitrophenol		ug/L	10	human	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org__total			10			
2,4-Dinitrotoluene		ug/L	0.49	human	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org__total			0.49			
2,5-Dichlorophenol		ug/L	0.5	human	USEPA WQC AO			0.5			
2,6-Dichlorophenol		ug/L	0.2	human	USEPA WQC AO			0.2			
2-Chloronaphthalene		ug/L	800	human	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org__total			800			
2-Chlorophenol		ug/L	0.1	human	USEPA WQC AO			0.1			
2-Methyl-4,6-Dinitrophenol		ug/L	2	human	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org__total			2			
2-Methyl-4-Chlorophenol		ug/L	1800	human	USEPA WQC AO			1800			
3-Methyl-4-Chlorophenol		ug/L	500	human	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org__total			500			
4-Chlorophenol		ug/L	0.1	human	USEPA WQC AO			0.1			
Acenaphthene‡		ug/L	4.79	human	Derived HH SW Fish	5.8		4.79			
Acridine		ug/L	4.4	aquatic biota	AEP Water PAL (limited), CCME Water PAL	4.4					
Acrolein		ug/L	2.87	human	Derived HH SW Fish	3		2.87			
Acrylamide		ug/L	0.07	human	USEPA National DWR__total			0.07			
Aldicarb		ug/L	1	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	1		10			
Aldrin		ug/L	0.000008	human	USEPA WQC HH Org, USEPA WQC HH DW+Org__total			0.0000077			
Aldrin and dieldrin		ug/L	0.03	human	WHO drinking water			0.03			
Alkalinity, total		mg/L	20	aquatic biota	USEPA Water, AEP Water PAL (limited)	20					
alpha-Hexachlorocyclohexa		ug/L	0.0002	human	Derived HH SW Fish			0.0002			
Aluminum	Total	ug/L	100	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	100	5,000.0	200			

Table 1.2: Indigenous Water Quality Criteria - generic (IWQC) for protection of traditional water uses. *(continued)*

			Generic IWQC (All water uses protected)			Specific Water Use Category IWQC					
Parameter	Sample Fraction	Units	Generic Most Stringent	Sensitive Receptor	Source	Aquatic Ecosytem Health	Wildlife Watering	Traditional Foods and Drinking Water	Traditional Medicines	Unit	Traditional Livelihood Furbearer Health Fish Tissue Residue
Aluminum	Dissolved	ug/L	100	aquatic biota	AEP Water PAL (limited)	100				mg/kg	2.81
Ammonia		mg/L	0.67	human	Derived HH SW Fish	0.794		0.67			
Ammonia, unionized		mg/L	0.016	aquatic biota	AEP Water PAL (limited)	0.016					
Aniline		ug/L	2.2	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	2.2					
Anthracene§		ug/L	0.012	aquatic biota	AEP Water PAL (limited)	0.012		20.07			
Antimony	Total	ug/L	4.59	human	Derived HH SW Fish			4.59	9,412		
Arsenic	Total	ug/L	0.03	human	Derived HH SW Fish	5	25.0	0.03	2,179	mg/kg	1.51
Arsenic‡ †	Dissolved	ug/L	150	aquatic biota	USEPA Water	150					
Atrazine		ug/L	1.8	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	1.8		3			
Azinphos-methyl		ug/L	0.01	aquatic biota	USEPA Water	0.01		20			
Barium	Total	ug/L	1000	human	Health Can drinking water, USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total			1000	3,137,255		
Benzene †		ug/L	2.11	human	Derived HH SW Fish	40		2.11			
Benzidine		ug/L	0.001	human	Derived HH SW Fish			0.001			
Benzo(a)anthracene† §		ug/L	0.001	human	Derived HH SW Fish	0.018		0.001	7,978	mg/kg	243.10
Benzo(a)pyrene† §		ug/L	0.0001	human	Derived HH SW Fish	0.015		0.0001		mg/kg	145.60
Benzo(b)fluoranthene† §		ug/L	0.001	human	Derived HH SW Fish			0.001	15,956		
Benzo(k)fluoranthene §		ug/L	0.01	human	Derived HH SW Fish			0.01	159,565		
Beryllium	Total	ug/L	3.27	human	Derived HH SW Fish		100.0	3.27			
Boron	Total	ug/L	1333.33	human	Derived HH SW Fish	1500	5,000.0	1333.33			
Bromacil		ug/L	5	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	5					
Bromate		ug/L	10	human	WHO drinking water, Health Can drinking water, USEPA National DWR_total			10			

Table 1.2: Indigenous Water Quality Criteria - generic (IWQC) for protection of traditional water uses. *(continued)*

			Generic IWQC (All water uses protected)			Specific Water Use Category IWQC					
Parameter	Sample Fraction	Units	Generic Most Stringent	Sensitive Receptor	Source	Aquatic Ecosytem Health	Wildlife Watering	Traditional Foods and Drinking Water	Traditional Medicines	Unit	Traditional Livelihood Furbearer Health Fish Tissue Residue
Bromodichloromethane		ug/L	60	human	WHO drinking water			60			
Bromoform		ug/L	7	human	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total			7			
Bromoxynil		ug/L	5	aquatic biota, human	Health Can drinking water, CCME Water PAL	5		5			
Cadmium*	Total	ug/L	0.002	human	Derived HH SW Fish	0.18438281	80.0	0.002	3,232	mg/kg	2.71
Cadmium*	Dissolved	ug/L	0.82	aquatic biota	USEPA Water	0.82377813					
Calcium		mg/L	1000	wildlife	CCME Water Ag (limited), AEP Water Ag (limited)		1,000.0				
Carbaryl		ug/L	0.2	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	0.2		90			
Carbofuran		ug/L	1.8	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	1.8		7			
Carbon tetrachloride		ug/L	1.9	human	Derived HH SW Fish			1.9			
Chloramines		ug/L	0.5	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	0.5		41			
Chlorate		ug/L	700	human	WHO drinking water			700			
Chloride		mg/L	120	aquatic biota	AEP Water PAL (limited)	120		250			
Chlorine		ug/L	11	aquatic biota	USEPA Water	11		41			
Chlorine dioxide		ug/L	81	human	USEPA National DWR_total			81			
Chlorodibromomethane		ug/L	5.21	human	Derived HH SW Fish			5.21			
Chloroform		ug/L	1.8	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	1.8		45.89			
Chlorophenoxy Herbicide (2,4,5-TP) [Silvex]		ug/L	20.55	human	Derived HH SW Fish			20.55			
Chlorophenoxy Herbicide (2,4-D)		ug/L	451.29	human	Derived HH SW Fish			451.29			
Chlorothalonil		ug/L	0.18	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	0.18					
Chlorpyrifos		ug/L	0.002	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	0.002		30			
Chromium	Total	ug/L	50	human	Health Can drinking water, WHO drinking water			50			

Table 1.2: Indigenous Water Quality Criteria - generic (IWQC) for protection of traditional water uses. *(continued)*

			Generic IWQC (All water uses protected)			Specific Water Use Category IWQC					
Parameter	Sample Fraction	Units	Generic Most Stringent	Sensitive Receptor	Source	Aquatic Ecosytem Health	Wildlife Watering	Traditional Foods and Drinking Water	Traditional Medicines	Unit	Traditional Livelihood Furbearer Health Fish Tissue Residue
Chromium (III)*	Total	ug/L	8.9	aquatic biota	AEP Water PAL (limited), CCME Water PAL	8.9	50.0	100		mg/kg	3.50
Chromium (III)*	Dissolved	ug/L	100.92	aquatic biota	USEPA Water	100.918572					
Chromium (VI)	Total	ug/L	1	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL, AEP Water PAL (limited)	1	50.0	13.47	941,176	mg/kg	13.50
Chromium (VI)	Dissolved	ug/L	5	aquatic biota	FEQG Water PAL	5					
Chrysene† §		ug/L	0.07	human	Derived HH SW Fish			0.07	861,820		
cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene		ug/L	70	human	USEPA National DWR_total			70			
Cobalt* †	Total	ug/L	1.1	aquatic biota	AEP Water PAL (limited)	1.09968259	1,000.0				
Copper* †	Total	ug/L	2.76	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	2.7634331	500.0	13		mg/kg	8.20
Copper†	Dissolved	ug/L	0.53	aquatic biota	FEQG Water PAL	0.53					
Cyanazine		ug/L	0.6	human	WHO drinking water	2		0.6			
Cyanide		ug/L	3.62	human	Derived HH SW Fish	5		3.62		mg/kg	34.90
DDT and metabolites		ug/L	1	human	WHO drinking water			1			
Deltamethrin		ug/L	0.0004	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	0.0004					
Di(2-ethylhexyl) adipate		ug/L	400	human	USEPA National DWR_total			400			
Di(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate		ug/L	6	human	USEPA National DWR_total	16		6			
Diazinon		ug/L	0.17	aquatic biota	USEPA Water	0.17		20			
Dibenzo(a,h)anthrace §		ug/L	0	human	Derived HH SW Fish			0	2,518	mg/kg	2.90
Dibromoacetonitrile		ug/L	70	human	WHO drinking water			70			
Dicamba		ug/L	10	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	10		120			
Dichlorobromomethane		ug/L	6.33	human	Derived HH SW Fish			6.33			
Dichloromethane		ug/L	5	human	USEPA National DWR_total			5			

Table 1.2: Indigenous Water Quality Criteria - generic (IWQC) for protection of traditional water uses. *(continued)*

			Generic IWQC (All water uses protected)			Specific Water Use Category IWQC					
Parameter	Sample Fraction	Units	Generic Most Stringent	Sensitive Receptor	Source	Aquatic Ecosytem Health	Wildlife Watering	Traditional Foods and Drinking Water	Traditional Medicines	Unit	Traditional Livelihood Furbearer Health Fish Tissue Residue
Dichlorophenol		ug/L	0.2	aquatic biota	AEP Water PAL (limited), CCME Water PAL	0.2					
Dichlorprop		ug/L	100	human	WHO drinking water			100			
Diclofop-methyl		ug/L	6.1	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	6.1		9			
Didecyl dimethyl ammonium chloride		ug/L	1.5	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	1.5					
Dieldrin		ug/L	0	human	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total	0.056		0			
Diethyl Phthalate		ug/L	35.61	human	Derived HH SW Fish			35.61			
Dimethoate		ug/L	6	human	WHO drinking water	6.2		6			
Dimethyl Phthalate		ug/L	102.91	human	Derived HH SW Fish			102.91			
Dinitrophenols		ug/L	10	human	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total			10			
Dinoseb		ug/L	0.05	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	0.05		7			
Endosulfan		ug/L	0.003	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	0.003					
Endrin		ug/L	0.01	human	Derived HH SW Fish	0.036		0.01			
Ethylbenzene		ug/L	2.4	wildlife	AEP Water Ag (limited), CCME Water Ag (limited)	90	2.4	8.54			
Ethylene dibromide		ug/L	5	human	USEPA National DWR_total			5			
Fluoranthene§		ug/L	0.04	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL, AEP Water PAL (limited)	0.04		1.09			
Fluorene‡		ug/L	3	aquatic biota	AEP Water PAL (limited), CCME Water PAL	3		6.98			
Fluoride		mg/L	0.12	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	0.12	1.0	0.4			
gamma-Hexachlorocyclohexa [Lindane]		ug/L	0.4	human	Derived HH SW Fish			0.4			
Glyphosate		ug/L	280	human	Health Can drinking water	800		280			
Haloacetic acids		ug/L	6	human	USEPA National DWR_total			6			

Table 1.2: Indigenous Water Quality Criteria - generic (IWQC) for protection of traditional water uses. *(continued)*

			Generic IWQC (All water uses protected)			Specific Water Use Category IWQC					
Parameter	Sample Fraction	Units	Generic Most Stringent	Sensitive Receptor	Source	Aquatic Ecosytem Health	Wildlife Watering	Traditional Foods and Drinking Water	Traditional Medicines	Unit	Traditional Livelihood Furbearer Health Fish Tissue Residue
Hexachlorobenzene		ug/L	0.0001	human	Derived HH SW Fish			0.0001			
Hexachlorobutadiene		ug/L	0.001	human	Derived HH SW Fish	1.3		0.001			
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene		ug/L	0.4	human	Derived HH SW Fish			0.4			
Hexachloroethane		ug/L	0.02	human	Derived HH SW Fish			0.02			
Hydrogen Sulfide		ug/L	2	aquatic biota	USEPA Water	2					
Imidacloprid		ug/L	0.23	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	0.23					
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene† §		ug/L	0.001	human	Derived HH SW Fish			0.001	41,323		
Iron	Total	ug/L	300	aquatic biota, human	USEPA WQC AO, CCME Water PAL	300		300			
Iron	Dissolved	ug/L	300	aquatic biota	AEP Water PAL (limited)	300					
Isophorone		ug/L	268.41	human	Derived HH SW Fish			268.41			
Lead†	Total	ug/L	0	human	USEPA National DWR_total	4.01	100.0	5	7,320,261	mg/kg	6.80
Lead†	Dissolved	ug/L	3.067	aquatic biota	USEPA Water	3.07					
Lindane		ug/L	2	human	WHO drinking water, USEPA National DWR_total			2			
Linuron		ug/L	7	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	7					
m-Dichlorobenzene		ug/L	150	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	150					
Malathion		ug/L	0.1	aquatic biota	USEPA Water	0.1		190			
Manganese	Total	ug/L	50	human	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total	470		50			
MCPA		ug/L	2.6	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	2.6		100			
Mecoprop		ug/L	10	human	WHO drinking water			10			
Mercury	Total	ug/L	0.005	aquatic biota	AEP Water PAL (limited)	0.005	3.0	1	18,824	mg/kg	1.47
Mercury	Dissolved	ug/L	0.77	aquatic biota	USEPA Water	0.77					
Mercury (methyl)	Total	ug/L	0.001	aquatic biota	AEP Water PAL (limited)	0.001		0.67		mg/kg	0.05
Mercury (methyl)	Dissolved	ug/L	0.004	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	0.004					

Table 1.2: Indigenous Water Quality Criteria - generic (IWQC) for protection of traditional water uses. *(continued)*

			Generic IWQC (All water uses protected)			Specific Water Use Category IWQC					
Parameter	Sample Fraction	Units	Generic Most Stringent	Sensitive Receptor	Source	Aquatic Ecosytem Health	Wildlife Watering	Traditional Foods and Drinking Water	Traditional Medicines	Unit	Traditional Livelihood Furbearer Health Fish Tissue Residue
Methoxychlor		ug/L	0.001	human	Derived HH SW Fish	0.03		0.001			
Methyl Bromide		ug/L	100	human	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total			100			
Methyl tert-butyl ether		ug/L	10	aquatic biota	AEP Water PAL (limited)	10					
Methylene chloride		ug/L	32.62	human	Derived HH SW Fish	98.1		32.62			
Metolachlor		ug/L	7.8	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	7.8		10			
Metribuzin		ug/L	1	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	1		80			
Mirex		ug/L	0.001	aquatic biota	USEPA Water	0.001					
Molybdenum	Total	ug/L	33.33	human	Derived HH SW Fish	73	500.0	33.33			
Monochlorobenzene		ug/L	1.3	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	1.3		20			
N-Nitrosodi-n-Propylamine		ug/L	0.05	human	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total, Derived HH SW Fish			0.05			
N-Nitrosodiphenylamin		ug/L	33	human	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total			33			
Fluorene‡		ug/L	1	aquatic biota	AEP Water PAL (limited)	1		133.33			
Naphthenic acids											
Nickel* †	Total	ug/L	7.35	human	Derived HH SW Fish	60.86	1,000.0	7.35	1,470,588	mg/kg	2.50
Nickel* †	Dissolved	ug/L	60.68	aquatic biota	USEPA Water	60.68					
Nitrate	Dissolved	mg/L	3	aquatic biota	AEP Water PAL (limited), CCME Water PAL	3		10			
Nitrite	Dissolved	mg/L	0.06	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	0.06	10.0	0.912			
Nitrobenzene		ug/L	9.72	human	Derived HH SW Fish			9.72			
Nitrosamines		ug/L	0.008	human	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total			0.008			
o-Dichlorobenzene		ug/L	0.7	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL, AEP Water PAL (limited)	0.7		200			
p-Dichlorobenzene		ug/L	5	human	Health Can drinking water	26		5			
Parathion		ug/L	0.013	aquatic biota	USEPA Water	0.013					

Table 1.2: Indigenous Water Quality Criteria - generic (IWQC) for protection of traditional water uses. *(continued)*

			Generic IWQC (All water uses protected)			Specific Water Use Category IWQC					
Parameter	Sample Fraction	Units	Generic Most Stringent	Sensitive Receptor	Source	Aquatic Ecosytem Health	Wildlife Watering	Traditional Foods and Drinking Water	Traditional Medicines	Unit	Traditional Livelihood Furbearer Health Fish Tissue Residue
Pentachlorophenol		ug/L	0.1	human	Derived HH SW Fish	0.5		0.1		mg/kg	12.30
Permethrin		ug/L	0.004	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	0.004					
pH		pH units	6.5-9	aquatic biota	USEPA Water, AEP Water PAL (limited), CCME Water PAL	6.5-9		7-9			
Phenanthrene‡		ug/L	0.4	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL, AEP Water PAL (limited)	0.4		200			
Phenol		ug/L	2	wildlife	AEP Water Ag (limited), CCME Water Ag (limited)	4	2.0	300			
Phorate		ug/L	2	human	Health Can drinking water			2			
Picloram		ug/L	29	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	29		190			
Pyrene‡		ug/L	0.025	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL, AEP Water PAL (limited)	0.025		1.43			
Selenium	Total	ug/L	1	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	1	50.0	18.77	735,294	mg/kg	0.20
Silver	Total	ug/L	0.25	aquatic biota	AEP Water PAL (limited), CCME Water PAL	0.25		33.33		mg/kg	8.76
Simazine		ug/L	2	human	WHO drinking water	10		2			
Sodium dichloroisocyanurate		ug/L	40000	human	WHO drinking water			40000			
Strontium	Total	ug/L	4000	human	Derived HH SW Fish			4000			
Styrene		ug/L	20	human	WHO drinking water	72		20			
Sulfate		mg/L	250	human	WHO drinking water	309	1,000.0	250			
Sulfide		mg/L	0.0019	aquatic biota	AEP Water PAL (limited)	0.0019					
Terbufos		ug/L	1	human	Health Can drinking water			1			
Tetrachloroethane		ug/L	13.3	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	13.3					
Tetrachloroethylene		ug/L	4.48	human	Derived HH SW Fish	110		4.48			
Tetrachlorophenol		ug/L	1	aquatic biota	AEP Water PAL (limited), CCME Water PAL	1					
Thallium	Total	ug/L	0.02	human	Derived HH SW Fish	0.8		0.02	4,000	mg/kg	0.02
Toluene		ug/L	0.5	aquatic biota	AEP Water PAL (limited)	0.5	24.0	57			

Table 1.2: Indigenous Water Quality Criteria - generic (IWQC) for protection of traditional water uses. *(continued)*

Parameter	Sample Fraction	Units	Generic IWQC (All water uses protected)			Specific Water Use Category IWQC					
			Generic Most Stringent	Sensitive Receptor	Source	Aquatic Ecosytem Health	Wildlife Watering	Traditional Foods and Drinking Water	Traditional Medicines	Unit	Traditional Livelihood Furbearer Health Fish Tissue Residue
Total Dissolved solids		mg/L	3000	wildlife	CCME Water Ag (limited)		3,000.0				
Toxaphene		ug/L	0.0002	aquatic biota	USEPA Water	0.0002		0.001			
Trans-1,2-Dichloroethylene		ug/L	100	human	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total			100			
Triallate		ug/L	0.24	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	0.24					
Trichloroethylene		ug/L	1.38	human	Derived HH SW Fish	21	50.0	1.38			
Trichlorophenol		ug/L	18	aquatic biota	AEP Water PAL (limited), CCME Water PAL	18					
Triclosan		ug/L	0.47	aquatic biota	FEQG Water PAL	0.47					
Trifluralin		ug/L	0.2	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	0.2		20			
Trihalomethanes		ug/L	6	human	USEPA National DWR_total			6			
Uranium	Total	ug/L	15	aquatic biota	AEP Water PAL (limited), CCME Water PAL	15	200.0	20			
Vanadium	Total	ug/L	100	wildlife	CCME Water Ag (limited), AEP Water Ag (limited)	120	100.0				
Vinyl chloride		ug/L	0.18	human	Derived HH SW Fish			0.18			
Xylene		ug/L	30	aquatic biota	AEP Water PAL (limited)	30		90			
Xylenes (total)		ug/L	10000	human	USEPA National DWR_total			10000			
Zinc*	Total	ug/L	12.72	human	Derived HH SW Fish	30	50.0	12.72	588,000,000	mg/kg	110.00
Zinc*	Dissolved	ug/L	33.16	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	33.16					
Low Molecular Weight PAHs[1] ‡										mg/kg	146.00

Table 1.2: Indigenous Water Quality Criteria - generic (IWQC) for protection of traditional water uses. *(continued)*

			Generic IWQC (All water uses protected)			Specific Water Use Category IWQC					
Parameter	Sample Fraction	Units	Generic Most Stringent	Sensitive Receptor	Source	Aquatic Ecosytem Health	Wildlife Watering	Traditional Foods and Drinking Water	Traditional Medicines	Unit	Traditional Livelihood Furbearer Health Fish Tissue Residue
High Molecular Weight PAHs[2] † §										mg/kg	1.60

[1] Adopt Naphthalene as surrogate (and sum congeners)

[2] Adopt benzo(a)pyrene as surrogate (Apply Health Canada Toxicity Potency Equivalent Method to sum carcinogenic congeners)

* Calculated using modifying factors presented in Table 3.1.

† Substances are known carcinogens in humans and cannot be assessed using non-carcinogenic thresholds

‡ Sum of identified LMW PAH congeners should be used for comparison to identified IWQC

§ Sum of identified HMW PAH congeners should be used for comparison to identified IWQC

Table 1.3: Sediment Quality Criteria (traditional water use protection goals)

Parameter	Alberta ISQG mg kg	SQC mg kg	Source
2-Methylnaphthalene	—	0.02	Quebec (DSEE)-REL
Anthracene	0.0469	0.01	US DOE-EqP secondary
Arsenic	5.9	4.10	Quebec (DSEE)-REL
Benzo(a)anthracene*	0.0317	0.01	Derived EqP fish tissue, carcinogenicity
Benzo(a)pyrene*	0.0319	0.00	Derived EqP fish tissue, carcinogenicity
Cadmium	—	0.33	Quebec (DSEE)-REL
Chromium	37.3	25.00	Quebec (DSEE)-REL
Chrysene*	0.0571	0.08	Derived EqP fish tissue, carcinogenicity
Copper*	35.7	8.60	SST Benchmark Approach (Derived)
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene*	—	0.00	Derived EqP fish tissue, carcinogenicity
Fluoranthene	0.111	0.05	Quebec (DSEE)-REL
Fluorene	0.0212	0.01	Quebec (DSEE)-OEL
Lead	35	25.00	Quebec (DSEE)-REL
Manganese	—	460.00	Ontario (OMOE) LEL
Mercury	0.17	0.09	Quebec (DSEE)-REL
Molybdenum	—	718.00	SST Benchmark Approach (Derived)
Naphthalene	—	0.02	Quebec (DSEE)-REL
Naphthenic acids	—	3.30	Derived (US EPA EqPA method)
Nickel	—	16.00	Ontario (OMOEE) - LEL
Phenanthrene	—	0.03	Quebec (DSEE)-REL
Phenol	—	0.23	Derived EqP fish tissue tainting
Pyrene	—	0.03	Quebec (DSEE)-REL
Selenium	2	2.00	Alberta ISQG
Silver	—	0.57	Washington WSDOE
Thallium	—	0.86	Health Canada (2020)
Uranium	—	0.59	SST Benchmark Approach (Derived)
Vanadium	—	125.00	SST Benchmark Approach (Derived)
Zinc	123	7.40	SST Benchmark Approach (Derived)
Low Molecular Weight PAHs†	—	0.55	US EPA (OSWER)-ER-L
High Molecular Weight PAHs*	—	0.66	US EPA (Region IV - FDEP)-TEL

Table 1.3: Sediment Quality Criteria (traditional water use protection goals) *(continued)*

Parameter	Alberta ISQG mg kg	SQC mg kg	Source
Total PAHs	—	1.68	US EPA (Region IV - FDEP)-TEL

Note:
High MW PAHs and carcinogens: (Benzo(a)anthracene, Benzo(a)pyrene, Benzo(b)fluoranthene, Benzo(k)fluoranthene, Chrysene, Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene, Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene)
Low MW PAHs: (Acenaphthene, Acenaphthylene, Anthracene, Fluoranthene, Fluorene, 2-methylnapthalene, Naphthalene, Phenanthrene, Pyrene
* High MW PAHs and carcinogens: (Benzo(a)anthracene, Benzo(a)pyrene, Benzo(b)fluoranthene, Benzo(k)fluoranthene, Chrysene, Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene, Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene)
† Low MW PAHs: (Acenaphthene, Acenaphthylene, Anthracene, Fluoranthene, Fluorene, 2-methylnapthalene, Naphthalene, Phenanthrene, Pyrene

Table 1.4: Fish tissue residues for the protection of furbearing semi-aquatic mammals ingesting aquatic biota (derived)

Parameter	Alberta ISQG mg kg	SQC mg kg	Source
2-Methylnaphthalene	—	0.02	Quebec (DSEE)-REL
Anthracene	0.0469	0.01	US DOE-EqP secondary
Arsenic	5.9	4.10	Quebec (DSEE)-REL
Benzo(a)anthracene*	0.0317	0.01	Derived EqP fish tissue, carcinogenicity
Benzo(a)pyrene*	0.0319	0.00	Derived EqP fish tissue, carcinogenicity
Cadmium	—	0.33	Quebec (DSEE)-REL
Chromium	37.3	25.00	Quebec (DSEE)-REL
Chrysene*	0.0571	0.08	Derived EqP fish tissue, carcinogenicity
Copper*	35.7	8.60	SST Benchmark Approach (Derived)
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene*	—	0.00	Derived EqP fish tissue, carcinogenicity
Fluoranthene	0.111	0.05	Quebec (DSEE)-REL
Fluorene	0.0212	0.01	Quebec (DSEE)-OEL
Lead	35	25.00	Quebec (DSEE)-REL
Manganese	—	460.00	Ontario (OMOE) LEL
Mercury	0.17	0.09	Quebec (DSEE)-REL
Molybdenum	—	718.00	SST Benchmark Approach (Derived)
Naphthalene	—	0.02	Quebec (DSEE)-REL
Naphthenic acids	—	3.30	Derived (US EPA EqPA method)
Nickel	—	16.00	Ontario (OMOEE) - LEL
Phenanthrene	—	0.03	Quebec (DSEE)-REL

Table 1.4: Fish tissue residues for the protection of furbearing semi-aquatic mammals ingesting aquatic biota (derived) *(continued)*

Parameter	Alberta ISQG mg kg	SQC mg kg	Source
Phenol	—	0.23	Derived EqP fish tissue tainting
Pyrene	—	0.03	Quebec (DSEE)-REL
Selenium	2	2.00	Alberta ISQG
Silver	—	0.57	Washington WSDOE
Thallium	—	0.86	Health Canada (2020)
Uranium	—	0.59	SST Benchmark Approach (Derived)
Vanadium	—	125.00	SST Benchmark Approach (Derived)
Zinc	123	7.40	SST Benchmark Approach (Derived)
Low Molecular Weight PAHs[†]	—	0.55	US EPA (OSWER)-ER-L
High Molecular Weight PAHs[*]	—	0.66	US EPA (Region IV - FDEP)-TEL
Total PAHs	—	1.68	US EPA (Region IV - FDEP)-TEL

[*] Sum of identified LMW PAH congeners should be used for comparison to identified IWQC
[†] Sum of identified HMW PAH congeners should be used for comparison to identified IWQC

The following sections provide illustrations of how the IWQCs and current condition goals may be applied by users to assess potential health risks and changes in environmental conditions. Other applications, not discussed here, may include assessing risks to the environment and traditional land users from contaminants in treated tailings deposits used to create closure and reclamation landscapes, assessments of oil sands project applications (and amendments), and oilsands mine water effluent releases to the ambient environment.

1.4 Current Condition Goals

Existing, accessible water and sediment quality data collected through various monitoring and research programs in the lower Athabasca River, the Athabasca River Delta and Lake Athabasca were used to determine the current condition in monitored water and sediment quality parameters (see Chapter 2 of this report). Specifically, normal (i.e., median) and unusually low or high (i.e., 5th and 95th percentiles) values for these parameters were calculated for the high flow, open water and under ice seasons (water) and annually (sediment) in the River, Delta and Lake. The data used to define these current conditions were obtained between 2011 and 2020, except for sediment quality in the Delta where data obtained between 2000 and 2016.

1.4.1 Current State: Comparison of Current Condition Goals to Indigenous Water and Sediment Quality Criteria

The following section provides an overview of the state of the Lower Athabasca River, Athabasca Lake and Athabasca River Delta by comparing the current condition goals to the IWQCs established in Chapters 3 to 4 of this study.

Specific reference has been made to whether a chemical parameter exceeding the proposed IWQC is a known human carcinogen or not. This is an important component of the IWQCs which addresses provincial gaps in the assessment of surface water and sediment quality (that do not currently include humans as a receptor and therefore have excluded an assessment of potential carcinogenicity) and directly addresses concerns around elevated cancer rates which ACFN, FMFN, and MCFN members have identified ((McLachlan, 2014)), and which led to the 2009 and 2014 investigations by researchers ((Eggertson, 2009; Colquhoun et al., 2010)) and Alberta Health ((ACB, 2009; Chen, 2009; Services, 2014)).

The comparison presented below is an illustration of how the IWQCs are intended to be applied to surface water and sediment quality data and provides a preliminary assessment of the current condition of water and sediment quality in the LAR, ARD, and Lake Athabasca. The illustration below does not provide a comparison of contaminants measured in fish tissue to the IWQCs derived for the protection of semi-aquatic furbearing species.

The results presented below are an indication of potential risk drivers but have not been assessed to understand health risks, sources of contaminants (i.e., oilsands development, natural), or changes over time.

The information therefore has limitations which must be addressed through follow up studies to understand potential health risks to community members, fish, and wildlife and to understand how oil sands development and other sources have contributed (or not) to contaminants in the LAR, ARD, and Lake Athabasca.

1.4.1.1 Athabasca River – Water Quality

The concentrations of most constituents of concern related to oil sands mining and natural oil sands deposits are lower than the generic IWQC identified for each parameter (see Table 1.5), with some exceptions discussed below.

Most of the current condition median values for PAHs with applicable IWQCs were not measured above detection limit in the river, and none of these exceeded the calculated risk-based criteria.

The majority of IWQC exceedances were related to metal concentrations with a higher frequency of exceedances noted for total fractions compared to dissolved, and during high flow time periods compared to periods of open water and under ice (see Table 1.5).

Median dissolved fractions of copper and iron exceeded generic IWQCs under all flow conditions, while aluminum was elevated under high flow conditions only. The median total arsenic, cadmium and iron concentrations exceed the generic IWQC in all seasons. This indicates a year-round source(s) of these elements to the river, although all three have highest median concentrations in the high flow season.

Median concentrations of other metals in river water exceed the generic IWQCs only during high flow conditions (i.e., total cobalt, copper, manganese, mercury, thallium, zinc), while total aluminum exceeds the generic IWQCs during both the high flow and open water seasons.

These exceedances are likely related to the increased loads of trace elements that are bound to suspended sediments and particles that are carried in Athabasca River water during spring runoff and snow melt. Such particles can be contributed by erosion and sedimentation from catchments, including both undisturbed areas and areas impacted by human development. However, since dissolved arsenic and iron concentrations also consistently exceed the IWQCs, it is unlikely that association with suspended particles are the only, or even dominant, control over concentrations of these two elements in the river.

Since current conditions indicate elevated concentrations (i.e., exceedances of IWQCs) of some trace elements and historically members of ACFN, FMFN and MCFN consume untreated drinking water from the Lower Athabasca Region, additional studies are recommended to more comprehensively assess how the identified exceedances could affect human, aquatic biota and wildlife species health. Also, management of oil sands releases of these contaminants may be required to mitigate potential risks from the elevated condition currently identified in the Athabasca River.

Table 1.5: Comparison of traditional use water quality criteria to current condition goal (Athabasca River).

Parameter	Unit	Generic IWQC (All water uses protected) Stringent / Generic	Source	Receptor	Current Condition High Flow 50th	Open Water 50th	Under Ice 50th
Conventional Variables							
Alkalinity, total as CaCO3	**mg/L**	**20.00**	**USEPA Water** **AEP Water PAL (limited)**	**aquatic biota**	**89.00**	**101.00**	**163.00**
Dissolved Metals							
Aluminum, Filtered	ug/L	100.00	AEP Water PAL (limited)	aquatic biota	32.35	16.00	13.20
Arsenic, Filtered	ug/L	150.00	USEPA Water	aquatic biota	0.54	0.49	0.46
Cadmium, Filtered	ug/L	0.82	USEPA Water	aquatic biota	0.01	0.01	0.01
Copper, Filtered	**ug/L**	**0.53**	**FEQG Water PAL**	**aquatic biota**	**1.28**	**0.66**	**0.58**
Iron, Filtered	ug/L	300.00	AEP Water PAL (limited)	aquatic biota	190.50	157.00	255.00
Lead, Filtered	ug/L	3.07	USEPA Water	aquatic biota	0.09	0.04	0.03
Nickel, Filtered	ug/L	60.68	USEPA Water	aquatic biota	1.38	0.91	0.94
Zinc, Filtered	ug/L	33.16	CCME Water PAL	aquatic biota	0.60	0.40	1.30
Field							
pH	pH units	7-9	CCME Water PAL AEP Water PAL (limited) USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total USEPA Water Health Can drinking water	aquatic biota human human	7.97	8.20	7.52
General Organics							
Toluene	ug/L	0.50	AEP Water PAL (limited)	aquatic biota	•	0.03	•
Nutrients and BOD							
Ammonia and ammonium, Unfiltered as N	mg/L	0.67	Derived HH SW Fish	human	0.01	0.01	0.05
PAHs							
Chrysene	ng/L	70.00	Derived HH SW Fish	human	2.51	•	•
Fluoranthene	ng/L	40.00	CCME Water PAL AEP Water PAL (limited)	aquatic biota	2.14	•	•
Naphthalene	ng/L	1000.00	AEP Water PAL (limited)	aquatic biota	23.78	43.05	26.65
Phenanthrene	ng/L	400.00	AEP Water PAL (limited) CCME Water PAL	aquatic biota	10.64	•	•
Pyrene	ng/L	25.00	AEP Water PAL (limited) CCME Water PAL	aquatic biota	3.34	•	•
Total Metals							
Aluminum, Unfiltered	**ug/L**	**100.00**	**CCME Water PAL**	**aquatic biota**	**2,530.00**	**316.00**	**54.00**
Antimony, Unfiltered	ug/L	4.59	Derived HH SW Fish	human	0.11	0.06	0.06
Arsenic, Unfiltered	**ug/L**	**0.03**	**Derived HH SW Fish**	**human**	**1.98**	**0.71**	**0.56**

Table 1.5: Comparison of traditional use water quality criteria to current condition goal (Athabasca River). *(continued)*

Parameter	Unit	Generic IWQC (All water uses protected): Stringent / Generic	Source	Receptor	Current Condition: High Flow 50th	Open Water 50th	Under Ice 50th
Barium, Unfiltered	ug/L	1000.00	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total Health Can drinking water	human	73.80	53.70	85.20
Beryllium, Unfiltered	ug/L	3.27	Derived HH SW Fish	human	0.14	0.02	0.01
Boron, Unfiltered	ug/L	1333.33	Derived HH SW Fish	human	25.30	23.60	36.40
Cadmium, Unfiltered	**ug/L**	**0.00**	**Derived HH SW Fish**	**human**	**0.05**	**0.02**	**0.02**
Chromium, Unfiltered	ug/L	50.00	WHO drinking water Health Can drinking water	human	3.56	0.45	0.18
Cobalt, Unfiltered	**ug/L**	**1.10**	**FEQG Water PAL** **AEP Water PAL (limited)**	**aquatic biota**	**1.65**	**0.27**	**0.09**
Copper, Unfiltered	**ug/L**	**2.76**	**CCME Water PAL**	**aquatic biota**	**4.40**	**0.91**	**0.66**
Iron, Unfiltered	**ug/L**	**300.00**	**CCME Water PAL** **USEPA WQC AO**	**aquatic biota** **human**	**4,290.00**	**709.00**	**430.50**
Lead, Unfiltered	ug/L	4.01	CCME Water PAL AEP Water PAL (limited)	aquatic biota	2.15	0.27	0.09
Manganese, Unfiltered	**ug/L**	**50.00**	**USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total**	**human**	**114.00**	**38.50**	**15.85**
Mercury, Unfiltered	**ng/L**	**5.00**	**AEP Water PAL (limited)**	**aquatic biota**	**10.00**	**1.90**	**0.68**
Methylmercury(1+), Unfiltered	ng/L	1.00	AEP Water PAL (limited)	aquatic biota	0.18	0.06	0.04
Molybdenum, Unfiltered	ug/L	33.33	Derived HH SW Fish	human	0.75	0.73	0.90
Nickel, Unfiltered	ug/L	7.35	Derived HH SW Fish	human	5.23	1.32	1.03
Selenium, Unfiltered	ug/L	1.00	CCME Water PAL	aquatic biota	0.22	0.14	0.20
Silver, Unfiltered	ug/L	0.25	AEP Water PAL (limited) CCME Water PAL	aquatic biota	0.02	0.00	0.00
Strontium, Unfiltered	ug/L	4000.00	Derived HH SW Fish	human	214.00	223.00	352.00
Thallium, Unfiltered	**ug/L**	**0.02**	**Derived HH SW Fish**	**human**	**0.05**	**0.01**	**0.00**
Uranium, Unfiltered	ug/L	15.00	CCME Water PAL AEP Water PAL (limited)	aquatic biota	0.45	0.37	0.57
Vanadium, Unfiltered	ug/L	100.00	AEP Water Ag (limited) CCME Water Ag (limited)	wildlife	6.92	1.07	0.36
Zinc, Unfiltered	**ug/L**	**12.72**	**Derived HH SW Fish**	**human**	**13.10**	**2.00**	**1.85**

Note:
Calculated using modifying factors (Table 3.1)
Must be assessed as known human carcinogens
Bolded rows indicate exceedances of the corresponding water quality criteria for traditional use
Where under-ice conditions were calculated for individual sites (not merged), the maximum value across those sites is displayed

1.4.1.2 Athabasca River – Sediment

The median current condition sediment concentrations in the River exceeded the generic IWQCs for sediment (also referred to as the SQC) for naphthenic acids, manganese and uranium and the carcinogenic substances benzo(a)pyrene, dibenz[a,h]anthracene, and arsenic. In addition, the upper range of Athabasca River sediment concentrations measured for 2-Methylnaphthalene, benz[a]anthracene, chrysene, phenanthrene, pyrene, copper and nickel generic SQCs (see Table 1.7 below).

Comparison of the sum of mean annual concentrations of low and high molecular weight and total PAH groupings to the respective SQC proposed for each group indicates that exceedances are unlikely using this "average" measure of sediment quality in the Athabasca River (see Table 1.6). The high MW group includes the known carcinogenic PAHs.

Table 1.6: Comparison of median concentrations (ng/g) of PAH groups (high and low molecular weight; total PAHs) measured in the Athabasca River to proposed sediment IWQCs.

	High MW PAH	Low MW PAH	Total PAH
River	33	39	72
IWQC - sediment	655	552	1,684

Note:
High MW PAHs and carcinogens Sum of 50%ile for Benzo(a)anthracene, Benzo(a)pyrene, Benzo(b)fluoranthene, Benzo(k)fluoranthene, Chrysene, Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene, Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene)
Low MW PAHs Sum of 50%ile for Acenaphthene, Acenaphthylene, Anthracene, Fluoranthene, Fluorene, 2-methylnapthalene, Naphthalene, Phenanthrene, Pyrene

Naphthenic acids may be expected to exceed the SQCs within oil sands deposit areas, as bitumen may be forming sediments in these areas. However, it remains that exceedance of the SQC for naphthenic acids should be investigated further.

The sediment IWQC (also referred to as the SQC) was developed to consider the protection of sediment associated biota from direct exposure and exposure through consuming diet items from the bioaccumulation of these contaminants within aquatic food webs. Comparison of these SQC with the current condition in the Athabasca River Table 1.7 indicate that there may be risks to sediment associated biota from exposure to PAHs and certain metals as well as risks of exposure through ingestion of aquatic biota, however, additional studies are required to better understand the risk potential and what management actions could be required.

Table 1.7: Comparison of traditional use Sediment Quality Criteria to current condition goal (Athabasca River).

Parameter	Unit	Stringent/Generic	Annual 50th
General Organics			
Naphthenic acids	**ug/g**	**3.30**	**136.50**
PAHs			
2-Methylnaphthalene	ng/g	16.00	10.98
Acenaphthene	ng/g	3.70	0.70
Anthracene	ng/g	8.70	0.61
Benz[a]anthracene	ng/g	7.85	2.82
Benzo[a]pyrene	**ng/g**	**0.62**	**4.05**
Chrysene	ng/g	26.00	12.60
Dibenz[a,h]anthracene	**ng/g**	**0.62**	**1.69**
Fluoranthene	ng/g	47.00	3.43
Fluorene	ng/g	10.00	1.24
Naphthalene	ng/g	17.00	4.00
Phenanthrene	ng/g	25.00	11.10
Pyrene	ng/g	29.00	6.85
Total Metals			
Arsenic	**ug/g**	**4.10**	**4.21**
Cadmium	ug/g	0.33	0.14
Chromium	ug/g	25.00	10.90
Copper	ug/g	8.60	6.75
Lead	ug/g	11.00	5.34
Manganese	**ug/g**	**28.00**	**289.00**
Molybdenum	ug/g	718.00	0.44
Nickel	ug/g	16.00	13.30
Silver	ug/g	0.57	0.05
Thallium	ug/g	0.86	0.10
Uranium	**ug/g**	**0.59**	**0.67**
Vanadium	ug/g	125.00	17.10
Zinc	**ug/g**	**7.40**	**39.90**

Note:
Must be assessed as known human carcinogens
Bolded rows indicate exceedances of the corresponding water quality criteria for traditional use

1.4.1.3 Athabasca River Delta – Water

Comparatively, concentrations of chemical parameters appear to be elevated in the Athabasca River Delta surface water compared to the river and Lake Athabasca. Like the river, median trace element concentrations measured in total fractions in the delta exceeded IWQCs more frequently compared to dissolved fractions (see Table 1.8). However, seasonal conditions did not seem to vary to the same extent, as exceedances were more frequently identified in all seasons and for upper, median and lower values in each range (e.g., total arsenic (carcinogenic substance), cadmium and iron, as well as chlorine).

Median concentrations of total mercury, cobalt, and copper exceeded generic IWQCs in the delta during high flow only, while median total aluminum and manganese exceeded during both high flow and open water. Notably, and in contrast to conditions in the river, for many of these total metal parameters, the lower bound of their concentration range also exceeded the generic IWQCs. These patterns were not present for most of the corresponding dissolved metals in delta water, indicating particle-associated fractions play a significant role in these consistent exceedances. However, median concentrations of dissolved copper in all seasons exceeded the generic IWQC, indicating that relevant copper concentrations in water in the delta are not primarily driven by particle-associated fractions.

The median concentration of the ion fluoride and the composite measure total dissolved solids also exceeded the generic IWQC during the under ice season in the Delta. This pattern generally indicates a lack of dilution power in these Delta channels during the winter, and the fluoride exceedance mirrors the elevated concentration in the River under ice.

The substantive number of chemical parameters exceeding the generic water quality IWQC indicates that there may be risks to community members, fish and wildlife consuming, interacting with, and ingesting aquatic biota within the ARD, however, a risk assessment to verify potential health risk was beyond the scope of this study.

Future studies to address monitoring gaps (see Chapter 2), assess potential risks to human and environmental health, and understand the contribution of oilsands development to the current state of the Athbasca River Delta are recommended.

Table 1.8: Comparison of traditional use water quality criteria to current condition goal (Athabasca River Delta).

		Generic IWQC (All water uses protected)			Current Condition		
Parameter	Unit	Stringent / Generic	Source	Receptor	High Flow 50th	Open Water 50th	Under Ice 50th
Conventional Variables							
Alkalinity, total as CaCO3	**mg/L**	**20.00**	**USEPA Water AEP Water PAL (limited)**	**aquatic biota**	**89.00**	**110.00**	**140.00**
Total dissolved solids, Filtered	**mg/L**	**250.00**	**USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total**	**human**	**140.00**	**180.00**	**250.00**
Dissolved Metals							
Aluminum, Filtered	ug/L	100.00	AEP Water PAL (limited)	aquatic biota	16.20	7.96	4.23
Arsenic, Filtered	ug/L	150.00	USEPA Water	aquatic biota	0.55	0.50	0.42
Cadmium, Filtered	ug/L	0.82	USEPA Water	aquatic biota	0.01	0.01	0.01
Copper, Filtered	**ug/L**	**0.53**	**FEQG Water PAL**	**aquatic biota**	**1.55**	**0.97**	**0.75**
Iron, Filtered	ug/L	300.00	AEP Water PAL (limited)	aquatic biota	121.50	95.00	178.00
Lead, Filtered	ug/L	3.07	USEPA Water	aquatic biota	0.08	0.04	0.05
Mercury, Filtered	ng/L	770.00	USEPA Water	aquatic biota	•	•	0.50
Methylmercury(1+), Filtered	ng/L	4.00	CCME Water PAL	aquatic biota	0.06	0.04	0.03
Nickel, Filtered	ug/L	60.68	USEPA Water	aquatic biota	1.43	0.75	0.76
Zinc, Filtered	ug/L	33.16	CCME Water PAL	aquatic biota	0.62	0.53	1.58
Field							
pH	pH units	7-9	CCME Water PAL AEP Water PAL (limited) USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total USEPA Water Health Can drinking water	aquatic biota human human	7.88	8.00	7.43
Major Ions							
Chloride, Unfiltered	mg/L	120.00	CCME Water PAL AEP Water PAL (limited)	aquatic biota	6.00	12.00	25.00
Fluoride, Unfiltered	**mg/L**	**0.12**	**CCME Water PAL**	**aquatic biota**	**0.10**	**0.10**	**0.12**
Sulfate, Unfiltered as SO4	mg/L	250.00	WHO drinking water	human	23.00	28.00	36.00
Nutrients and BOD							
Ammonia and ammonium, Unfiltered as N	mg/L	0.67	Derived HH SW Fish	human	•	0.02	0.05
Total Metals							
Mercury, Unfiltered	**ng/L**	**5.00**	**AEP Water PAL (limited)**	**aquatic biota**	**8.90**	**2.99**	**0.82**
Methylmercury(1+), Unfiltered	ng/L	1.00	AEP Water PAL (limited)	aquatic biota	0.16	0.07	0.04
Total Recoverable Metals							
Aluminum, Unfiltered	**ug/L**	**100.00**	**CCME Water PAL**	**aquatic biota**	**2,770.00**	**792.00**	**97.50**

Table 1.8: Comparison of traditional use water quality criteria to current condition goal (Athabasca River Delta). *(continued)*

		Generic IWQC (All water uses protected)			Current Condition		
Parameter	Unit	Stringent / Generic	Source	Receptor	High Flow 50th	Open Water 50th	Under Ice 50th
Antimony, Unfiltered	ug/L	4.59	Derived HH SW Fish	human	0.10	0.07	0.05
Arsenic, Unfiltered	**ug/L**	**0.03**	**Derived HH SW Fish**	**human**	**1.75**	**0.86**	**0.57**
Barium, Unfiltered	ug/L	1000.00	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total Health Can drinking water	human	86.15	56.90	64.05
Beryllium, Unfiltered	ug/L	3.27	Derived HH SW Fish	human	0.14	0.04	0.01
Boron, Unfiltered	ug/L	1333.33	Derived HH SW Fish	human	24.80	24.70	32.85
Cadmium, Unfiltered	**ug/L**	**0.00**	**Derived HH SW Fish**	**human**	**0.06**	**0.02**	**0.02**
Chlorine, Unfiltered	**mg/L**	**0.01**	**USEPA Water**	**aquatic biota**	**4.12**	**8.40**	**20.80**
Chromium, Unfiltered	ug/L	50.00	WHO drinking water Health Can drinking water	human	3.21	0.92	0.22
Cobalt, Unfiltered	**ug/L**	**1.10**	**FEQG Water PAL** **AEP Water PAL (limited)**	**aquatic biota**	**1.35**	**0.41**	**0.12**
Copper, Unfiltered	**ug/L**	**2.76**	**CCME Water PAL**	**aquatic biota**	**3.64**	**1.42**	**0.90**
Iron, Unfiltered	**ug/L**	**300.00**	**CCME Water PAL** **USEPA WQC AO**	**aquatic biota** **human**	**4,240.00**	**1,050.00**	**565.50**
Lead, Unfiltered	ug/L	4.01	CCME Water PAL AEP Water PAL (limited)	aquatic biota	2.12	0.47	0.16
Manganese, Unfiltered	**ug/L**	**50.00**	**USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total**	**human**	**104.40**	**54.70**	**30.75**
Molybdenum, Unfiltered	ug/L	33.33	Derived HH SW Fish	human	0.52	0.60	0.65
Nickel, Unfiltered	ug/L	7.35	Derived HH SW Fish	human	4.32	1.55	1.01
Selenium, Unfiltered	ug/L	1.00	CCME Water PAL	aquatic biota	0.26	0.22	0.30
Silver, Unfiltered	ug/L	0.25	AEP Water PAL (limited) CCME Water PAL	aquatic biota	0.02	0.01	0.00
Strontium, Unfiltered	ug/L	4000.00	Derived HH SW Fish	human	174.50	206.00	275.00
Thallium, Unfiltered	**ug/L**	**0.02**	**Derived HH SW Fish**	**human**	**0.05**	**0.02**	**0.01**
Uranium, Unfiltered	ug/L	15.00	CCME Water PAL AEP Water PAL (limited)	aquatic biota	0.49	0.41	0.44
Vanadium, Unfiltered	ug/L	100.00	AEP Water Ag (limited) CCME Water Ag (limited)	wildlife	6.73	2.04	0.43
Zinc, Unfiltered	ug/L	12.72	Derived HH SW Fish	human	10.36	3.10	2.58

Note:
Calculated using modifying factors (Table 3.1)
Must be assessed as known human carcinogens
Bolded rows indicate exceedances of the corresponding water quality criteria for traditional use
Where under-ice conditions were calculated for individual sites (not merged), the maximum value across those sites is displayed

1.4.1.4 Athabasca River Delta – Sediment

In terms of sediment quality, the concentrations of trace elements, as well as PAHs in the Athabasca River Delta sediment were relatively high compared to the lower Athabasca River. This coincided with a higher median proportion of finer particles, specifically silt and clay, in the delta sediments compared to the river sediments (see Table 1.9). This makes sense, because these finer sediments are more likely to drop out of the water column in the relatively lower-energy environment of delta channels compared to the river. Finer sediments are also more likely to have these associated constituents compared to sand, which made up a larger proportion of river sediment.

Table 1.9: Comparison of median small sediment particle size distributions measured in the Athabasca River and Athabasca River Delta.

	% Clay*	% Silt†	% Sand‡
River	7	19	72
Delta	16	48	34

* < 2 um
† > or = 2 um to < 63 um
‡ > or = 63 um to < 2000 um

Median sediment concentrations of the carcinogenic substances benzo(a)pyrene and arsenic exceeded the calculated risk-based criteria for traditional use. Several other non-carcinogenic parameters also exceeded the generic IWQC under median conditions, including copper, manganese, nickel and zinc.

Naphthenic acids were not measured in sediment in the delta, and – given their elevated concentration in the river sediments – this is an important data gap that should be remedied in future monitoring.

In addition, the PAH data available for the delta included far fewer parameters compared to PAH data from the river. Comparison of the sum of mean annual concentrations of low and high molecular weight and total PAH groupings to the respective SQC proposed for each group indicates that exceedances are unlikely using this "average" measure of sediment quality in the Athabasca River Delta (see Table 1.10).

Table 1.10: Comparison of median concentrations (ng/g) of PAH groups (high and low molecular weight; total PAHs) measured in the Athabasca River Delta to proposed sediment IWQCs.

	High MW PAH	Low MW PAH	Total PAH
River	30	40	70

Table 1.10: Comparison of median concentrations (ng/g) of PAH groups (high and low molecular weight; total PAHs) measured in the Athabasca River Delta to proposed sediment IWQCs. *(continued)*

	High MW PAH	Low MW PAH	Total PAH
IWQC - sediment	655	552	1,684

Note:
High MW PAHs and carcinogens Sum of 50
Low MW PAHs Sum of 50

Given that several carcinogenic and noncarcinogenic parameters exceeded the most stringent (generic) IWQC for sediment using upper and lower ranges of the data, it is recommended that future studies on health risks and establishing contributions from oil sands development (as recommended under the ARD water discussion) include an assessment and additional monitoring for chemical parameters in sediments.

1.4.1.5 Lake Athabasca - Water

The available water quality data for Lake Athabasca were more limited in terms of the number of parameters and the number of observations in under ice and high flow seasons. There were no sediment quality data available for Lake Athabasca.

The most frequent exceedances of IWQCs in the lake were observed for total metal fractions under open water conditions (see Table 1.11). Aluminum, arsenic (carcinogenic substance), and iron exceeded under median conditions and may present the most likely risk potential while upper ranges of total copper, manganese, nickel and zinc as well as total dissolved solids exceeded IWQCs. Dissolved metals data were not available for the lake.

It is important to recognize the community of Ft. Chipewyan has access to treated Athabasca Lake water as a drinking water source and the concentrations of the above noted parameters may be decreased through the municipal water treatment process. It is unclear to what degree ACFN, FMFN and MCFN members consume untreated water from Lake Athabasca and if there could be risks to community members, fish and wildlife from water quality conditions reported here. It is recommended that a focused study to better understand the results presented here be completed in the future.

Table 1.11: Comparison of traditional use Water Quality Criteria to current condition goal (Lake Athabasca).

		Generic IWQC (All water uses protected)			Current Condition		
Parameter	Unit	Stringent / Generic	Source	Receptor	High Flow 50th	Open Water 50th	Under Ice 50th
Conventional Variables							
Total dissolved solids, Filtered	mg/L	250.00	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total	human	•	57.00	•
Field							
pH	pH units	7-9	CCME Water PAL AEP Water PAL (limited) USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total USEPA Water Health Can drinking water	aquatic biota human human	8.2	8.13	•
Major Ions							
Chloride, Unfiltered	mg/L	120.00	CCME Water PAL AEP Water PAL (limited)	aquatic biota	•	3.70	•
Sulfate, Unfiltered as SO4	mg/L	250.00	WHO drinking water	human	•	6.00	•
Total Metals							
Aluminum, Unfiltered	**ug/L**	**100.00**	**CCME Water PAL**	**aquatic biota**	•	**591.00**	•
Arsenic, Unfiltered	**ug/L**	**0.03**	**Derived HH SW Fish**	**human**	•	**0.70**	•
Barium, Unfiltered	ug/L	1000.00	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total Health Can drinking water	human	•	29.90	•
Beryllium, Unfiltered	ug/L	3.27	Derived HH SW Fish	human	•	0.03	•
Chromium, Unfiltered	ug/L	50.00	WHO drinking water Health Can drinking water	human	•	0.90	•
Copper, Unfiltered	ug/L	2.76	CCME Water PAL	aquatic biota	•	1.45	•
Iron, Unfiltered	**ug/L**	**300.00**	**CCME Water PAL** **USEPA WQC AO**	**aquatic biota** **human**	•	**953.00**	•
Lead, Unfiltered	ug/L	4.01	CCME Water PAL AEP Water PAL (limited)	aquatic biota	•	0.55	•
Manganese, Unfiltered	ug/L	50.00	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total	human	•	21.10	•
Molybdenum, Unfiltered	ug/L	33.33	Derived HH SW Fish	human	•	0.30	•
Nickel, Unfiltered	ug/L	7.35	Derived HH SW Fish	human	•	1.50	•
Vanadium, Unfiltered	ug/L	100.00	AEP Water Ag (limited) CCME Water Ag (limited)	wildlife	•	1.90	•

Table 1.11: Comparison of traditional use Water Quality Criteria to current condition goal (Lake Athabasca). *(continued)*

		Generic IWQC (All water uses protected)			Current Condition		
Parameter	Unit	Stringent / Generic	Source	Receptor	High Flow 50th	Open Water 50th	Under Ice 50th
Zinc, Unfiltered	ug/L	12.72	Derived HH SW Fish	human	•	4.05	•

Note:
Calculated using modifying factors (Table 3.1)
Must be assessed as known human carcinogens
Bolded rows indicate exceedances of the corresponding water quality criteria for traditional use
Where under-ice conditions were calculated for individual sites (not merged), the maximum value across those sites is displayed

1.4.2 Athabasca River Delta current condition - Comparison to LARP Surface Water Quality Management Framework (triggers)

There is another comparison that can be made with the Athabasca River Delta sites, which is with the current condition goals calculated for the Lower Athabasca Regional Plan (LARP) Surface Water Quality Management Framework. Mean and peak (95th percentile) water quality triggers under LARP were calculated using data from the same sites used in this study. However, in the case of the development of LARP triggers, monitoring data from before 2009 were used whereas in this study, data from after 2011 were used to calculate current conditions (see Chapter 2).

A comparison between these goals is provided in Table 1.12 below. Comparison of the current condition goals to the LARP triggers indicates that the LARP annual mean values are often lower in value – generally meaning more conservative – than the median current condition goal values calculated here , especially for the high flow season but less so for the open water and under ice seasons.

LARP trigger values for dissolved beryllium, total boron, dissolved and total cadmium, and dissolved thallium are quite high in comparison to this study's current condition goals. Specifically, neither the median or 95th percentile values calculated in this study exceed the LARP trigger for these parameters based on mean values for those parameters (see bolded values in Table 1.12). This may reflect a change in Delta water quality since the LARP values were created, since the data used to calculate the current condition were obtained after 2011 and the LARP triggers were calculated using data obtained before 2009. Alternatively, these differences may be related to the different statistical approaches taken between the two studies.

The consequences of the lack of seasonal specificity in the calculated LARP triggers is particularly clear when comparing them to the seasonal current conditions, and it is recommended that LARP triggers are re-calculated using the seasonal approach. This would ensure that relevant and reasonable triggers are applied for the majority of the year (i.e., during open water and under ice) when concentrations are generally lower than the LARP triggers.

Table 1.12: Surface water quality triggers from the LARP Surface Water Quality Management Framework and seasonal current condition values calculated as part of this study for sites in the Athabasca River Delta. LARP values that appear to be an overestimate compared to the current condition values calculated in this study are bolded. Note that LARP central tendency measures are annual means, whereas this study used seasonal medians.

		Surface Water Quality Triggers		High flow		Open water		Under ice	
Parameter Name	Units	Mean	Peak (95th percentile)	Median	95%ile	Median	95%ile	Median	95%ile
Nutrients									
Total ammonia	mg/L	0.05	0.12	BDL	BDL	0.022	0.08	0.052	0.096
Nitrate	mg/L	0.09	0.26	0.046	0.11	-	-	0.17	0.27
Total nitrogen	mg/L	0.60	1.04	-	-	-	-	-	
Total dissolved phosphorus	mg/L	0.02	0.03	0.014	0.027	0.008	0.018	0.013	0.019
Total phosphorus	mg/L	0.07	0.26	0.11	0.228	0.041	0.192	0.024	0.046
Ions									
Calcium	mg/L	34.70	48.90	27.5	33.8	32.5	37.8	42	49.2
Chloride	mg/L	20.20	45.00	6	12..4	12	21.4	25	40
Magnesium	mg/L	9.50	13.70	7.9	9.7	9.4	11.8	12-13	14-15
Potassium	mg/L	1.40	2.10	1.3	2.6	1.2	1.5	1.8	2.3
Sodium	mg/L	21.50	43.70	9.4	15.8	16	20	29	40.2
Sulfate	mg/L	26.70	41.40	23	28.8	28	39	36	47.1
Metals and Metalloids									
Aluminum - dissolved	ug/L	16.00	49.00	16.2	104.85	7.96	39.06	4.23	18.39
Aluminum - total	ug/L	1,533.00	6,454.00	2770	13475	792	5480	97.5	1202.25
Antimony - dissolved	ug/L	0.11	0.20	0.087	0.129	BDL	BDL	BDL	BDL
Antimony - total	ug/L	0.15	0.39	0.1	0.152	0.065	0.285	0.051	0.125
Arsenic - dissolved	ug/L	0.50	0.70	0.546	0.787	0.504	0.799	0.424	0.596
Arsenic - total	ug/L	1.10	2.50	1.75	2.908	0.862	1.954	0.574	0.825
Barium - dissolved	ug/L	52.60	73.70	42.95	49.55	45.6	53.3	59.75	70.34

Table 1.12: Surface water quality triggers from the LARP Surface Water Quality Management Framework and seasonal current condition values calculated as part of this study for sites in the Athabasca River Delta. LARP values that appear to be an overestimate compared to the current condition values calculated in this study are bolded. Note that LARP central tendency measures are annual means, whereas this study used seasonal medians. *(continued)*

		Surface Water Quality Triggers		High flow		Open water		Under ice	
Parameter Name	Units	Mean	Peak (95th percentile)	Median	95%ile	Median	95%ile	Median	95%ile
Barium - total	ug/L	79.30	147.60	86.15	239.25	56.9	141.06	64.05	77.965
Beryllium - dissolved	**ug/L**	**0.08**	**0.27**	**0.006**	**0.022**	**0.001**	**0.043**	**0.003**	**0.046**
Bismuth - total	ug/L	0.02	0.06	0.017	0.06	0.009	0.023	0.002	0.021
Boron - dissolved	ug/L	26.00	40.00	22.2	30.925	22.6	29.2	31.75	37.77
Boron - total	**ug/L**	**48.00**	**69.00**	**24.8**	**41.775**	**24.7**	**40.54**	**32.85**	**39.78**
Cadmium – dissolved	**ug/L**	**0.10**	**0.52**	**0.009**	**0.022**	**0.009**	**0.109**	**0.014**	**0.033**
Cadmium – total	**ug/L**	**0.30**	**1.20**	**0.058**	**0.274**	**0.02**	**0.126**	**0.02**	**0.093**
Chromium - dissolved	ug/L	0.41	0.65	0.235	0.756	0.148	0.543	0.24	0.476
Chromium - total	ug/L	3.00	8.00	3.215	11.71	0.919	6.314	0.216	0.685
Cobalt - dissolved	ug/L	0.07	0.11	0.067	0.127	0.067	0.217	0.058-0.078	0.137-0.170
Cobalt - total	ug/L	0.80	2.20	1.355	4.942	0.414	1.874	0.124	0.426
Copper - dissolved	ug/L	1.60	3.60	1.555	2.46	0.97	2.184	0.75	1.353
Copper - total	ug/L	3.10	7.20	3.645	10.127	1.42	4.812	0.905	1.897
Iron - dissolved	ug/L	185.00	372.00	121.5	426.5	95	293.6	178	367.4
Iron - total	ug/L	1,899.00	5,821.00	4240	13625	1050	4414	565.5	1294.5
Lead – dissolved	ug/L	0.56	0.56	0.084	0.259	0.038	0.228	0.052	0.756
Lead - total	ug/L	3.30	7.00	2.125	10.55	0.466	2.806	1.16	2.564
Lithium - dissolved	ug/L	6.00	9.00	5.21	7.4	6.09	7.204	8.59	10.785
Lithium - total	ug/L	9.00	12.00	7.455	16.95	6.83	8.132	8.92	11.085
Manganese - dissolved	ug/L	12.00	36.00	1.725	6.015	1.4	8.228	18.8	35.095
Manganese - total	ug/L	65.00	141.00	104.4	320.5	54.7	113.8	30.75	51.665
Mercury - total	ug/L	0.01	0.02	-	-	-	-	-	-
Molybdenum - dissolved	ug/L	0.70	1.20	0.494	0.7	0.629	0.984	0.638	0.752

Table 1.12: Surface water quality triggers from the LARP Surface Water Quality Management Framework and seasonal current condition values calculated as part of this study for sites in the Athabasca River Delta. LARP values that appear to be an overestimate compared to the current condition values calculated in this study are bolded. Note that LARP central tendency measures are annual means, whereas this study used seasonal medians. *(continued)*

		Surface Water Quality Triggers		High flow		Open water		Under ice	
Parameter Name	Units	Mean	Peak (95th percentile)	Median	95%ile	Median	95%ile	Median	95%ile
Molybdenum - total	ug/L	0.90	1.60	0.516	0.73	0.602	0.985	0.649	0.769
Nickel - dissolved	ug/L	1.60	4.70	1.425	3.475	0.749	1.334	0.764	1.473
Nickel - total	ug/L	3.40	8.20	4.325	13.172	1.55	4.968	1.015	2.245
Selenium - dissolved	ug/L	0.23	0.41	0.114	0.259	0.239	0.3	0.247	0.454
Selenium - total	ug/L	0.33	0.58	0.26	0.467	0.22	0.3	0.3	0.5
Silver - total	ug/L	0.02	0.07	0.022	0.329	0.006	0.027	0.002-0.003	0.011-0.017
Strontium - dissolved	ug/L	215.00	361.00	162.5	213	206	253	266	339.4
Strontium - total	ug/L	225.00	361.00	174.5	227.5	206	256.6	275	343.4
Thallium - dissolved	**ug/L**	**0.02**	**0.11**	**0.006**	**0.008**	**0.005**	**0.014**	**0.005**	**0.019**
Thallium - total	ug/L	0.05	0.18	0.048	0.211	0.016	0.107	0.006	0.045
Thorium - dissolved	ug/L	0.03	0.09	0.026	0.131	0.014	0.058	0.007	0.05
Thorium - total	ug/L	0.35	1.44	0.415	2.51	0.135	0.882	0.024	0.204
Titanium - dissolved	ug/L	2.00	7.00	1.905	9.209	1.03	4.722	1.175	2.328
Titanium - total	ug/L	30.00	104.00	33.9	127	11.6	69.98	2.53	22.63
Uranium - dissolved	ug/L	0.31	0.38	0.344	0.385	0.353	0.434	0.39-0.42	0.48-0.49
Uranium - total	ug/L	0.40	0.70	0.487	1.274	0.414	0.646	0.4-0.44	0.53-0.52
Vanadium - dissolved	ug/L	0.45	0.70	0.435	0.673	0.306	0.649	0.171	0.329
Vanadium - total	ug/L	4.00	16.00	6.73	21.225	2.04	12.248	0.43	2.043
Zinc - dissolved	ug/L	4.50	12.40	0.615	1.73	0.531	1.109	1.03-1.58	3.51-7.75
Zinc - total	ug/L	12.30	25.60	10.355	32.95	3.1	15.626	1.65-2.58	6.98-13.22

Note:
Must be assessed as known human carcinogens
Bolded rows indicate exceedances of the corresponding water quality criteria for traditional use

1.5 Conclusions and Next Steps

It is evident that the risk-based IWQCs for water, sediment and fish tissue quality and current condition goals address limitations in the provincial water quality assessment and management system. Addressing these limitations is critical to protect Indigenous community members who rely on the aquatic ecosystem to live and exercise their rights as Indigenous Peoples.

The comparison of current conditions established in this report to the risk based IWQCs for surface water and sediment indicate that there are conditions in each of the Athabasca River, Athabasca River Delta and Lake Athabasca which warrant further investigation. This may be accomplished through studies assessing health risks from consuming traditional foods and untreated surface water, and by ongoing efforts to better understand the contribution of oil sands development to the current condition.

Future studies comparing fish tissue residues to the IWQCs for protection of aquatic furbearers are recommended as that data analysis and comparison was out of scope for this study.

The research presented here can be used by Indigenous communities, governments and regulatory agencies, and industry stakeholders to aid in answering community questions around how current and future oil sands development may affect the health of the environment and of Indigenous community members, affect traditional ways of life, and cumulatively impact and further deteriorate conditions the Athabasca River, Athabasca River Delta and Lake Athabasca. However, answering these questions requires implementation of this research and application of the IWQCs in industry, community, and government led studies and assessments.

Specifically, the proposed IWQCs and current condition goals can be used assess potential changes in surface water and sediment conditions and risks to human and ecological receptors posed by releases of contaminants from oil sands developments to the Athabasca River and downstream within the Athabasca Delta and Lake Athabasca. The risk-based IWQCs can also be used to guide decision making regarding the placement of tailings and OSMW in aquatic closure (reclamation) features such as constructed wetlands and end pit lakes (EPLs).

Chapter 2

Current Conditions

Megan S. Thompson PhD, P. Biol.
Thompson Aquatic Consulting

2.1 Introduction

The following describes the development of current condition targets for application as surface water and sediment quality criteria or limits of change. This reflects Indigenous communities' concerns that the condition of the Athabasca River, Athabasca River Delta and Lake Athabasca should not be degraded from current condition. The objective of this study is to use existing, accessible water and sediment quality data collected through various monitoring and research programs in the lower Athabasca River, the Athabasca River Delta and Lake Athabasca to determine the range and variability in water and sediment quality parameters. This exercise will determine what normal (i.e., median) and unusually low or high (i.e., 5th and 95th percentiles) values for these parameters are in recent years at these locations. These values will be based on conditions during the period of record for the data used in this study.

2.2 Request from communities for current condition targets

Athabasca Chipewyan First Nation (ACFN), Mikisew Cree First Nation (MCFN) and Fort McKay First Nation (FMFN), three First Nations with traditional territories located along the lower Athabasca River (LAR), at Lake Athabasca and in the Peace-Athabasca Delta are concerned about water quality in these surface water systems. Since the onset of oil sands mining along the LAR along with other stressors on water quality related to upstream effluent release and landscape change, water quality in the LAR and its downstream environment has changed ((Glozier et al., 2009), (Hebben, 2009), (Tondu, 2017), (Glozier et al., 2018)). In some cases, these changes have been in step with the nature and magnitude of these stressors, while in others the causes have not been identified.

In the face of ongoing development and land disturbance in the Lower Athbasca Region, including oil sands extraction operations, there is a desire to understand the quality of water and sediment in the lower Athabasca River, the Athabasca River Delta and Lake Athabasca in its current state. The variability in constituent concentrations and other measures of water and sediment quality across years and locations can be characterized and described using relatively simple statistics, which is one way to establish "antidegradation" quality criteria. This type of approach involves establishing what normal water and sediment quality at these locations is so that future monitoring results can be compared against these normal conditions, in order to detect when measured environmental quality is different from normal. As part of the Indigenous Water Quality Criteria project, ACFN, MCFN and FMFN have requested that this benchmark approach be taken in order to create a mechanism to ensure that water and sediment quality in the lower Athabasca River, its delta and Lake Athabasca do not deteriorate from current conditions. However, these communities have established that water and sediment quality in these locations has already deteriorated compared to conditions before human development in the region expanded significantly after 1967. Establishment of what is normal in these surface water systems using monitoring data that were collected after anthropogenic impacts have occurred means that this normal scenario does not represent natural or unimpacted conditions.

2.3 Long-term monitoring programs

The province of Alberta operates a long-term river network (LTRN) monitoring program which maintains four water quality monitoring sites on the lower Athabasca River and its delta, along with three upstream in the Athabasca Basin and many more throughout the province. Currently, this program involves approximately once-a-month sampling at the monitored sites, including the "Old Fort" station located in the Athabasca River Delta downstream of all oil sands development (historically, actually two stations - AB07DD0010 and AB07DD0105). The available water quality data record from this site runs from 1987 to present, although historically the program often missed certain months, especially during winter. Data from the Old Fort sites were used to establish current condition water quality triggers for the Surface Water Quality Management Framework of the Lower Athabasca Regional Plan (LARP)(Alberta

Environment and Sustainable Resource Development (AESRD), 2012).

Similarly, there is one long term monitoring station maintained by Environment and Climate Change Canada on the lower Athabasca River, also located downstream of all current oil sands development. This site is known as Athabasca River at 27 Baseline (AL07DD0001, or site M9) and has an available record of water quality data from 1989 to present day, collected monthly. Data from this station were included in the most recent federal reporting on water quality in the major rivers around Wood Buffalo National Park, specifically the Peace, Slave and Athabasca Rivers (using data up to 2006, (Glozier et al., 2009).

Finally, since 2011, the Mikisew Cree First Nation (MCFN) and Athabasca Chipewyan First Nation (ACFN) have conducted a water quality monitoring program in the lower Athabasca River Delta and Lake Athabasca, as well as in the larger Peace-Athabasca Delta(PAD).

2.4 Regional monitoring programs targeting Oil Sands

2.4.1 Alberta Oil Sands Environmental Research Program (AOSERP)

The Alberta Oil Sands Environmental Research Program (AOSERP) was run by Alberta Environment and Parks between 1975 and 1985. The Program goal was to establish baseline conditions and assess terrestrial, aquatic, air and human impacts of oil sands developments, and numerous AOSERP reports[4] are available online. Unfortunately, the availability of AEOSERP data, especially in an electronic format, is limited. Many of the data sets are available only in published reports.

2.4.2 Regional Aquatics Monitoring Program (RAMP)

The Regional Aquatics Monitoring Program (RAMP) was initiated in 1997 as a multi-stakeholder organization, with funding provided by oil sands industry members. On its website, the RAMP lists Fort McKay First Nation and Fort McKay Métis Local No. 63 as members of its Steering Committee[5], and in its organizational chart Fort McMurray First Nation is included as a member[6], however it isn't clear when these memberships were in effect. In addition, the Steering Committee membership list includes municipal, provincial and federal government agencies

The objectives of the RAMP program[7] were as follows:

- Monitor aquatic environments in the Athabasca oil sands region to detect and assess cumulative effects and regional trends;

- Collect baseline data to characterize natural variability in the aquatic environment in the Athabasca oil sands region;
- Collect and compare data against which predictions contained in Environmental Impact Assessments (EIAs) can be assessed;
- Collect data that satisfy the monitoring required by regulatory approvals of oil sands and other developments;
- Collect data that satisfy the monitoring requirements of company-specific community agreements;
- Recognize and incorporate traditional environmental knowledge into monitoring and assessment activities;
- Communicate monitoring and assessment activities, results and recommendations to communities in the Regional Municipality of Wood Buffalo, regulatory agencies and other interested parties;
- Continuously review and adjust the program to incorporate monitoring results, technological advances, community concerns, and new or changed project approval conditions; and
- Conduct a periodic peer review of the program's results against its objectives, and recommend adjustments necessary for the program's continued success.

The RAMP was focused on monitoring both potential oil sands development stressors, such as water and sediment quality and hydrology, and potential oil sands development effects, such as in benthic invertebrate communities and fish populations. The RAMP program classified sampling sites as baseline or test, depending on their location relative to oil sands development, but also made extensive use of the idea of a regional baseline against which ongoing monitoring results were compared. The RAMP regional study area8 included the lower Athabasca River and the Athabasca River Delta, as well as Lake Athabasca (Figure 2.1). The water quality regional baseline for the Athabasca River mainstem and Delta sites was based on data collected in the fall from the Athabasca River upstream Fort McMurray, downstream of Fort McMurray and its wastewater treatment plant outfall but upstream of oil sands activity, as well as from several tributaries of the lower Athabasca River (Hatfield Consultants, 2009). Unlike water quality, sediment quality data were not compared to a regional baseline, but were compared to data previously collected from the same stations.

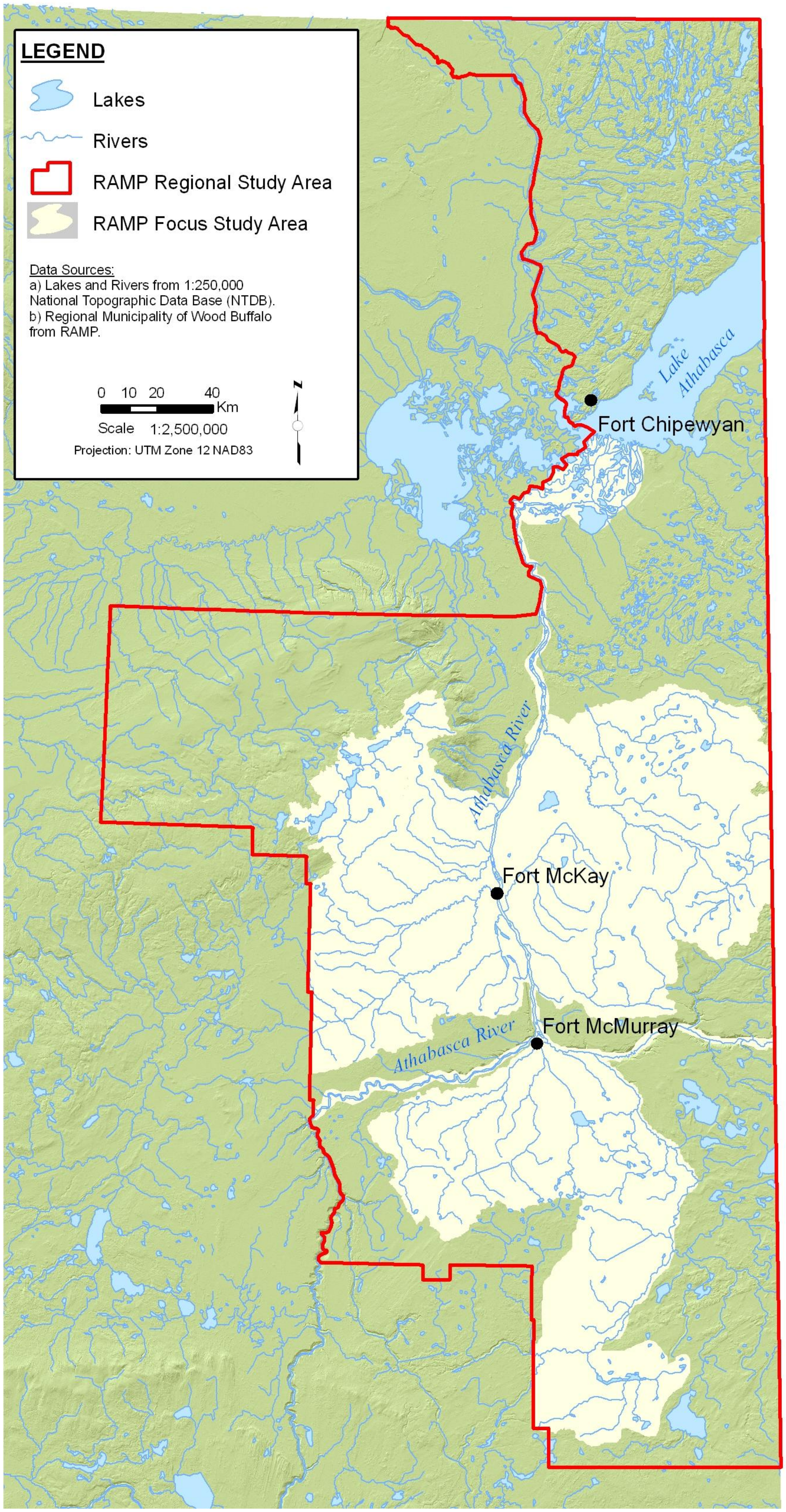

Figure 2.1: RAMP study area (reproduced from the RAMP website: http://www.rampalberta.org/ramp/design+and+monitoring/approach/study+areas.aspx)

Version 183

Water and sediment quality monitoring was conducted at a maximum of 26 sites in the lower Athabasca River Mainstem, although sediment quality monitoring occurred only during certain time periods. In the Athabasca River Delta, sediment quality monitoring and limited water quality monitoring occurred in the Fletcher Channel, Goose Island Channel, Big Point Channel and the Embarras River. The RAMP did not include water or sediment quality monitoring of Lake Athabasca. A schematic diagram[1] produced by the RAMP of the relative water inflows from tributaries in the LAR is shown in Figure 2.2 below:

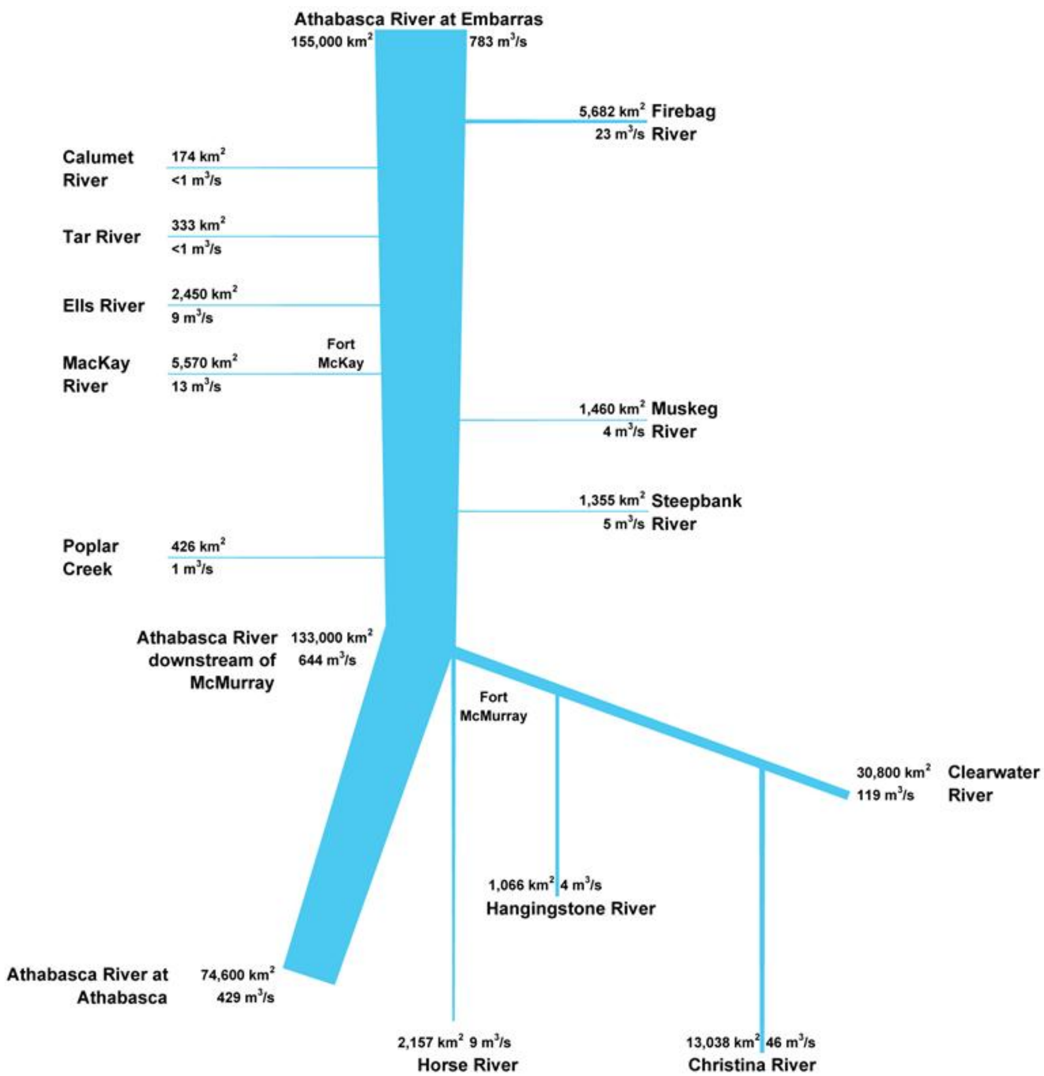

Figure 2.2: Relative water inflows from tributaries in the LAR (figure taken from the RAMP website: http://www.rampalberta.org/river/hydrology/river+hydrology.aspx).

The final standalone report from the RAMP was for the 2012 sampling year and was released in 2013. In 2010 and 2011, two scientific peer reviews of the RAMP program were conducted and identified several areas of concern in terms of the program's ability to detect change

[1] http://www.ramp-alberta.org/river/hydrology/river+hydrology.aspx

over time and space (e.g., lack of statistical confidence or power), and especially its ability to identify change as impacts of oil sands development activity (e.g., poorly or undefined baseline conditions) (Dowdeswell et al., 2010). The RAMP issued a response to the AITF peer review (Burn et al., 2011), outlining changes to its monitoring, reporting and communication practices and providing additional explanation and information (Regional Aquatics Monitoring Program (RAMP), 2011). RAMP data was also made publicly available on the program website.

2.4.3 Joint Oil Sands Monitoring Program/Oil Sands Monitoring Program (JOSM/OSM)

The Joint Oil Sands Monitoring Program (JOSM) was a cooperative effort between the governments of Canada and Alberta to monitor the environment in the lower Athabasca River/mineable oil sands region. The JOSM program was developed in response to criticisms of the RAMP program discussed above. The JOSM program officially operated between 2012 and 2015, working with many of the same consulting companies that had operated the RAMP program, and publishing collaborative annual reports. After 2015, the JOSM program transitioned to the Oil Sands Monitoring (OSM) Program, which retained some but not all of the RAMP water quality sampling sites.

The design of the JOSM program included several core elements, including an integrated monitoring program that would aim to measure "accumulated state," or changes in the aquatic environment that are outside of both local and regional baseline. Measuring accumulated state requires the establishment of a baseline state, however the JOSM design document acknowledged that establishing baseline water quality condition in the mineable oil sands region (OSR) would be challenging due to the low number of long-term water quality monitoring stations in the OSR, the general lack of water or sediment quality data from the time before oil sands development, and the changing nature of oil sands development stressors (mines and other facilities being built and expanding over time) (Wrona et al., 2011). In order to better estimate baseline conditions, the JOSM water quality program design suggested using modeling exercises, data mining existing reports for historic data, and using sediment cores from surface waters to provide information about historical conditions. The water quality design document also indicated that the JOSM program should include establishment of additional baseline or unimpacted reference sites to the extent possible, as well as include efforts to monitor impacted areas before and after development occurs in the future.

Measuring accumulated state also requires monitoring of landscape change over space and time, including changes in point and non-point source loadings of substances to surface waters

(Wrona et al., 2011). The separate types of oil sands development compliance and performance (i.e., follow-up) monitoring were mentioned in the JOSM water quality program design. It was noted that this monitoring data must be integrated into a standardised and accessible electronic reporting system that is shared with the larger regional monitoring program. Performance monitoring in particular was included as a requirement to verify or validate predictions made in Environmental Impact Assessments (Wrona et al., 2011).

The core results proposed for the JOSM water quality monitoring program were:

- Assessment of accumulated environmental condition or state;
- Improved understanding of the relationships between system drivers and environmental response; and,
- Cumulative effects assessment. (Wrona et al., 2011)

According to the JOSM design document, in the absence of these core results, “cumulative change cannot be detected, predicted, managed or mitigated.” (p. 9).

Ten monitoring locations were selected for the mainstem Athabasca River, from the inflowing “boundary condition” M0 site at the town of Athabasca downstream to M9 the downstream boundary condition, closest to the Athabasca River Delta at Lake Athabasca and downstream of all oil sands development (see Figure 2.3 below). These sites incorporated several existing provincial and federal long-term monitoring program locations.

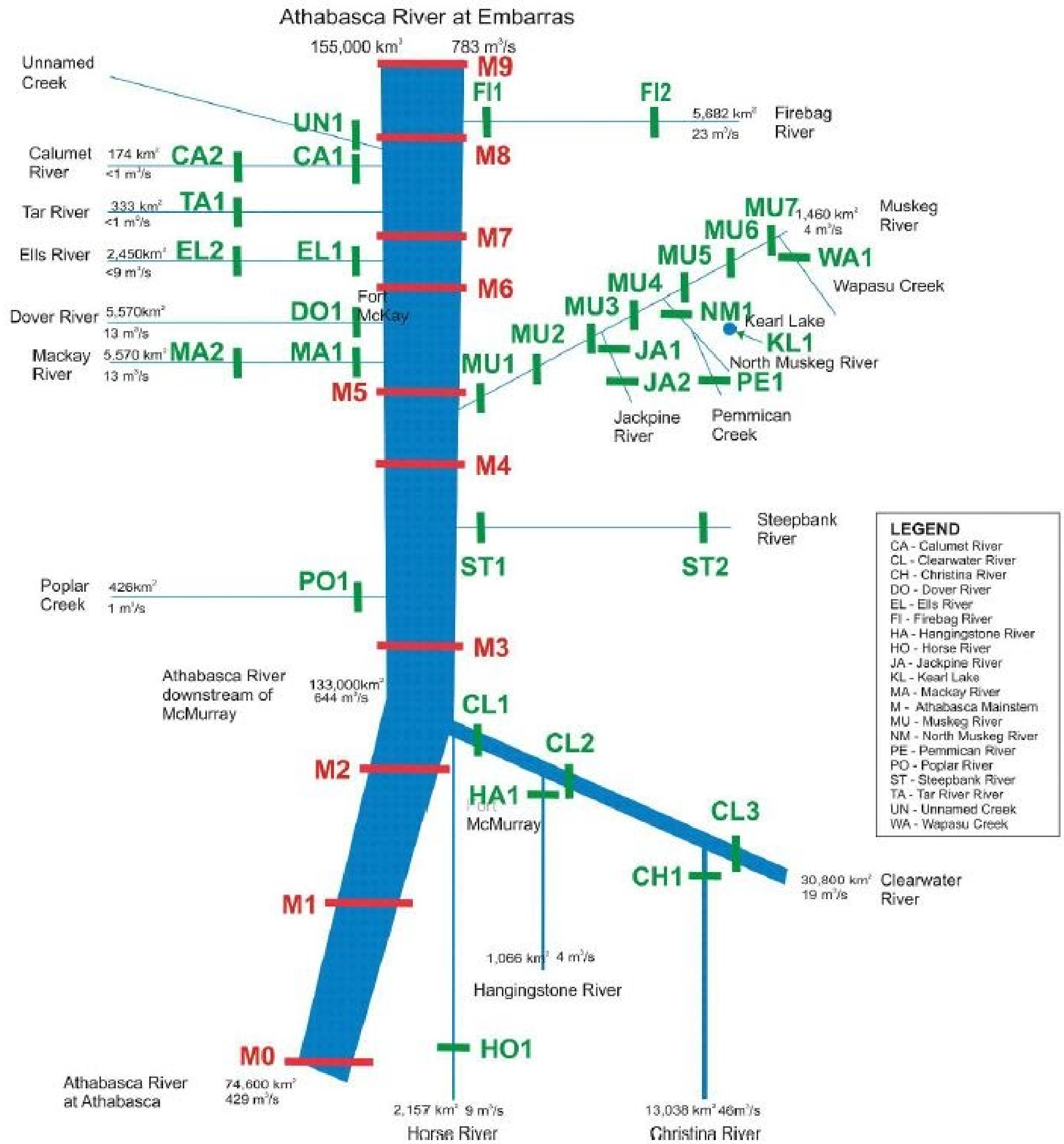

Figure 2.3: Schematic representation of proposed sampling sites on the Athabasca River mainstem and major tributaries (reproduced from Wrona et al. (2011), Figure 6).

The JOSM water quality program was designed to be integrated and coordinated with a hydrometric and sediment monitoring program, since it was recognized that sediment dynamics in the Athabasca River can be a significant driver of contaminant dynamics in the River and of contaminant loadings to downstream environments (Wrona et al., 2011). Groundwater quality monitoring was also meant to be coordinated with surface water quality monitoring as part of the program design, especially focused around oil sands mine tailings impoundments. Naphthenic acids, as a complex mixture of compounds that are a significant source of toxicity in oil sands process water, were targeted for further characterization, including by a fingerprinting research program conducted by Environment Canada (Wrona et al., 2011).

The JOSM program and its successor program, OSM, have been operating up to present day. In 2018, a series of summary reports were published for the JOSM aquatics program using data collected up to 2015. At that time, only one statistically significant longitudinal (upstream to downstream) trend in water quality was noted - a gradual increase in dissolved selenium between M3 and M6, after which concentrations stabilized downstream (Cooke et al., 2018). Those authors also noted a decreasing trend or stabilization of several nitrogen and phosphorus measures between the years 2000 and 2014 at the long-term monitoring site M9. These trends were linked by the authors to several changes in anthropogenic inputs, both upstream of Fort McMurray as well as at the Fort McMurray wastewater treatment plant when the treatment process was improved significantly in 2010 (Cooke et al., 2018). Increasing trends between 2000 and 2014 in certain metal concentrations, including dissolved arsenic, aluminum and iron, as well as total selenium were also noted, as were decreasing and increasing trends for certain ions. After a water quality monitoring network rationalization exercise conducted in 2016, sampling at some of the mainstem Athabasca River monitoring sites was discontinued.

2.4.4 Other Monitoring in the LAR, the PAD and Lake Athabasca

Several other large multi-year monitoring and research programs have been completed over the years, with support from provincial and federal government agencies and to varying extents the involvement of Indigenous communities. These include the Northern River Basins Study (1991-1996), the Peace-Athabasca Delta Technical Studies (1993-1996), and the Northern Rivers Ecosystem Initiative (1998-2004). Similar to the AEOSERP program data, the availability of monitoring and sampling data generated by these programs is limited, with many of the data sets available only in published reports.

The province of Alberta has historically collected water quality data from Lake Athabasca, especially in the late 1980's and 1990's. This data is available from the province's surface water quality website under the “Lake Water Quality” program name, which includes data from lakes located across Alberta.

In addition to these long-term studies and monitoring programs, there have been many focused field programs and studies conducted by Indigenous communities, academic institutions, private industry and governments that encompassed water and sediment quality in the lower Athabasca River region. The vast majority of these studies' data are not readily available in a digital format, and were not included in this study. However, digitizing these historical data sets for inclusion in an enhanced water and sediment quality characterization effort would be a worthwhile future project.

2.5 Methods

2.5.1 Data used in this Study

2.5.1.1 RAMP data

The RAMP water quality data is available for download from a dedicated website that is maintained by Alberta Environment and Parks. Both water and sediment quality data are available from the RAMP program for sites in the lower Athabasca River and the Athabasca River Delta channels. For all data used in this study, including RAMP data, it was assumed that data review and quality control was completed by the responsible program. Sediment quality samples were collected once per year in the fall. Water quality samples were collected from the Athabasca River and Delta in the fall, with one site sampled four times per year (ATR-DD). Water quality samples were also collected multiple times per year at two sites, upstream of Fort McMurray and at "Old Fort," but this actually reflects provincial long-term monitoring (Hatfield Consultants, 2009). Sediment quality was generally no longer sampled in the Athabasca River after 2004, and water quality was no longer sampled at most sites in the Athabasca River Delta channels after 2004.

Water samples were generally collected as near-surface grab samples, with the sample bottle uncapped and recapped at depth where possible (Hatfield Consultants, 2009). Field measures of water quality were obtained using a multiparameter sonde, a Winkler titration kit, a pH meter and a turbidity meter. Sediment samples were collected mainly with grab samplers or dredges (e.g., Ekman or Ponar grab), from depositional environments within river channels. At certain times, for example at some Athabasca Delta sites in 2005, a sediment corer was used to collect sediment samples for analysis (Hatfield Consultants, 2009).

The number of water quality parameters measured by RAMP also varied over time, but generally included basic chemical and physical properties, major ions, nutrients, metals, naphthenic acids and some polycyclic aromatic compounds (PACs). While the parameters analysed did not change substantially over the course of the program up until 2012, there were a few important changes to the analysed water quality parameters, including:

- addition of "ultra-trace" analysis of total mercury in water in 2002 (effectively lowers the detection limit, can detect lower concentrations)
- discontinuation of PAC analysis in water in 2005 due to non-detectable or very low

concentrations in nearly all water samples

- discontinuation of chlorophyll analyses in water from streams and rivers in 2006 due to frequent non-detectable concentrations and a lack of correlation with nutrient parameters (chlorophyll continued to be measured in periphyton - or algae from the bottom of streams and rivers)
- a switch in the laboratory conducting metals analysis in 2002 (Hatfield Consultants, 2009)

In 2006, the RAMP sediment quality monitoring program was modified to better align with sampling of benthic invertebrates, and a one-time extensive sediment quality program was conducted in the Athabasca River Delta (Hatfield 2009). The parameters analysed in the RAMP sediment quality program generally included physical properties, carbon content, metals, various organic compounds, and 'parent' and alkylated polycyclic aromatic compounds (PACs). The analysed parameters changed over time as follows:

- addition of particle size distribution, total inorganic carbon, and total carbon in 1998
- addition of total volatile hydrocarbons (TVH) and total extractable hydrocarbons (TEH) in 2000
- switch to the Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME) four-fraction hydrocarbon assay in 2005.

Analytical methods, and specifically VMV method codes, for RAMP water and sediment quality samples were taken from Table 1 and Table 2 of the Addenda to the RAMP Technical Design and Rationale Document (Hatfield Consultants, 2011), and verified through discussions with Hatfield Consultants personnel (M. Davies, pers. comm. October and September 2020) and staff of AXYS Analytical Services Ltd. (G. Brooks, pers. comm. December 2020).

2.5.1.2 LTRN and LWQ provincial data

The province of Alberta maintains two water quality sampling stations in the lower Athabasca River mainstem, as part of the provincial Long-Term River Network (LTRN) water quality monitoring program. The furthest upstream site is just upstream of Fort McMurray and the confluences of the Horse and Clearwater Rivers (AB07CC0030, also known in the JOSM/OSM program as site M2). Further downstream is the next site, which is upstream of the confluence with the Firebag River (AB07DA0980, also known in the JOSM/OSM program as site M8). Downstream in the Athabasca River Delta, two more LTRN sites together make up the station known as "Old Fort" (AB07DD0010, AB07DD0105). The annual water quality record for Old

Fort from before 2016 is actually the combined monthly sampling at site AB07DD0010 during the open water season, and at AB07DD0105 during the ice-covered season (Kruk & Ballard, 2020). The two stations are separated by about 20 km and the confluence of the Richardson River. In 2016, year-round monthly sampling began at site AB07DD0010 ("Athabasca River at Old Fort - Right Bank") but site AB07DD0105 ("Athabasca River downstream of Devil's Elbow at Winter Road Crossing") remains a seasonal sampling site with data collected for the ice-covered season only.

Monthly sampling has been conducted either seasonally or year-round at the lower Athabasca River LTRN sites as early as 1987 upstream of Fort McMurray, since 1989 at Old Fort, and since 2008 at the site upstream of the Firebag River. LTRN water quality sampling has involved the analysis of hundreds of parameters, including basic chemical and physical properties, major ions, nutrients, metals, naphthenic acids, parent, alkylated and nitrogen-containing polycyclic aromatic compounds (PACs), pesticides, bacteriological measures, general organics, organohalides, phthalates, and phenolics. Not all of these parameters have been measured for the entire duration of the program, however. LTRN water samples in the lower Athabasca River were generally collected as near-surface grab samples or as vertically integrated samples (sample bottle on a sampling iron lowered through the water column) (Government of Alberta (GoA), 2019b).

LTRN water quality data are available for download via a dedicated website that is maintained by Alberta Environment and Parks10,11. However, for the purposes of this study, data were obtained directly via an email request to the Alberta Environment and Parks surface water data request email12, which provided a more comprehensive dataset with more measured parameters compared to what is available online.

The province of Alberta also maintains a website with water quality data obtained from lakes in the province, including from Lake Athabasca13, although provincial lake water quality (LWQ) data availability is not as consistent over time as the LTRN program. Water quality data from ten sites on Lake Athabasca were obtained by direct email request from Alberta Environment and Parks, and the majority of the data were collected in the late 1980's and early 1990's. There were dozens of water quality parameters measured, including basic chemical and physical properties, major ions, nutrients, chlorophyll a, metals, parent polycyclic aromatic compounds (PACs), bacteriological measures, general organics, organohalides, phthalates, phenolics and radium radiation. Vertical profile data for basic field measures were collected at some of the Lake Athabasca sites.

2.5.1.3 ECCC long-term monitoring data

Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC) maintains a water quality monitoring site on the lower Athabasca River as part of its National Long-Term Water Quality Monitoring Program. The site (AL07DD0001) is located North of the confluence with the Firebag River in the south-western corner of Wood Buffalo National Park, and is referred to as Athabasca River at 27 Baseline. The monitoring site has been maintained since 1989, but the official data set available from the ECCC website includes data from the year 2000 to present. Water is sampled at the site monthly, except in November and December, for basic chemical and physical properties, major ions, nutrients, metals, parent and alkylated polycyclic aromatic compounds (PACs), and pesticides. This site was incorporated into the JOSM/OSM program as M9 (see below), and is considered to reflect improvement or "recovery" conditions from impacts of oil sands development and WWTP-related impacts to water quality and other aquatic ecosystems (Glozier et al., 2018).

2.5.1.4 JOSM/OSM data

The Joint Oil Sands Monitoring (JOSM) and Oil Sands Monitoring (OSM) Programs, now just OSM, involved sampling for water quality in the lower Athabasca River mainstream and its tributaries. There are over a dozen sites on the River that are referred to as OSM sites, however in actuality, several of these overlapped with AEP LTRN sites (M0, M1, M2, M8) and ECCC long-term monitoring sites (M9). There were therefore five water quality sites that were established specifically for the JOSM-OSM program (M3 through M7), and in some cases these sites are in the vicinity of former RAMP sites.

Water quality data generated by the JOSM-OSM program were obtained from the federal Oil Sands Monitoring website14. Data were downloaded from the "mainstem" lower Athabasca River water quality dataset, which was collected starting in 2011 and with data available up to 2018.

The JOSM mainstem water quality program began with a comprehensive investigation of sampling methods and data variability in the River, from 2011 to 2014 (Glozier et al., 2018). Different field sampling methods and data treatments were investigated using a 10-panel cross-channel approach at each sampling site (Figure 2.4).

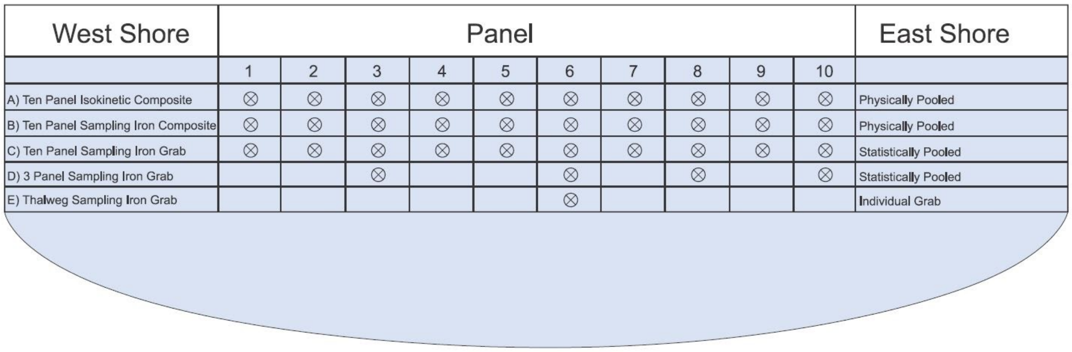

Figure 2.4: Schematic of multi-panel sampling approaches, categories and data treatment for statistical analyses (reproduced from Glozier et al. (2018), Figure 18).

The results of the methods investigation indicated that cross-channel variability in water quality was significant at OSM sites M3 through M7 in the mainstem. For this reason, the JOSM researchers recommended that vertically integrated water samples (taken from the top of the River water column down to the River bed) at the deepest point of the River in each cross-section site (the thalweg) become the standard JOSM water quality sampling method for the lower Athabasca River. Importantly, the JOSM researchers determined that water quality samples taken from just below the River water surface, usually from shore or even from the middle of the River, are not comparable to samples collected according to the JOSM standard (Glozier et al., 2018). This difference is most likely associated with the larger amount of suspended sediment and other particles that are carried in the River due to the different hydrodynamic forces through the water column at the thalweg, compared with at the water surface and especially along the shoreline, where water flow energy is lower (N. Glozier, personal communication, January 22 2021; C. Cooke, personal communication, January 28 2021).

A water quality network rationalization workshop was attended by JOSM researchers and others in 2016, and as a result sampling at sites M4, M5 and M6 were suspended after March 2017 (Cooke et al., 2018; Glozier et al., 2018). Water quality at these three sites was determined to be essentially the same, apart from an increase in dissolved selenium concentrations with distance downstream (Glozier et al., 2018). Sites M4-M6 were originally intended to monitor flow and water quality including constituent loads up and downstream of major tributary rivers, and the recommendation to suspend monitoring at these sites noted that conditions at M7 capture all inputs from major tributary rivers (Glozier et al., 2018). Sampling at sites M1 was also suspended as part of the program rationalization (sampled from shore by Alberta Environment and Parks, AB07CC0100). The program rationalization confirmed that site M0 and the "Grand Rapids" site upstream of the McMurray oil sands geological formation and

Fort McMurray are necessary to characterize conditions upstream of the oil sands region. Both of these sites are sampled by Alberta Environment and Parks (site codes M0 = AB07BE0010, Grand Rapids = AB07CC0130). The rationalization also identified a step-change in water quality parameters between sites M2 and M3 (Glozier et al., 2018). Both M2 and M3 are located within the McMurray formation and upstream of oil sands development, but site M2 is upstream of the wastewater treatment plant (WWTP) effluent release location while M3 is downstream of that location and therefore influenced by this effluent release. Site M2 is sampled from the shore by Alberta Environment and Parks (AB07CC0030), while sampling at M3 is conducted using the OSM depth-integrated at the thalweg and shoreline panel method. Sampling at M7 in the OSM program continues and water quality at that site is characterized as capturing cumulative effects of all oil sands development as well as inputs from major LAR tributaries (Glozier et al., 2018). There is also water quality data for the lower Athabasca River mainstem available as part of the OSM benthic invertebrate monitoring program, however that data was not used in this study. This is because the sampling methods used were best suited for characterization of the local habitat conditions, specifically erosional habitats where benthic invertebrates could be effectively sampled, rather than for characterization of the River as a whole.

2.5.1.5 MCFN and ACFN CBM data

MCFN and ACFN began water quality collection in 2011 as part of community-based monitoring (CBM) programs. These programs have several sites located throughout the Peace-Athabasca Delta, as well as the Athabasca River and Lake Athabasca. Sampling is ongoing and generally occurs throughout the open water season. Water quality data from these programs were obtained from the program manager (B. Maclean and C. Bampfylde, pers. comm.), and are also available online (MCFN15 and ACFN16). Generally speaking, these programs have involved the approximately weekly collection of "field" water quality data using a multi-sensor sonde during the open water season, as well as more detailed near-surface grab water samples for laboratory analyses approximately four times a year, although this approach has varied over the years. Finalized data for this monitoring program were obtained directly from the program managers, for sampling between 2014 and 2019. Field-measured water quality data for both the ACFN and MCFN CBM programs are reported as water-column average values.

2.5.1.6 Enhanced Monitoring Program data

The Enhanced Monitoring Program is a focused study of water and sediment quality in the lower Athabasca that was initiated as part of the work of the Oil Sands Process Water (OSPW) Science Team and has been funded by the Oil Sands Monitoring (OSM) program. The Enhanced Monitoring program collected water and sediment quality samples during 2018 and 2019 in a localized area near a proposed mine water release site, in addition to sites further up- and downstream in the Athabasca River. Because bed sediment quality data for the lower Athabasca River in recent years is not otherwise readily available, data from this program was used in part to characterize sediment quality in the mainstem Athabasca River. Water quality data for this program are currently available through a publicly accessible website supported by the OSM program, however, sediment quality data were provided by the study's lead researcher (K. Hicks, pers. comm).

2.5.1.7 Compiled Sites – Water

Table 2.1 below lists all of the monitoring site locations by water quality monitoring program, for all data compiled in this study. The sites from which data were used to calculate current conditions are indicated in bold text in the table, and all data compiled from all programs are presented in Appendix A.1.

Table 2.1: Names and locations of monitoring sites that were included in the water quality data compilation. Bolded rows indicate locations used in the calculation of current condition targets. The selection rationale for these locations is explained in the data selection methods sections below.

Section	Site Name	Program	Latitude	Longitude
Athabasca River	AB07CC0030	LTRN	56.720280	-111.40556
Athabasca River	AB07DA0980	LTRN	57.723610	-111.37917
Athabasca River	AL07DD0002	JOSM	56.720611	-111.40283
Athabasca River	**AL07DD0004 (M4)**	**JOSM**	**57.127639**	**-111.60003**
Athabasca River	**AL07DD0005 (M5)**	**JOSM**	**57.157583**	**-111.62394**
Athabasca River	**AL07DD0007 (M7)**	**JOSM**	**57.313950**	**-111.66737**
Athabasca River	**AL07DD0008 (M3)**	**JOSM**	**56.839910**	**-111.41164**
Athabasca River	**AL07DD0009 (M6)**	**JOSM**	**57.215300**	**-111.60727**
Athabasca River	Snowbirds	ACFN/MCFN	58.355402	-111.54556
Athabasca River Delta	**AB07DD0010**	**LTRN**	**58.382780**	**-111.51778**
Athabasca River Delta	**AB07DD0105**	**LTRN**	**58.447220**	**-111.18583**
Athabasca River Delta	Athabasca River	ACFN/MCFN	58.657433	-110.77628

Table 2.1: Names and locations of monitoring sites that were included in the water quality data compilation. Bolded rows indicate locations used in the calculation of current condition targets. The selection rationale for these locations is explained in the data selection methods sections below. *(continued)*

Section	Site Name	Program	Latitude	Longitude
Athabasca River Delta	Athabasca River at Cutoff	ACFN/MCFN	58.397113	-111.52733
Athabasca River Delta	Athabasca at Embarras Portage	ACFN/MCFN	58.397113	-111.52733
Athabasca River Delta	Embarras Lowpoint	ACFN/MCFN	58.472286	-111.48958
Athabasca River Delta	Embarras River	ACFN/MCFN	58.685627	-111.05304
Athabasca River Delta	Fisherman's Channel	ACFN/MCFN	58.661893	-110.77168
Athabasca River Delta	Goose Island Channel	ACFN/MCFN	58.669596	-110.87028
Lake Athabasca	**Dock Site**	**ACFN/MCFN**	**58.690843**	**-111.15889**
Lake Athabasca	**Lake Athabasca**	**ACFN/MCFN**	**58.711461**	**-111.08976**
Lake Athabasca	**Water Intake**	**ACFN/MCFN**	**58.710816**	**-111.14499**

Note:
Bolded rows indicates that the site contributed to the current condition targets.

2.6 Compiled Sites – Sediments

Table 2.2 below lists all of the monitoring site locations by sediment quality monitoring program, for all data compiled in this study. The sites from which data were used to calculate current conditions are indicated in bold text in the table, and all data compiled from all programs are presented in Appendix A.1.

Table 2.2: Names and locations of monitoring site that were included in the sediment quality data compilation. Bolded rows indicate locations used in the calculation of current condition targets. The selection rationale for these locations is explained in the data selection methods sections below.

Section	Site Name	Program	Latitude	Longitude
Athabasca River	**AB07CC0030**	**LTRN**	**56.720280**	**-111.40556**
Athabasca River	**AB07DA0980**	**LTRN**	**57.723610**	**-111.37917**
Athabasca River	**AL07DD0002**	**JOSM**	**56.720611**	**-111.40283**
Athabasca River	**AL07DD0004 (M4)**	**JOSM**	**57.127639**	**-111.60003**
Athabasca River	**AL07DD0005 (M5)**	**JOSM**	**57.157583**	**-111.62394**
Athabasca River	**AL07DD0007 (M7)**	**JOSM**	**57.313950**	**-111.66737**
Athabasca River	**AL07DD0008 (M3)**	**JOSM**	**56.839910**	**-111.41164**
Athabasca River	**AL07DD0009 (M6)**	**JOSM**	**57.215300**	**-111.60727**
Athabasca River	**Snowbirds**	**ACFN/MCFN**	**58.355402**	**-111.54556**

Table 2.2: Names and locations of monitoring site that were included in the sediment quality data compilation. Bolded rows indicate locations used in the calculation of current condition targets. The selection rationale for these locations is explained in the data selection methods sections below. *(continued)*

Section	Site Name	Program	Latitude	Longitude
Athabasca River Delta	**AB07DD0010**	**LTRN**	**58.382780**	**-111.51778**
Athabasca River Delta	**AB07DD0105**	**LTRN**	**58.447220**	**-111.18583**
Athabasca River Delta	**Athabasca River**	**ACFN/MCFN**	**58.657433**	**-110.77628**
Athabasca River Delta	**Athabasca River at Cutoff**	**ACFN/MCFN**	**58.397113**	**-111.52733**
Athabasca River Delta	Athabasca at Embarras Portage	ACFN/MCFN	58.397113	-111.52733
Athabasca River Delta	Embarras Lowpoint	ACFN/MCFN	58.472286	-111.48958
Athabasca River Delta	Embarras River	ACFN/MCFN	58.685627	-111.05304
Athabasca River Delta	Fisherman's Channel	ACFN/MCFN	58.661893	-110.77168
Athabasca River Delta	Goose Island Channel	ACFN/MCFN	58.669596	-110.87028
Lake Athabasca	Dock Site	ACFN/MCFN	58.690843	-111.15889
Lake Athabasca	Lake Athabasca	ACFN/MCFN	58.711461	-111.08976
Lake Athabasca	**Water Intake**	**ACFN/MCFN**	**58.710816**	**-111.14499**

Note:
Bolded rows indicates that the site contributed to the current condition targets.

2.7 Calculation of Current Condition Targets

2.7.1 Data standardization

One of the most significant challenges in assembling water and sediment quality data from multiple sources is to standardize the data descriptions to ensure that the same or similar measurement and analytical methods are used for the compiled parameter-specific data sets Sprague et al. (2017). This allows for a comparison of "apples to apples" in terms of each specific parameter across all programs.

The United States Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA) has created a data standard framework for discrete non-continuous water quality dataset reporting, known as WQX, or Water Quality Exchange**17**. This framework was adopted by the DataStream initiative in Canada, an open access platform for sharing surface water quality and sediment quality data developed and maintained by the non-profit Gordon Foundation**18**. As part of its program, DataStream produced an upload template**19** as well as nutrient data standardization guidance**20** . This template was used in this study to compile water and sediment quality data from all of the source data sets. The nutrient guidance document was also followed, specifically the separation of filtration status and extraction/sample preparation status, in order to avoid ambiguity and ensure comparability. According to that guidance, the terms "filtered," "unfiltered" and "non-filterable" were assigned to account for the more conventional sample fraction descriptions "dissolved," "total" and "particulate." At the same time the term "total" was assigned to encompass multiple forms including organic/inorganic, ionic/biological, etc. For example, the parameter "Total nitrogen, mixed forms" refers to multiple forms of nitrogen (i.e., organic nitrogen, ammonia, nitrate, nitrite) and is accompanied by an additional sample fraction qualifier, namely filtered, unfiltered or non-filterable. These combinations would therefore correspond to the more conventional terms total dissolved nitrogen, total nitrogen and total particulate nitrogen, respectively. Care was taken to ensure that reported method speciation aligned or were converted to equivalence (e.g., all forms of nitrogen reported 'as N,' and not separately as N, NO3, NH4, etc., when combining and comparing across data sets).

A similar approach was taken for trace elements and metals, where the filtration status was reported separately, as the sample fraction, while the characteristic name indicated the type of extraction methods used. Generally, little to no extraction was conducted for dissolved metals, acidification over time was used for extractable metals, acidification and heat were applied for total metals, and acidification, heat and increased pressure for total recoverable metals.

Detailed method descriptions were consulted to determine the preparation and analytical methods used for each parameter, and clarifications were made with the data holder. For almost all programs, valid method variable, or VMV codes, were provided for each observation. VMV codes are specific to several aspects of laboratory analysis, including sample preparation and analysis methods, and detection limits. VMV dictionary files were provided by both Alberta Environment and Parks and Environment and Climate Change Canada researchers (N. Glozier, pers comm.), to account for differences between VMV schemes in use by the two agencies. For certain data from the RAMP program, as well as for ACFN and MCFN CBM water data, VMV codes were not provided in the original data sets. Instead, other standardized methods contexts, including US EPA and American Public Health Association (APHA) method numbers, are provided wherever possible. Additional method information was obtained from the data holders and responsible laboratories where possible. Where it wasn't possible to determine aspects of the methods used, especially for sample fraction (filtration status), the label "unknown" was added to the parameter name instead. No outliers were removed from datasets, and only finalized data that had undergone program-specific quality control measures were used in this study (please refer to each program for details of these measures).

A purpose-built PostgreSQL database was created to house all of the compiled data sets, with native support for International System of Units (SI) units. This means that the original source data along with the respective unit and method speciation were imported as a complete observation, and were converted to a standard unit for analysis and display as required. Each parameter in the database was differentiated for analysis and reporting as a unique combination of basic parameter name, method speciation and sample fraction. The integrity of data in the database was controlled through automated data subset checks including unit conversion checks, before-and-after aggregate counts and value sum tests. This data flow is illustrated in Figure 2.5 below.

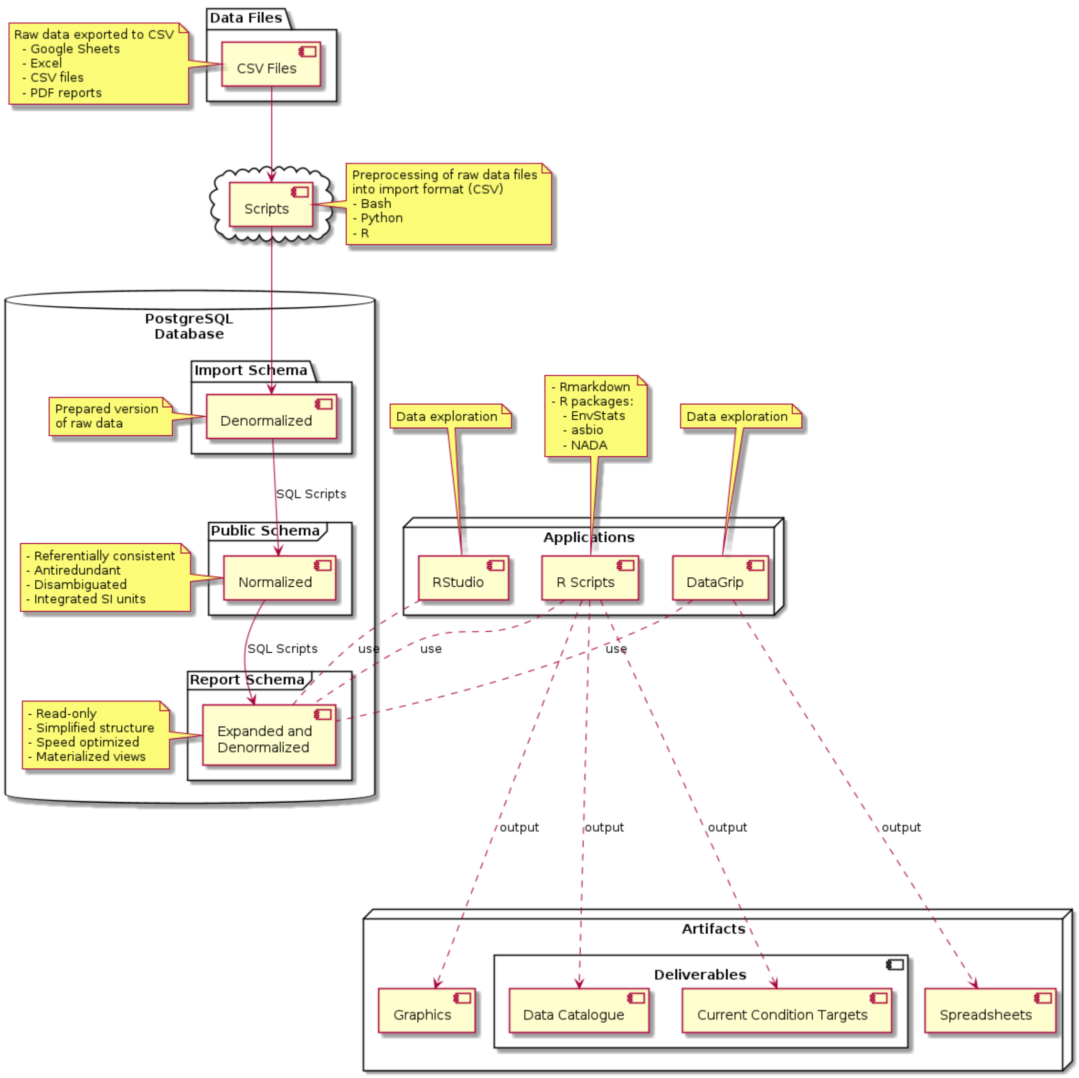

Figure 2.5: High-level data flow used to generate the current condition targets.

While only a subset of the compiled water and sediment quality data were used to calculate current condition targets (see selection criteria below), all of the compiled data are presented in Appendix A.1 using summary tables and figures.

2.7.2 Treatment of censored data

Water quality datasets often include what is referred to as "censored" data points or non-detects. Censored data are data that are reported as above or below some threshold value, without an actual specific value (Helsel et al., 2020). This usually occurs in water quality data that are reported as below or above a method detection limit. In general, detection limits, sometimes referred to as quantitation limits, refer to the lowest or highest constituent concentration that can be accurately measured. This can apply to measures collected using equipment or sensors in the field, or to laboratory analyses. If a sample is reported as having a concentration of a certain water quality constituent below a detection limit, then the actual concentration is somewhere between zero and the detection limit. However, the exact value is unknown. Dealing with censored data correctly is a very important step in water quality data analysis, especially when the goal is to characterize the range in values for a parameter from a dataset that includes censored data points. This is because the value of those censored data points is unknown, however data analysts will often assign a value to them in order to facilitate statistical analysis. This results in an estimated value that is usually an overestimate or underestimate of the real value and, especially where the detection limit is much higher or lower than the real values, the resulting findings and conclusions can be unacceptably inaccurate.

In this study, censored data are not removed from datasets and they are not substituted with another value before conducting statistical analyses. Instead, censored data points were replaced with the detection limit value or with the highest detection limit value in that compiled dataset (i.e., recensoring), depending on the input requirements of the statistical test conducted (after (Helsel, 2011)). Non-parametric rank-based analysis was used for censored data sets, which does not rely on estimating the actual value of censored data points. Non-parametric statistical analyses are often most appropriate because water and sediment quality data in general and censored data specifically often don't meet the requirements of parametric analysis.

2.7.3 Seasons (high flow, open water, under ice)

In this study, water quality data for the Athabasca River and its Delta as well as Lake Athabasca are considered in the context of the hydrological seasons outlined in Glozier et al. (2009). There is significant variation in water quality in the Athabasca River with variation in flow, especially during high flows in spring, in response to storm events during summer and fall, and in the winter under ice. Table 2.3 below outlines the months that are included in these seasons, along with the season names used by (2009) and in this study. Consultations with the program manager of the ACFN and MCFN CBM program confirmed that these seasons also reflect seasonal changes in Lake Athabasca, although the specific conditions may not be the same.

Table 2.3: Season names

Months	Season name in Glozier et al	Season name in this study
May-July	Spring/Summer	High Flow
August-October	Fall	Open Water

Table 2.3: Season names *(continued)*

Months	Season name in Glozier et al	Season name in this study
November-April	Winter	Under Ice

2.7.4 Monitoring Location Categories

Water and sediment quality data from the lower Athabasca River, its Delta and Lake Athabasca were assigned to overarching locations, based on these spatial designations. The focal length of the Athabasca River reaches from just upstream (south and west) of the city of Fort McMurray downstream (north) to the separation of the Embarras River from the Athabasca River. This separation also defined the beginning of the Athabasca River Delta, and the focus in this study was the Athabasca River Delta channels. Data from lakes and other rivers and tributaries in the Delta were not included in this study, despite the fact that those aquatic ecosystems have important connections to the channels and the River basin as a whole. Finally, data from Lake Athabasca defined the most downstream (northerly) location category used in this study.

2.7.5 Statistical Methods

In order to characterize water and sediment quality compiled for each study area, the data were first tested for differences across laboratory analysis methods and sampling sites, where more than one method per parameters and multiple sampling sites were included in the data set. Before analysis, censored data points were re-censored to the highest detection limit in the dataset. Then a non-parametric Brunner-Dette-Munk (BDM) test was performed for each water and sediment quality parameter (Helsel et al., 2020). The BDM tests for differences in cumulative distributions between parameter - specific data sets, and does not require that the tested data sets follow a normal distribution or that the compared datasets have equivalent variability (i.e., are 'homoscedastic'). In this case, a two-factor BDM test was conducted to test for differences in distributions between values of the two factors "analysis method" and "sampling site" (Aho 2015; Helsel et al. 2020). The BDM test compares distribution functions, and specifically the frequency of high vs. low values, between data subsets for each identified factor (Helsel et al. 2020). In this study a significant difference was determined where p values <0.05. If a significant difference in data distribution was found according to the analysis method factor, the smaller or less consistent over time data set(s) was removed from the analysis, so that only a single method remained. In practice, this situation only occurred in the LTRN water quality data for the Athabasca River Delta target calculations.

Data for total dissolved solids (VMV 10451, n=6), manganese (VMV 102089, n=103, and iron (VMV 102090, n=103) were removed in favour of alternative method data with relatively more post-2011 observations. If a difference was found according to sampling site, then the data were separated into site-specific sets for further analysis and reporting. Where no differences were found, data were pooled across methods and/or sites for further analysis.

After data groupings were determined, parameter and season-specific quantiles were calculated and reported, specifically the 5th, 50th, and 95th percentile. These percentiles represent the parameter value at which 95%, 50% and 5% of the parameter data points have a greater value. Therefore, the 5th percentile value indicates a very low parameter value, the 50th percentile the middle or median parameter value, and the 95th percentile a very high parameter value. In other words, these percentiles indicate the lowest, middle and highest parameter values, or a range of 'normal' parameter values, for a given location. The 5th and 95th percentiles are used to define the end values instead of the minimum and maximum values because the latter can include very extreme values registered under exceptional circumstances, and may also include values that reflect errors such as sample contamination or equipment malfunction. Such extreme values will unavoidably be reported in the future, however, they should make up no more than the upper and lower 5% of a data set. Both the lower and upper bounds of parameter value ranges are important because impacts on aquatic ecosystems can occur both where concentrations of constituents are too high or too low (e.g., alkalinity, dissolved oxygen). In addition, the upper and lower bounds of certain parameter values are important in determining the extent to which they modify the toxicity of other constituents (e.g., pH, temperature, dissolved organic carbon). The use of percentiles in water and sediment quality data summaries is common in environmental impact assessments, and the 95th percentile is used to define water quality triggers in the Surface Water Quality Management Framework of the Lower Athabasca Regional Plan (Alberta Environment and Sustainable Resource Development (AESRD), 2012).

For non-censored data sets, a straightforward quantile method was used to determine these percentile values using a "weibull" plotting position approach ("quantile' function in R with type=6, formula (i)/(n+1), where i = rank of observation and n = sample size)(Helsel et al. 2020). For censored data, a robust regression on order statistics (robust ROS) method was used to estimate the 5th, 50th and 95th percentiles, except where the data set size (n) was greater than 50 and the level of data censoring was between 50% and 80%. In the latter case, a maximum likelihood estimate (MLE) method for censored data was used (after guidance in Bolks, DeWire, and Harcum (2014)). For datasets that were more than 80% censored, no estimation of quantiles was performed. Both the robust ROS and censored MLE methods involve interpolation approaches to estimate quantile values, including below the uncensored detection limit value. In other words, these methods estimate the frequency distribution below (or above, as applicable) the detected data values, usually including the 5th percentile value and, in some cases, the 50th percentile value.

In cases where the censored MLE method was used to estimate quantile values, grouped or non-grouped (as required) parameter data were tested to determine the best-fit distribution from the following possibilities; normal (Gaussian), lognormal, and gamma. This was done by calculating and maximizing a probability plot correlation coefficient (PPCC) for each distribution type after Helsel (2011). If the normal distribution was identified as the best fit, the dataset 5th percentile was examined to determine whether it was non-negative. If it was negative, then the normal distribution was discarded in favour of the next best fit distribution.

2.7.6 Lower Athabasca River Data Selection

This study uses the water quality data collected by the JOSM/OSM programs in the lower Athabasca River using the vertically-integrated-at-the-thalweg field sampling method to characterize current water quality in the River. While there was also extensive LTRN and RAMP program data available for water quality in the lower Athabasca River, the sampling method employed by those programs (generally nearshore via wading and often just below the water surface) meant that it was not suitable to be combined with the JOSM/OSM program data (C. Cooke and N. Glozier, pers. comms.). The JOSM/OSM data were favoured in this case because the sampling method used - vertically integrated sampling at the thalweg - was shown to best reflect and encompass the variability in lateral and vertical constituent concentrations, and therefore, to also best approximate and align with constituent loads in the River (Glozier et al., 2018).

The drawback of using the JOSM/OSM water quality data to characterize conditions in the lower Athabasca River is that the data are limited in terms of the period of record, which begins in 2012 and continues up to the most recently available data from 2019. In comparison, the period of record for the two LTRN sites in the lower Athabasca River begins much earlier, in 1987, and continues up to the most recently available data from 2019. The longer period of record for LTRN is a valuable record of conditions over that time period, and would be more amenable to an evaluation of trends over time (N. Glozier, pers. comm.). Therefore, the water quality conditions characterized using the JOSM/OSM data reflect recent and current conditions, and not historical conditions such as pre-development or during the increasing levels of anthropogenic and industrial development that occurred prior to 2012.

The analytical methods used in the JOSM/OSM program include two different methods for analysis of total metals or trace elements. These are a 34-element suite that is “in-bottle digest” as well as a 45-element suite referred to as “modified EPA 200.8 ICP-MS.” Data from the two different methods are not combinable (N. Glozier, pers. comm.), and therefore data derived using the “in-bottle digest” 34-element suite methods were removed from this analysis.

Sediment data for the lower Athabasca mainstem consisted of RAMP and OSM-funded Enhanced Monitoring Program data. The RAMP sediment data were collected from the Athabasca mainstem in the fall over the years 1997 through 2005, with additional limited sampling between 2007 and 2013. The Enhanced Monitoring Program sediment data were collected in the fall of 2018 and 2019 as grab samples from sites along a roughly 60 km river length, centred around a potential future discharge location adjacent to the Syncrude Mildred Lake mine site. In order to align with the time span considered for the Athabasca River water quality analysis, post-2011 data were included in the sediment quality analysis. Where data were obtained using methods that were not appropriate for grouping, the methods with the shortest period of record and/or the smallest sample size were removed from the analysis. For the most part, this meant that the Enhanced Monitoring program data was favoured, due to the much higher number of samples collected in recent years.

2.7.7 Athabasca River Delta Data Selection

The longest water quality data set in the Athabasca River Delta channels is for the provincial LTRN sites AB07DD0010 and AB07DD0105, also known as Athabasca River at Old Fort and downstream of Devil’s Elbow at Winter Road Crossing, respectively. These sites combined are the composite “Old Fort” provincial water quality site that serves as the focal point for the Lower Athabasca Regional Plan (LARP) Surface Water Quality Management Framework. Several of the methods used by the LTRN and by the MCFN and ACFN CBM programs to measure the same parameter were not compatible for grouping, and many of the multiple methods used over time within the LTRN program were also not combinable. Given the longer period of record, more frequent sampling, and larger number of parameters measured, the LTRN data was used for this analysis. The LTRN data set was truncated to include only post-2011 data in the analysis, since several analytical methods for multiple parameters were changed between the years 2008 and 2010 and were not combinable.

Sediment quality data were available from the RAMP program for the Athabasca River Delta. Those data were collected in the fall between 2000 and 2016, and the analytical methods used were consistent over time.

2.7.8 Lake Athabasca Data Selection

The longest water quality dataset in Lake Athabasca is for sites from the ACFN and MCFN CBM programs. Data from the two sites, near the Fort Chipewyan water intake and at the Dock site, have been collected about four times a year since 2011. The available provincial water quality data for Lake Athabasca didn't generally consist of long-term data sets, but did include data from eight locations on the lake. In addition, while the CBM data is relatively recent, the provincial LWQ data is strictly more historical, collected between the late 1980's and early 1990's. For both the ACFN and MCFN CBM programs, the sampling and analytical methods used were the same, and in particular the field-measured parameter data are average values from water column profile data taken at 1m intervals. Given that it is a long-term and recent dataset, the ACFN MCFN CBM data were used to calculate current conditions in Lake Athabasca.

There were no sediment quality data obtained for Lake Athabasca from the monitoring programs surveyed in this study.

2.8 Results

2.8.1 Lower Athabasca River Current Condition Targets

The current condition targets (5th, 50th, and 95th percentile values) for each water and sediment quality parameter and each season are presented for the lower Athabasca River in Table 2.4 (water) and Table 2.5 (sediment). Note that additional information, including sample size, analytical method codes, and quantile estimation method for each suite of current condition targets are provided in Appendix A.2.

Table 2.4: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River water.

Parameter	Unit	Site	High Flow			Open Water			Under Ice		
			5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th
Conventional Variables											
Alkalinity, Phenolphthalein (total hydroxide+1/2 carbonate) as CaCO3	mg/L	all sites	-	-	-	1.00	6.40	7.06	-	-	-
Alkalinity, total as CaCO3	mg/L	all sites	61.05	89.00	99.09	81.54	101.00	122.00	+	+	+
	mg/L	AL07DD0004	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	mg/L	AL07DD0005	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	mg/L	AL07DD0007	+	+	+	+	+	+	133.00	147.00	165.00
	mg/L	AL07DD0008	+	+	+	+	+	+	89.00	163.00	199.00
	mg/L	AL07DD0009	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
Fixed suspended solids, Non-Filterable (Particle)	mg/L	all sites	30.50	166.00	661.80	3.95	20.40	125.70	<	<	<
Organic carbon, Filtered	mg/L	all sites	3.53	12.20	16.36	4.24	7.90	17.50	5.49	7.43	10.40
Organic carbon, Non-Filterable (Particle)	mg/L	all sites	1.23	4.01	13.17	0.39	0.98	5.07	0.09	0.23	0.47
Specific conductivity	uS/cm	all sites	160.90	216.00	263.10	213.20	266.00	322.20	318.85	409.50	484.75
Total suspended solids, Non-Filterable (Particle)	mg/L	all sites	37.04	183.00	719.90	9.64	24.00	141.50	<	<	<
True colour, Filtered	TCU	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
True colour, Supernate	rel units	all sites	5.00	60.00	98.25	6.00	25.00	88.00	5.00	15.00	35.00
Turbidity	NTU	all sites	18.49	69.00	219.00	5.28	12.20	95.20	1.84	3.65	6.63
pH, lab	pH units	all sites	7.79	8.09	8.32	7.94	8.22	8.38	7.65	7.84	8.12
Dissolved Metals											
Aluminum, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	7.68	32.35	117.90	5.06	16.00	56.68	3.83	13.20	28.20
Antimony, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.04	0.07	0.12	0.03	0.05	0.11	+	+	+

Table 2.4: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River water. *(continued)*

Parameter	Unit	Site	High Flow 5th	High Flow 50th	High Flow 95th	Open Water 5th	Open Water 50th	Open Water 95th	Under Ice 5th	Under Ice 50th	Under Ice 95th
	ug/L	AL07DD0004	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	ug/L	AL07DD0005	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	ug/L	AL07DD0007	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.04	0.06	0.11
	ug/L	AL07DD0008	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.02	0.05	0.13
	ug/L	AL07DD0009	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
Arsenic, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.37	0.55	0.81	0.36	0.49	0.73	0.32	0.46	0.66
Barium, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	24.52	43.75	55.41	27.22	49.10	63.38	+	+	+
	ug/L	AL07DD0004	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	ug/L	AL07DD0005	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	ug/L	AL07DD0007	+	+	+	+	+	+	62.30	71.90	79.90
	ug/L	AL07DD0008	+	+	+	+	+	+	24.90	86.65	109.00
	ug/L	AL07DD0009	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
Beryllium, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.01
Bismuth, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	<	<	<
Boron, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	12.84	21.60	30.28	15.18	23.30	31.22	30.39	36.35	41.60
Cadmium, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.00	0.01	0.03	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.00	0.01	0.03
Cerium, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.04	0.18	0.60	0.02	0.07	0.27	0.02	0.06	0.08
Cesium, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.01
Chromium, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.05	0.10	0.25	0.03	0.06	0.14	0.06	0.08	0.13
Cobalt, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.04	0.07	0.17	0.04	0.08	0.12	+	+	+
	ug/L	AL07DD0004	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	ug/L	AL07DD0005	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	ug/L	AL07DD0007	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.04	0.06	0.09

Table 2.4: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River water. *(continued)*

			High Flow			Open Water			Under Ice		
Parameter	Unit	Site	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th
	ug/L	AL07DD0008	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.04	0.05	0.09
	ug/L	AL07DD0009	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
Copper, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.62	1.28	2.41	0.42	0.66	1.56	+	+	+
	ug/L	AL07DD0004	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	ug/L	AL07DD0005	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	ug/L	AL07DD0007	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.28	0.58	0.96
	ug/L	AL07DD0008	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.31	0.56	1.26
	ug/L	AL07DD0009	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
Gallium, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.01	0.02	0.04	0.00	0.01	0.06	0.00	0.01	0.06
Germanium, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.01	+	+	+
	ug/L	AL07DD0004	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	ug/L	AL07DD0005	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	ug/L	AL07DD0007	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.01	0.01	0.02
	ug/L	AL07DD0008	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.01	0.01	0.01
	ug/L	AL07DD0009	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
Indium, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
Iron, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	22.64	190.50	572.75	37.76	157.00	445.60	72.11	255.00	563.50
Lanthanum, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.02	0.10	0.28	0.01	0.04	0.15	0.01	0.03	0.05
Lead, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.02	0.09	0.30	0.01	0.04	0.13	0.02	0.03	0.07
Lithium, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	3.98	5.39	7.37	4.80	6.03	8.58	7.96	9.98	11.37
Manganese, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.58	2.71	5.57	0.71	2.06	5.84	2.20	7.91	12.01
Molybdenum, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	+	+	+	0.33	0.69	0.91	+	+	+
	ug/L	AL07DD0004	0.40	0.59	2.88	+	+	+	-	-	-
	ug/L	AL07DD0005	0.50	0.63	0.73	+	+	+	-	-	-
	ug/L	AL07DD0007	0.63	0.74	0.96	+	+	+	0.64	0.79	0.88

Table 2.4: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River water. *(continued)*

Parameter	Unit	Site	High Flow 5th	High Flow 50th	High Flow 95th	Open Water 5th	Open Water 50th	Open Water 95th	Under Ice 5th	Under Ice 50th	Under Ice 95th
	ug/L	AL07DD0008	0.26	0.53	0.81	+	+	+	0.23	0.89	1.14
	ug/L	AL07DD0009	-	-	-	+	+	+	-	-	-
Nickel, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.74	1.38	2.52	0.68	0.91	1.74	0.49	0.94	1.47
Niobium, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.00
Palladium, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
Platinum, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
Rubidium, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.56	0.89	1.16	0.68	0.84	0.98	1.07	1.44	1.95
Scandium, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.00	0.01	0.14	0.00	0.01	0.06	0.00	0.01	0.04
Selenium, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.07	0.15	0.22	0.08	0.12	0.17	+	+	+
	ug/L	AL07DD0004	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	ug/L	AL07DD0005	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	ug/L	AL07DD0007	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.11	0.16	0.21
	ug/L	AL07DD0008	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.05	0.20	0.34
	ug/L	AL07DD0009	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
Silver, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Strontium, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	81.89	170.00	241.05	123.20	226.00	303.60	+	+	+
	ug/L	AL07DD0004	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	ug/L	AL07DD0005	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	ug/L	AL07DD0007	+	+	+	+	+	+	278.00	322.00	388.00
	ug/L	AL07DD0008	+	+	+	+	+	+	134.00	364.00	489.00
	ug/L	AL07DD0009	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
Tellurium, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.01	0.01	0.01	<	<	<	+	+	+
	ug/L	AL07DD0004	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	ug/L	AL07DD0005	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	ug/L	AL07DD0007	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.01	0.01	0.02

Table 2.4: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River water. *(continued)*

	Parameter	Unit	Site	High Flow 5th	High Flow 50th	High Flow 95th	Open Water 5th	Open Water 50th	Open Water 95th	Under Ice 5th	Under Ice 50th	Under Ice 95th
		ug/L	AL07DD0008	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.00	0.00	0.01
		ug/L	AL07DD0009	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	Thallium, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.01
	Tin, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.05	0.00	0.01	0.02
	Titanium, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.10	1.00	4.54	0.10	0.50	1.50	0.10	0.50	1.20
	Tungsten, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.01
	Uranium, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.13	0.34	0.48	0.14	0.36	0.48	+	+	+
		ug/L	AL07DD0004	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
		ug/L	AL07DD0005	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
		ug/L	AL07DD0007	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.40	0.45	0.53
		ug/L	AL07DD0008	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.10	0.57	0.81
		ug/L	AL07DD0009	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	Vanadium, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.21	0.39	0.74	0.15	0.31	0.64	0.13	0.20	0.48
	Yttrium, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.05	0.18	0.42	0.04	0.08	0.26	0.05	0.07	0.10
	Zinc, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.27	0.60	2.15	0.16	0.40	1.20	+	+	+
		ug/L	AL07DD0004	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
		ug/L	AL07DD0005	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
		ug/L	AL07DD0007	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.60	1.30	3.60
		ug/L	AL07DD0008	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.60	1.30	3.20
		ug/L	AL07DD0009	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	Zirconium, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.08	0.20	0.50	0.05	0.10	0.30	0.07	0.10	0.20
Field												
	Dissolved oxygen (DO)	mg/L	all sites	8.15	8.72	10.75	8.07	9.86	13.01	11.54	12.39	13.05
	Specific conductivity	uS/cm	all sites	153.70	222.00	269.35	225.20	268.00	319.40	+	+	+
		uS/cm	AL07DD0004	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-

Table 2.4: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River water. *(continued)*

Parameter	Unit	Site	High Flow 5th	High Flow 50th	High Flow 95th	Open Water 5th	Open Water 50th	Open Water 95th	Under Ice 5th	Under Ice 50th	Under Ice 95th
	uS/cm	AL07DD0005	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	uS/cm	AL07DD0007	+	+	+	+	+	+	373.00	417.00	484.00
	uS/cm	AL07DD0008	+	+	+	+	+	+	266.00	432.00	521.00
	uS/cm	AL07DD0009	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
Temperature, water	degC	all sites	10.46	18.79	22.14	2.44	12.68	22.62	+	+	+
	degC	AL07DD0004	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	degC	AL07DD0005	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	degC	AL07DD0007	+	+	+	+	+	+	-0.32	-0.13	-0.07
	degC	AL07DD0008	+	+	+	+	+	+	-0.80	-0.25	-0.08
	degC	AL07DD0009	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
Turbidity	NTU	all sites	20.25	64.65	321.95	2.43	12.15	71.75	0.00	1.50	101.50
pH	pH units	all sites	7.74	7.97	8.29	7.83	8.20	8.41	7.06	7.51	8.15
General Organics											
Benzene	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	-	-	-	<	<	<
C10-C16 Hydrocarbons	ug/L	all sites	23.15	52.59	133.06	<	<	<	<	<	<
C16-C34 Hydrocarbons	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
C34-C50 Hydrocarbons	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
C6-C10 Hydrocarbons	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
Cyanide	mg/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
Ethylbenzene	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	-	-	-	<	<	<
Hydrocarbons, petroleum	mg/L	all sites	0.02	0.08	0.40	<	<	<	<	<	<
Naphthenic acids	mg/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
Toluene	ug/L	all sites	+	+	+	0.01	0.03	0.14	<	<	<
	ug/L	AL07DD0004	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+
	ug/L	AL07DD0005	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+

Table 2.4: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River water. *(continued)*

Parameter	Unit	Site	High Flow 5th	High Flow 50th	High Flow 95th	Open Water 5th	Open Water 50th	Open Water 95th	Under Ice 5th	Under Ice 50th	Under Ice 95th
	ug/L	AL07DD0007	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+
	ug/L	AL07DD0008	<	<	<	+	+	+	+	+	+
	ug/L	AL07DD0009	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+
m,p-Xylene	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	-	-	-	<	<	<
o-Xylene	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
Major Ions											
Calcium, Filtered	mg/L	all sites	+	+	+	23.47	32.15	38.89	24.26	43.20	57.34
	mg/L	AL07DD0004	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+
	mg/L	AL07DD0005	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+
	mg/L	AL07DD0007	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+
	mg/L	AL07DD0008	15.80	23.15	33.20	+	+	+	+	+	+
	mg/L	AL07DD0009	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+
Calcium, Unknown	mg/L	all sites	22.40	27.10	29.80	19.80	32.00	36.00	26.10	38.40	48.30
Chloride, Filtered	mg/L	all sites	1.15	4.52	12.93	1.52	8.13	18.04	+	+	+
	mg/L	AL07DD0004	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	mg/L	AL07DD0005	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	mg/L	AL07DD0007	+	+	+	+	+	+	14.70	17.90	24.70
	mg/L	AL07DD0008	+	+	+	+	+	+	5.38	13.16	36.70
	mg/L	AL07DD0009	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
Fluoride, Filtered	mg/L	all sites	+	+	+	0.06	0.09	0.11	+	+	+
	mg/L	AL07DD0004	0.07	0.09	0.09	+	+	+	-	-	-
	mg/L	AL07DD0005	0.06	0.09	0.09	+	+	+	-	-	-
	mg/L	AL07DD0007	0.08	0.09	0.10	+	+	+	0.10	0.11	0.15
	mg/L	AL07DD0008	0.07	0.08	0.09	+	+	+	0.09	0.11	0.13

Table 2.4: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River water. *(continued)*

			High Flow			Open Water			Under Ice		
Parameter	Unit	Site	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th
	mg/L	AL07DD0009	-	-	-	+	+	+	-	-	-
Magnesium, Filtered	mg/L	all sites	+	+	+	6.73	8.55	11.40	+	+	+
	mg/L	AL07DD0004	4.76	7.13	8.55	+	+	+	-	-	-
	mg/L	AL07DD0005	5.59	6.97	7.84	+	+	+	-	-	-
	mg/L	AL07DD0007	6.73	8.32	9.40	+	+	+	10.10	12.30	14.00
	mg/L	AL07DD0008	4.29	6.48	9.35	+	+	+	7.08	13.35	17.10
	mg/L	AL07DD0009	-	-	-	+	+	+	-	-	-
Potassium, Filtered	mg/L	all sites	0.79	1.03	1.75	0.95	1.11	1.41	1.27	2.03	2.55
Silica, Filtered as SiO2	mg/L	all sites	3.06	5.89	9.02	1.92	4.51	7.91	5.63	8.85	12.16
Silica, Unknown as SiO2	mg/L	all sites	4.63	5.39	6.62	3.71	5.74	8.40	7.88	9.17	11.20
Sodium, Filtered	mg/L	all sites	6.12	8.63	13.06	6.99	12.20	18.22	21.49	27.80	32.89
Sulfate, Filtered as SO4	mg/L	all sites	+	+	+	9.67	24.00	37.26	+	+	+
	mg/L	AL07DD0004	9.91	16.60	24.10	+	+	+	-	-	-
	mg/L	AL07DD0005	10.60	17.00	20.70	+	+	+	-	-	-
	mg/L	AL07DD0007	15.60	21.75	29.00	+	+	+	31.50	38.70	52.40
	mg/L	AL07DD0008	6.61	13.20	30.40	+	+	+	11.60	44.05	65.50
	mg/L	AL07DD0009	-	-	-	+	+	+	-	-	-
Nutrients and BOD											
Ammonia and ammonium, Unfiltered as N	mg/L	all sites	0.00	0.01	0.03	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.05	0.08
Inorganic nitrogen (nitrate and nitrite), Filtered	mg/L	all sites	0.01	0.03	0.07	0.00	0.01	0.03	+	+	+
	mg/L	AL07DD0004	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	mg/L	AL07DD0005	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	mg/L	AL07DD0007	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.21	0.26	0.31

Table 2.4: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River water. *(continued)*

Parameter	Unit	Site	High Flow 5th	High Flow 50th	High Flow 95th	Open Water 5th	Open Water 50th	Open Water 95th	Under Ice 5th	Under Ice 50th	Under Ice 95th
	mg/L	AL07DD0008	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.18	0.22	0.31
	mg/L	AL07DD0009	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
Organic Nitrogen, Non-Filterable (Particle) as N	mg/L	all sites	0.11	0.31	1.00	0.03	0.11	0.31	+	+	+
	mg/L	AL07DD0004	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	mg/L	AL07DD0005	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	mg/L	AL07DD0007	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.01	0.02	0.03
	mg/L	AL07DD0008	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.01	0.02	0.05
	mg/L	AL07DD0009	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
Total Nitrogen, mixed forms, Filtered as N	mg/L	all sites	0.12	0.30	0.61	0.11	0.22	0.62	0.39	0.53	0.81
Total Nitrogen, mixed forms, Non-Filterable (Particle) as N	mg/L	all sites	-	-	-	0.07	0.10	0.47	-	-	-
Total Nitrogen, mixed forms, Unknown as N	mg/L	all sites	0.29	0.45	0.59	0.22	0.34	0.52	+	+	+
	mg/L	AL07DD0004	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	mg/L	AL07DD0005	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	mg/L	AL07DD0007	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	mg/L	AL07DD0008	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	mg/L	AL07DD0009	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
Total Phosphorus, mixed forms, Filtered as P	mg/L	all sites	0.01	0.02	0.03	0.00	0.01	0.03	0.01	0.02	0.04
Total Phosphorus, mixed forms, Unfiltered as P	mg/L	all sites	0.05	0.19	0.58	0.02	0.05	0.19	0.02	0.04	0.05
Organohalides											
2-Chloronaphthalene	ng/L	AL07DD0004	<	<	<	-	-	-	-	-	-
	ng/L	AL07DD0005	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 2.4: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River water. *(continued)*

Parameter	Unit	Site	High Flow 5th	High Flow 50th	High Flow 95th	Open Water 5th	Open Water 50th	Open Water 95th	Under Ice 5th	Under Ice 50th	Under Ice 95th
	ng/L	AL07DD0007	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	ng/L	AL07DD0008	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	ng/L	AL07DD0009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAHs											
1,2,3,4-Tetrahydronaphthalene	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
1,6,7-Trimethylnaphthalene	ng/L	all sites	0.46	1.64	4.15	0.35	1.00	3.11	0.11	0.43	2.11
1-Methylnaphthalene	ng/L	all sites	1.17	4.70	18.66	<	<	<	<	<	<
2-Isopropylnaphthalene	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
2-Methylnaphthalene	ng/L	all sites	2.48	9.19	35.30	<	<	<	<	<	<
3-Methylcholanthrene	ng/L	all sites	1.24	4.26	13.78	0.13	0.52	2.49	<	<	<
7,10-Dimethylbenzo[a]pyrene	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
7-Methylbenzo[a]pyrene	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
9-Ethylfluorene	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
9-Methylfluorene	ng/L	all sites	0.10	0.56	3.92	<	<	<	<	<	<
Acenaphthene	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
Acenaphthylene	ng/L	AL07DD0004	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
	ng/L	AL07DD0005	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
	ng/L	AL07DD0007	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
	ng/L	AL07DD0008	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
	ng/L	AL07DD0009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Anthracene	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
Benz[a]anthracene	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<

Table 2.4: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River water. *(continued)*

			High Flow			Open Water			Under Ice		
Parameter	Unit	Site	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
Benzo[a]pyrene	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
Benzo[e]pyrene	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
Benzo[ghi]perylene	ng/L	AL07DD0004	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
	ng/L	AL07DD0005	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
	ng/L	AL07DD0007	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
	ng/L	AL07DD0008	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
	ng/L	AL07DD0009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	ng/L	AL07DD0004	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
	ng/L	AL07DD0005	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
	ng/L	AL07DD0007	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
	ng/L	AL07DD0008	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
	ng/L	AL07DD0009	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biphenyl	ng/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C1-Dibenzothiophenes	ng/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C1-Fluoranthenes/pyrenes	ng/L	all sites	23.36	30.50	45.02	-	-	-	-	-	-
C2-1,6-Dimethylnaphthalene	ng/L	all sites	4.48	6.21	27.16	0.50	1.89	8.97	1.05	2.23	5.36
C2-1,9-Dimethylfluorene	ng/L	all sites	0.07	0.42	3.40	<	<	<	-	-	-
C2-3-Ethylfluoranthene	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
C2-Benzopyrenes	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
C2-Chrysenes	ng/L	all sites	4.13	7.42	14.61	<	<	<	<	<	<
C2-Dibenzothiophenes	ng/L	all sites	6.26	21.00	50.82	-	-	-	-	-	-
C2-Dimethyldibenzothiophenes	ng/L	all sites	3.95	16.56	60.42	0.32	1.70	26.69	0.39	0.75	2.90
C2-Fluoranthenes/pyrenes	ng/L	all sites	5.39	6.87	9.07	<	<	<	<	<	<
C2-Fluorenes	ng/L	all sites	14.00	21.90	50.10	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 2.4: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River water. *(continued)*

			High Flow			Open Water			Under Ice		
Parameter	Unit	Site	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th
C2-Naphthalenes	ng/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C2-Phenanthrenes	ng/L	all sites	7.91	26.20	85.24	0.09	1.44	29.99	-	-	-
C3-2,4,7-Trimethyldibenzothiophene	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
C3-4-Propyldibenzothiophene	ng/L	all sites	0.07	0.45	3.73	<	<	<	<	<	<
C3-Chrysenes	ng/L	all sites	9.57	10.60	11.90	-	-	-	-	-	-
C3-Dibenzothiophenes	ng/L	all sites	16.40	18.50	27.50	-	-	-	-	-	-
C3-Fluoranthenes/pyrenes	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
C3-Fluorenes	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
C3-N-Propylfluorene	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
C3-Naphthalenes	ng/L	all sites	5.53	15.23	50.65	<	<	<	<	<	<
C3-Phenanthrenes	ng/L	all sites	5.99	15.65	49.18	-	-	-	-	-	-
C4-Chrysenes	ng/L	all sites	11.58	12.65	13.84	-	-	-	-	-	-
C4-Dibenzothiophenes	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
C4-Fluoranthenes/pyrenes	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
C4-Fluorenes	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
C4-Naphthalenes	ng/L	all sites	11.51	22.00	39.20	-	-	-	-	-	-
C4-Phenanthrenes	ng/L	all sites	+	+	+	<	<	<	<	<	<
	ng/L	AL07DD0004	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+
	ng/L	AL07DD0005	4.66	8.95	14.55	+	+	+	+	+	+
	ng/L	AL07DD0007	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+
	ng/L	AL07DD0008	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+
	ng/L	AL07DD0009	-	-	-	+	+	+	+	+	+
Chrysene	ng/L	all sites	0.36	2.51	23.46	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dibenz[a,h]anthracene	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
Dibenzothiophene	ng/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 2.4: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River water. *(continued)*

Parameter	Unit	Site	High Flow			Open Water			Under Ice		
			5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th
Fluoranthene	ng/L	all sites	0.67	2.14	7.11	<	<	<	<	<	<
Fluorene	ng/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indene	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]fluoranthene	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
Methylbenzopyrene	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
Methylchrysene	ng/L	all sites	37.07	59.20	91.20	<	<	<	-	-	-
Methyldibenzothiophene	ng/L	all sites	1.52	3.55	17.76	0.24	0.93	4.47	0.30	0.82	2.60
Methylfluoranthene	ng/L	all sites	4.24	7.70	30.77	0.18	1.17	7.91	<	<	<
Methylfluorene	ng/L	all sites	14.61	30.30	57.48	-	-	-	-	-	-
Methylnaphthalene	ng/L	all sites	19.11	48.03	148.13	-	-	-	-	-	-
Methylphenanthrene	ng/L	all sites	6.21	30.20	110.19	<	<	<	-	-	-
Naphthalene	ng/L	all sites	3.16	23.78	251.85	11.84	43.05	123.20	4.51	26.65	200.50
Perylene	ng/L	all sites	1.59	9.09	71.88	<	<	<	<	<	<
Phenanthrene	ng/L	all sites	2.95	10.64	34.80	<	<	<	-	-	-
Pyrene	ng/L	all sites	0.67	3.34	24.60	<	<	<	<	<	<
Retene	ng/L	all sites	1.86	10.25	67.50	<	<	<	<	<	<
Phenolics											
Phenol	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
Target PANHs											
Acridine	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
Carbazole	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
Total Metals											
Aluminum, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	142.40	2530.00	8576.00	110.82	316.00	3154.00	15.18	54.00	127.85
Antimony, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	0.05	0.11	0.20	0.02	0.06	0.15	0.01	0.06	0.09

Table 2.4: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River water. *(continued)*

			High Flow			Open Water			Under Ice		
Parameter	Unit	Site	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th
Arsenic, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	0.64	1.98	5.43	0.50	0.71	2.63	0.38	0.56	0.77
Barium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	48.02	73.80	174.00	34.70	53.70	104.24	+	+	+
	ug/L	AL07DD0004	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	ug/L	AL07DD0005	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	ug/L	AL07DD0007	+	+	+	+	+	+	63.30	69.50	79.30
	ug/L	AL07DD0008	+	+	+	+	+	+	26.00	85.20	107.00
	ug/L	AL07DD0009	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
Beryllium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	0.03	0.14	0.46	0.01	0.02	0.17	0.00	0.01	0.02
Bismuth, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	0.01	0.03	0.14	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.00
Boron, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	13.96	25.30	34.60	16.26	23.60	31.56	31.14	36.40	43.05
Cadmium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	0.02	0.05	0.17	0.01	0.02	0.07	0.01	0.02	0.04
Cerium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	0.99	5.59	17.62	0.29	0.64	6.50	0.07	0.18	0.52
Cesium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	0.07	0.49	1.67	0.02	0.06	0.58	0.01	0.01	0.03
Chromium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	0.26	3.56	11.80	0.20	0.45	4.41	0.04	0.18	0.34
Cobalt, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	0.39	1.65	5.23	0.17	0.27	1.94	0.08	0.09	0.14
Copper, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	1.14	4.40	12.36	0.53	0.91	5.69	+	+	+
	ug/L	AL07DD0004	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	ug/L	AL07DD0005	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	ug/L	AL07DD0007	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.29	0.66	0.97
	ug/L	AL07DD0008	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.17	0.59	2.00
	ug/L	AL07DD0009	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
Gallium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	0.07	0.78	2.72	0.05	0.10	0.91	0.01	0.03	0.07
Germanium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	0.02	0.07	0.22	0.01	0.02	0.06	0.01	0.01	0.02
Indium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.01	<	<	<
Iron, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	631.40	4290.00	12800.00	308.00	709.00	5302.00	132.90	430.50	863.55

Table 2.4: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River water. *(continued)*

Parameter	Unit	Site	High Flow 5th	High Flow 50th	High Flow 95th	Open Water 5th	Open Water 50th	Open Water 95th	Under Ice 5th	Under Ice 50th	Under Ice 95th
Lanthanum, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	0.45	2.58	8.40	0.13	0.31	3.05	0.04	0.09	0.25
Lead, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	0.45	2.15	6.85	0.11	0.27	2.48	0.03	0.09	0.33
Lithium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	5.47	7.88	13.52	5.75	6.91	9.95	8.32	9.97	11.11
Manganese, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	48.26	114.00	289.00	16.30	38.50	135.00	5.38	15.85	26.75
Mercury, Unfiltered	ng/L	all sites	2.85	10.00	28.90	0.98	1.90	12.63	0.47	0.68	0.98
Methylmercury(1+), Unfiltered	ng/L	all sites	0.07	0.18	0.33	0.02	0.06	0.22	0.03	0.04	0.04
Molybdenum, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	0.39	0.75	1.24	0.36	0.73	1.01	+	+	+
	ug/L	AL07DD0004	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	ug/L	AL07DD0005	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	ug/L	AL07DD0007	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.69	0.77	3.74
	ug/L	AL07DD0008	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.23	0.90	1.14
	ug/L	AL07DD0009	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
Nickel, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	1.45	5.23	16.32	0.90	1.32	6.39	+	+	+
	ug/L	AL07DD0004	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	ug/L	AL07DD0005	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	ug/L	AL07DD0007	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.75	1.03	1.48
	ug/L	AL07DD0008	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.45	0.96	2.43
	ug/L	AL07DD0009	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
Niobium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	0.00	0.10	0.23	0.00	0.01	0.11	0.00	0.00	0.01
Palladium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
Platinum, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	0.00	0.00	0.00	<	<	<	<	<	<
Rubidium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	1.49	5.93	18.42	1.06	1.40	6.71	1.18	1.57	1.97
Scandium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	0.02	0.44	2.52	0.00	0.05	0.66	0.00	0.02	0.09
Selenium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	0.14	0.22	0.59	0.10	0.14	0.29	+	+	+
	ug/L	AL07DD0004	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-

Table 2.4: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River water. *(continued)*

			High Flow			Open Water			Under Ice		
Parameter	Unit	Site	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th
	ug/L	AL07DD0005	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	ug/L	AL07DD0007	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.13	0.18	0.21
	ug/L	AL07DD0008	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.04	0.20	0.24
	ug/L	AL07DD0009	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
Silver, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	0.00	0.02	0.07	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.01
Strontium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	+	+	+	123.00	223.00	293.00	+	+	+
	ug/L	AL07DD0004	111.00	177.00	222.00	+	+	+	-	-	-
	ug/L	AL07DD0005	136.00	182.00	205.00	+	+	+	-	-	-
	ug/L	AL07DD0007	162.00	214.00	246.00	+	+	+	275.00	316.00	384.00
	ug/L	AL07DD0008	81.60	137.00	248.00	+	+	+	134.00	352.00	481.00
	ug/L	AL07DD0009	-	-	-	+	+	+	-	-	-
Tellurium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	0.00	0.01	0.06	0.00	0.00	0.03	0.00	0.00	0.02
Thallium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	0.01	0.05	0.18	0.01	0.01	0.05	0.00	0.01	0.01
Tin, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	0.03	0.09	0.39	0.00	0.02	0.14	0.00	0.01	0.06
Titanium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	3.02	36.00	98.38	1.80	5.30	50.18	0.40	1.10	2.66
Tungsten, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.02
Uranium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	0.27	0.45	1.03	0.18	0.37	0.57	+	+	+
	ug/L	AL07DD0004	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	ug/L	AL07DD0005	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	ug/L	AL07DD0007	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.38	0.45	0.52
	ug/L	AL07DD0008	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.10	0.57	0.77
	ug/L	AL07DD0009	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
Vanadium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	0.88	6.92	23.36	0.57	1.07	8.98	0.22	0.36	0.59
Yttrium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	0.48	2.07	6.49	0.15	0.31	2.49	0.09	0.11	0.35
Zinc, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	2.52	13.10	41.38	0.98	2.00	14.64	+	+	+

Table 2.4: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River water. *(continued)*

			High Flow			Open Water			Under Ice		
Parameter	Unit	Site	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th
	ug/L	AL07DD0004	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	ug/L	AL07DD0005	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
	ug/L	AL07DD0007	+	+	+	+	+	+	1.00	1.60	2.00
	ug/L	AL07DD0008	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.70	1.85	6.90
	ug/L	AL07DD0009	+	+	+	+	+	+	-	-	-
Zirconium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	0.36	1.80	4.40	0.20	0.30	2.82	0.10	0.20	0.30

Note:
- data insufficient
< too highly censored;
+ grouped differently (merged sites vs individual site);

Table 2.5: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River sediment.

	Parameter	Unit	Site	5th	50th	95th
Conventional Variables						
	Acid Neutralization Potential as %CaCO3	%	all sites	-	-	-
	Grain size, clay (<2 um)	%	all sites	0.99	7.00	15.48
	Grain size, sand (>=63 um to 2000 um)	%	all sites	30.50	72.00	98.80
	Grain size, silt (>=2 to 63 um)	%	all sites	1.48	19.40	48.44
	Inorganic carbon	%	all sites	-	-	-
	Loss on Ignition @ 375 C	%	all sites	0.64	1.50	3.23
	Moisture content	%	AB07DA0062	-	-	-
		%	AB07DA0800	-	-	-
		%	AB07DA3008	-	-	-
		%	AB07DA3009	-	-	-
		%	AB07DA3015	-	-	-
		%	AB07DA3016	-	-	-
		%	AB07DA3017	-	-	-
		%	AB07DA3018	-	-	-
		%	AB07DA3020	-	-	-
		%	AB07DA3021	-	-	-
		%	AB07DA3022	-	-	-
		%	AB07DA3023	-	-	-
		%	AB07DA3024	-	-	-
		%	ATR-ER	-	-	-
	Organic Matter	%	all sites	0.68	1.40	2.77
	Organic carbon	%	all sites	-	-	-
	Total carbon	%	all sites	-	-	-
Extractable Metals						
	Methylmercury(1+), Extractable	ng/g	all sites	0.02	0.31	1.19
General Organics						
	BTEX, Total	ug/g	all sites	-	-	-
	Benzene	ug/g	all sites	-	-	-
	C10-C16 Hydrocarbons	ug/g	all sites	-	-	-
	C10H16O2	%	all sites	0.00	0.01	0.04
	C10H18O2	%	all sites	0.01	0.04	0.14
	C10H20O2	%	all sites	0.07	0.39	1.68
	C11H14O2	%	all sites	0.01	0.03	0.07
	C11H16O2	%	all sites	0.00	0.00	0.04
	C11H18O2	%	all sites	0.00	0.01	0.04
	C11H20O2	%	all sites	0.01	0.06	0.19
	C11H22O2	%	all sites	0.21	0.45	0.78
	C12H16O2	%	all sites	0.00	0.01	0.06
	C12H18O2	%	all sites	0.00	0.00	0.02
	C12H20O2	%	all sites	0.01	0.06	0.28
	C12H22O2	%	all sites	0.11	0.31	0.62
	C12H24O2	%	all sites	0.43	1.00	1.60
	C13H16O2	%	all sites	0.00	0.00	0.05
	C13H18O2	%	all sites	0.00	0.01	0.04

Table 2.5: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River sediment. *(continued)*

Parameter	Unit	Site	5th	50th	95th
C13H20O2	%	all sites	0.01	0.03	0.14
C13H22O2	%	all sites	0.00	0.03	0.20
C13H24O2	%	all sites	0.04	0.10	0.20
C13H26O2	%	all sites	0.38	0.77	0.94
C14H16O2	%	all sites	<	<	<
C14H18O2	%	all sites	0.00	0.01	0.08
C14H20O2	%	all sites	0.00	0.03	0.09
C14H22O2	%	all sites	0.05	0.10	1.61
C14H24O2	%	all sites	0.06	0.14	2.64
C14H26O2	%	all sites	0.42	0.79	1.31
C14H28O2	%	AB07DA0062	-	-	-
	%	AB07DA0800	-	-	-
	%	AB07DA3008	-	-	-
	%	AB07DA3009	-	-	-
	%	AB07DA3015	-	-	-
	%	AB07DA3016	-	-	-
	%	AB07DA3017	-	-	-
	%	AB07DA3018	-	-	-
	%	AB07DA3020	-	-	-
	%	AB07DA3021	-	-	-
	%	AB07DA3022	-	-	-
	%	AB07DA3023	-	-	-
	%	AB07DA3024	-	-	-
C15H14O2	%	all sites	0.00	0.01	0.02
C15H16O2	%	all sites	0.00	0.01	0.03
C15H18O2	%	all sites	0.00	0.00	0.03
C15H20O2	%	all sites	0.00	0.04	0.17
C15H22O2	%	all sites	0.02	0.10	1.44
C15H24O2	%	all sites	0.03	0.15	2.12
C15H26O2	%	all sites	0.07	0.18	1.90
C15H28O2	%	all sites	0.83	2.01	3.51
C15H30O2	%	all sites	2.61	4.24	6.84
C16-C34 Hydrocarbons	ug/g	all sites	-	-	-
C16H14O2	%	all sites	0.00	0.01	0.04
C16H16O2	%	all sites	<	<	<
C16H18O2	%	all sites	0.00	0.01	0.05
C16H20O2	%	all sites	0.00	0.03	0.14
C16H22O2	%	all sites	0.01	0.06	0.22
C16H24O2	%	all sites	0.33	2.17	3.93
C16H26O2	%	all sites	0.47	2.79	4.55
C16H28O2	%	all sites	0.76	3.03	4.71
C16H30O2	%	all sites	6.65	13.70	20.71
C16H32O2	%	all sites	0.09	4.52	25.45
C17H18O2	%	all sites	0.00	0.01	0.08
C17H20O2	%	all sites	0.00	0.02	0.08

Table 2.5: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River sediment. *(continued)*

Parameter	Unit	Site	5th	50th	95th
C17H22O2	%	all sites	0.00	0.04	0.22
C17H24O2	%	all sites	0.01	0.07	0.26
C17H26O2	%	all sites	0.04	0.12	0.46
C17H28O2	%	all sites	0.08	0.27	0.69
C17H30O2	%	all sites	0.13	0.30	0.68
C17H32O2	%	all sites	1.66	2.94	7.08
C17H34O2	%	all sites	1.42	2.92	8.32
C18H20O2	%	all sites	0.00	0.01	0.10
C18H22O2	%	all sites	0.01	0.04	0.14
C18H24O2	%	all sites	0.03	0.09	0.17
C18H26O2	%	all sites	0.08	0.14	0.64
C18H28O2	%	all sites	0.32	1.77	5.47
C18H30O2	%	all sites	0.62	1.93	3.47
C18H32O2	%	all sites	1.47	2.78	6.48
C18H34O2	%	all sites	4.56	7.01	25.26
C18H36O2	%	all sites	0.12	0.61	24.95
C19H20O2	%	all sites	0.00	0.00	0.09
C19H22O2	%	all sites	0.03	0.14	0.48
C19H24O2	%	all sites	0.01	0.05	0.10
C19H26O2	%	all sites	0.02	0.08	0.33
C19H28O2	%	all sites	0.03	0.15	0.38
C19H30O2	%	all sites	0.05	0.16	0.35
C19H32O2	%	all sites	0.03	0.15	0.61
C19H34O2	%	all sites	0.07	0.32	1.09
C19H36O2	%	all sites	0.22	0.46	1.16
C19H38O2	%	all sites	0.20	0.32	0.56
C20H22O2	%	all sites	0.00	0.01	0.12
C20H24O2	%	all sites	0.01	0.03	0.11
C20H26O2	%	all sites	0.02	0.12	0.29
C20H28O2	%	all sites	0.45	1.06	4.85
C20H30O2	%	all sites	0.95	7.21	13.09
C20H32O2	%	all sites	0.39	1.19	2.14
C20H34O2	%	all sites	0.13	0.32	0.69
C20H36O2	%	all sites	0.22	0.41	1.42
C20H38O2	%	all sites	0.11	0.29	0.52
C20H40O2	%	all sites	0.30	0.85	1.25
C21H24O2	%	all sites	0.01	0.05	0.10
C21H26O2	%	all sites	0.00	0.01	0.05
C21H28O2	%	all sites	0.00	0.02	0.10
C21H30O2	%	all sites	0.01	0.06	0.12
C21H32O2	%	all sites	0.02	0.07	0.24
C21H34O2	%	all sites	0.03	0.11	0.40
C21H36O2	%	all sites	0.02	0.20	0.82
C21H38O2	%	all sites	0.04	0.29	1.37
C21H40O2	%	all sites	0.01	0.10	0.48

Table 2.5: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River sediment. *(continued)*

Parameter	Unit	Site	5th	50th	95th
C21H42O2	%	all sites	0.21	0.39	0.96
C22H32O2	%	all sites	0.12	0.80	2.45
C22H34O2	%	all sites	0.08	0.24	0.81
C22H36O2	%	all sites	0.04	0.12	0.50
C22H38O2	%	all sites	0.03	0.10	0.30
C22H40O2	%	all sites	0.06	0.28	1.39
C22H42O2	%	all sites	0.12	0.34	1.11
C22H44O2	%	all sites	0.01	0.60	1.86
C23H32O2	%	all sites	0.00	0.02	0.07
C23H34O2	%	all sites	0.00	0.03	0.10
C23H36O2	%	all sites	0.00	0.04	0.12
C23H38O2	%	all sites	0.01	0.06	0.30
C23H40O2	%	all sites	0.02	0.15	0.85
C23H42O2	%	all sites	0.04	0.27	1.38
C23H44O2	%	all sites	0.05	0.19	0.85
C23H46O2	%	all sites	0.12	0.41	0.92
C24H36O2	%	all sites	0.00	0.02	0.10
C24H38O2	%	all sites	0.01	0.03	0.08
C24H40O2	%	all sites	0.01	0.04	0.12
C24H42O2	%	all sites	0.04	0.20	1.23
C24H44O2	%	all sites	0.06	0.24	1.34
C24H46O2	%	all sites	0.03	0.23	0.38
C24H48O2	%	all sites	0.01	0.75	2.04
C25H38O2	%	all sites	0.00	0.00	0.05
C25H40O2	%	all sites	0.01	0.04	0.08
C25H42O2	%	all sites	0.01	0.03	0.12
C25H44O2	%	all sites	0.01	0.08	0.28
C25H46O2	%	all sites	0.04	0.15	0.49
C25H48O2	%	all sites	0.04	0.09	0.38
C25H50O2	%	all sites	0.01	0.39	0.80
C34-C50 Hydrocarbons	ug/g	all sites	-	-	-
C5H10O2	%	all sites	0.00	0.03	0.12
C6H12O2	%	all sites	0.00	0.02	0.14
C7H12O2	%	all sites	0.00	0.01	0.03
C7H14O2	%	all sites	0.01	0.04	0.19
C8H14O2	%	all sites	0.01	0.02	0.07
C8H16O2	%	all sites	0.04	0.18	0.69
C9H14O2	%	all sites	0.00	0.01	0.06
C9H16O2	%	all sites	0.00	0.03	0.07
C9H18O2	%	all sites	0.13	0.47	1.38
Ethylbenzene	ug/g	all sites	-	-	-
Hydrocarbons	ug/g	all sites	-	-	-
Naphthenic acids	ug/g	all sites	52.91	136.50	458.90
Toluene	ug/g	all sites	-	-	-
Total xylenes	ug/g	all sites	-	-	-

Table 2.5: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River sediment. *(continued)*

	Parameter	Unit	Site	5th	50th	95th
	m,p-Xylene	ug/g	all sites	-	-	-
	o-Xylene	ug/g	all sites	-	-	-
Nutrients and BOD	Ammonium, Available as N	ng/g	all sites	819.46	6550.00	25800.00
	Kjeldahl nitrogen, Total	%	all sites	0.01	0.04	0.10
PAHs	1,2,6-Trimethylphenanthrene	ng/g	all sites	1.05	3.15	8.62
	1,2-Dimethylnaphthalene	ng/g	all sites	0.22	1.53	2.98
	1,4,6,7-Tetramethylnaphthalene	ng/g	all sites	1.65	4.55	8.09
	1,6,7-Trimethylnaphthalene	ng/g	all sites	1.41	6.21	10.20
	1,7-Dimethylfluorene	ng/g	all sites	0.53	1.62	4.68
	1,7-Dimethylphenanthrene	ng/g	all sites	2.05	6.92	22.40
	1,8-Dimethylphenanthrene	ng/g	all sites	0.51	1.75	4.98
	1-Methylchrysene	ng/g	all sites	1.55	4.68	29.00
	1-Methylnaphthalene	ng/g	all sites	1.40	6.79	16.60
	1-Methylphenanthrene	ng/g	all sites	1.70	6.16	21.40
	2,3,6-Trimethylnaphthalene	ng/g	all sites	1.71	7.29	14.20
	2,4-Dimethyldibenzothiophene	ng/g	all sites	1.59	4.05	26.10
	2,6-Dimethylnaphthalene	ng/g	all sites	1.56	6.96	18.30
	2,6-Dimethylphenanthrene	ng/g	all sites	1.08	3.13	17.50
	2-Methylanthracene	ng/g	all sites	0.47	1.19	19.60
	2-Methyldibenzothiophenes/3-Methyldibenzothiophenes	ng/g	all sites	1.12	3.58	45.00
	2-Methylfluorene	ng/g	all sites	0.46	1.09	3.07
	2-Methylnaphthalene	ng/g	all sites	2.15	10.98	32.00
	2-Methylphenanthrene	ng/g	all sites	2.50	9.30	48.60
	3,6-Dimethylphenanthrene	ng/g	all sites	1.34	3.92	12.30
	3-Methylfluoranthene/Benzo[a]fluorene	ng/g	all sites	3.29	8.38	31.80
	3-Methylphenanthrene	ng/g	all sites	2.07	6.86	29.40
	4,6-Dimethyldibenzothiophene	ng/g	all sites	-	-	-
	5,9-Dimethylchrysene	ng/g	all sites	4.84	11.90	56.30
	5-Methylchrysene/6-Methylchrysene	ng/g	all sites	1.00	2.84	11.90
	7-Methylbenzo[a]pyrene	ng/g	all sites	1.03	2.54	12.00
	9-Methylphenanthrene/4-Methylphenanthrene	ng/g	all sites	2.57	7.95	22.90
	Acenaphthene	ng/g	all sites	0.23	0.69	1.54
	Acenaphthylene	ng/g	all sites	-	-	-
	Anthracene	ng/g	all sites	0.07	0.61	4.53
	Benz[a]anthracene	ng/g	all sites	0.16	2.82	44.50
	Benzo(b)fluoranthene	ng/g	all sites	2.38	7.83	22.30
	Benzo(j+k)fluoranthene	ng/g	all sites	1.10	2.73	13.80
	Benzo[a]pyrene	ng/g	all sites	0.30	4.05	51.71
	Benzo[b,j,k]fluoranthene	ng/g	all sites	-	-	-
	Benzo[e]pyrene	ng/g	all sites	2.87	8.22	46.90
	Benzo[ghi]perylene	ng/g	all sites	0.72	7.17	35.81
	Biphenyl	ng/g	all sites	0.45	3.51	6.35

Table 2.5: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River sediment. *(continued)*

	Parameter	Unit	Site	5th	50th	95th
	C1-Acenaphthenes	ng/g	all sites	0.08	0.21	0.38
	C1-Benzo[a]anthracenes/chrysenes	ng/g	all sites	11.20	35.15	262.00
	C1-Benzofluoranthenes/benzopyrenes	ng/g	all sites	2.68	36.90	239.02
	C1-Biphenyls	ng/g	all sites	0.35	5.20	9.79
	C1-Dibenzothiophenes	ng/g	all sites	0.35	10.70	109.89
	C1-Fluoranthenes/pyrenes	ng/g	all sites	5.23	27.90	121.02
	C1-Fluorenes	ng/g	all sites	0.55	4.31	14.10
	C1-Naphthalenes	ng/g	all sites	0.71	15.30	46.77
	C1-Phenanthrenes/anthracenes	ng/g	all sites	1.18	20.10	133.91
	C2-Benzo[a]anthracenes/chrysenes	ng/g	all sites	4.07	39.70	209.56
	C2-Benzofluoranthenes/benzopyrenes	ng/g	all sites	1.46	19.40	129.09
	C2-Biphenyls	ng/g	all sites	1.06	4.44	7.91
	C2-Dibenzothiophenes	ng/g	all sites	2.30	54.40	321.20
	C2-Fluoranthenes/pyrenes	ng/g	all sites	10.37	48.20	159.05
	C2-Fluorenes	ng/g	all sites	0.51	19.40	48.36
	C2-Naphthalenes	ng/g	all sites	2.23	27.50	68.71
	C2-Phenanthrenes/anthracenes	ng/g	all sites	1.59	38.40	147.43
	C3-Benzo[a]anthracenes/chrysenes	ng/g	all sites	5.91	16.30	49.00
	C3-Dibenzothiophenes	ng/g	all sites	4.40	103.00	364.80
	C3-Fluoranthenes/pyrenes	ng/g	all sites	9.05	38.20	96.17
	C3-Fluorenes	ng/g	all sites	1.73	38.30	96.83
	C3-Naphthalenes	ng/g	all sites	1.55	26.20	53.82
	C3-Phenanthrenes/anthracenes	ng/g	all sites	2.67	50.00	127.10
	C4-Benzo[a]anthracenes/chrysenes	ng/g	all sites	2.43	8.35	17.00
	C4-Dibenzothiophenes	ng/g	all sites	6.23	82.00	274.90
	C4-Fluoranthenes/pyrenes	ng/g	all sites	7.32	22.05	47.40
	C4-Naphthalenes	ng/g	all sites	1.24	28.80	50.74
	C4-Phenanthrenes/anthracenes	ng/g	all sites	16.61	215.00	895.60
	Chrysene	ng/g	all sites	1.03	12.60	73.84
	Dibenz[a,h]anthracene	ng/g	all sites	0.33	1.69	5.85
	Dibenzothiophene	ng/g	all sites	0.14	1.76	23.99
	Fluoranthene	ng/g	all sites	0.19	3.43	10.25
	Fluorene	ng/g	all sites	0.06	1.24	3.59
	Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	ng/g	all sites	0.37	3.82	13.07
	Naphthalene	ng/g	all sites	0.51	4.00	14.03
	Perylene	ng/g	all sites	22.10	68.75	129.00
	Phenanthrene	ng/g	all sites	0.55	11.10	35.90
	Pyrene	ng/g	all sites	0.62	6.85	36.91
	Retene	ng/g	all sites	2.82	42.20	89.26
Phenolics						
	Phenols, Extractable	ng/g	all sites	<	<	<
Total Metals						
	Aluminum	ug/g	all sites	848.00	5340.00	9890.00
	Antimony	ug/g	all sites	0.09	0.20	0.30
	Arsenic	ug/g	all sites	1.96	4.21	6.67

Table 2.5: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River sediment. *(continued)*

Parameter	Unit	Site	5th	50th	95th
Barium	ug/g	AB07DA0062	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA0800	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA3008	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA3009	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA3015	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA3016	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA3017	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA3018	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA3020	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA3021	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA3022	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA3023	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA3024	-	-	-
	ug/g	ATR-ER	-	-	-
Beryllium	ug/g	all sites	0.19	0.35	0.56
Bismuth	ug/g	all sites	<	<	<
Boron	ug/g	all sites	1.28	5.25	8.42
Cadmium	ug/g	all sites	0.06	0.13	0.23
Calcium	ug/g	AB07DA0062	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA0800	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA3008	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA3009	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA3015	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA3016	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA3017	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA3018	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA3020	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA3021	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA3022	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA3023	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA3024	-	-	-
Chromium	ug/g	all sites	2.29	10.90	17.35
Cobalt	ug/g	all sites	2.00	6.03	8.80
Copper	ug/g	all sites	1.02	6.75	15.65
Iron	ug/g	all sites	4000.00	13000.00	20300.00
Lead	ug/g	all sites	1.47	5.34	9.41
Lithium	ug/g	all sites	4.25	8.12	12.36
Magnesium	ug/g	AB07DA0062	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA0800	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA3008	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA3009	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA3015	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA3016	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA3017	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA3018	-	-	-

Table 2.5: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River sediment. *(continued)*

Parameter	Unit	Site	5th	50th	95th
	ug/g	AB07DA3020	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA3021	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA3022	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA3023	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA3024	-	-	-
	ug/g	ATR-ER	-	-	-
Manganese	ug/g	all sites	78.35	289.00	555.50
Mercury	ug/g	all sites	<	<	<
Molybdenum	ug/g	all sites	0.15	0.44	0.82
Nickel	ug/g	all sites	3.37	13.30	21.15
Phosphorus	ug/g	AB07DA0062	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA0800	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA3008	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA3009	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA3015	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA3016	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA3017	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA3018	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA3020	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA3021	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA3022	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA3023	-	-	-
	ug/g	AB07DA3024	-	-	-
Potassium	ug/g	all sites	222.10	767.50	1261.50
Silver	ug/g	all sites	0.03	0.05	0.09
Sodium	ug/g	all sites	<	<	<
Strontium	ug/g	all sites	7.95	46.70	75.55
Thallium	ug/g	all sites	0.04	0.10	0.16
Thorium	ug/g	all sites	0.89	3.33	5.25
Tin	ug/g	all sites	0.11	0.25	0.41
Titanium	ug/g	all sites	34.41	63.90	96.81
Tungsten	ug/g	all sites	<	<	<
Uranium	ug/g	all sites	0.12	0.67	1.00
Vanadium	ug/g	all sites	4.21	17.10	27.40
Zinc	ug/g	all sites	9.45	39.90	65.40
Zirconium	ug/g	all sites	1.32	3.95	5.95

Note:
- data insufficient
< too highly censored;

2.8.2 Athabasca River Delta Current Condition Targets

The current condition targets (5th, 50th, and 95th percentile values) for each water and sediment quality parameter and each season are presented for the Athabasca River Delta in Table

2.6 (water) and Table 2.7 (sediment). Note that additional information, including sample size, analytical method codes, and quantile estimation method for each suite of current condition targets are provided in Appendix A.2.

Table 2.6: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River Delta water.

Parameter	Unit	Site	High Flow			Open Water			Under Ice		
			5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th
Bacteria											
Escherichia coli	No/100 mL	all sites	1.37	5.48	30.00	<	<	<	<	<	<
Fecal Coliform	No/100 mL	all sites	1.24	6.50	39.80	0.09	1.53	29.00	<	<	<
Total Coliform	No/100 mL	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conventional Variables											
Alkalinity, Phenolphthalein (total hydroxide+1/2 carbonate) as CaCO3	mg/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
Alkalinity, total as CaCO3	mg/L	all sites	68.80	89.00	100.00	90.40	110.00	128.00	100.00	140.00	160.00
Deuterium/Hydrogen ratio	o/oo VSMOW	all sites	-152.40	-144.25	-135.60	-142.20	-139.30	-133.80	-144.57	-139.95	-136.68
Dissolved oxygen (DO)	mg/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Organic carbon, Filtered	mg/L	all sites	4.60	12.00	19.60	5.42	7.90	16.80	4.48	7.50	13.00
Organic carbon, Unfiltered	mg/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Organic carbon, Unknown	mg/L	all sites	4.30	12.50	19.00	4.47	9.10	20.50	5.03	8.20	14.00
Oxidation reduction potential (ORP)	mV	all sites	162.30	288.50	547.90	107.00	208.50	421.25	+	+	+
	mV	AB07DD0010	+	+	+	+	+	+	105.20	193.00	426.86
	mV	AB07DD0105	+	+	+	+	+	+	104.30	227.50	553.20
Oxygen-18	o/oo VSMOW	all sites	-19.02	-18.18	-16.98	-17.76	-17.30	-16.70	-18.21	-17.32	-16.90
Specific conductivity	uS/cm	all sites	172.00	220.00	286.00	232.00	290.00	362.00	289.00	420.00	493.00
Temperature, air	degC	all sites	6.00	17.00	34.00	-4.00	8.00	22.00	-26.50	-7.00	6.25
Total dissolved solids, Filtered	mg/L	all sites	101.00	140.00	180.00	141.00	180.00	267.00	178.00	250.00	302.00
Total suspended solids, Non-Filterable (Particle)	mg/L	all sites	34.00	160.00	612.00	10.40	32.00	206.00	1.30	4.00	17.00
True colour, Filtered	rel units	all sites	15.60	66.00	126.00	16.20	32.00	97.80	17.80	28.00	57.90
Turbidity	NTU	all sites	4.12	65.00	246.00	4.20	13.00	77.80	2.88	3.70	14.90

Table 2.6: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River Delta water. *(continued)*

Parameter	Unit	Site	High Flow 5th	High Flow 50th	High Flow 95th	Open Water 5th	Open Water 50th	Open Water 95th	Under Ice 5th	Under Ice 50th	Under Ice 95th
pH, lab	pH units	all sites	7.63	8.02	8.17	7.60	8.04	8.20	+	+	+
	pH units	AB07DD0010	+	+	+	+	+	+	7.78	7.96	8.06
	pH units	AB07DD0105	+	+	+	+	+	+	7.64	7.88	8.02
Dissolved Metals											
Aluminum, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	3.55	16.20	104.85	1.84	7.96	39.06	1.92	4.23	18.39
Antimony, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.06	0.09	0.13	<	<	<	+	+	+
	ug/L	AB07DD0010	+	+	+	+	+	+	<	<	<
	ug/L	AB07DD0105	+	+	+	+	+	+	<	<	<
Arsenic, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.35	0.55	0.79	0.33	0.50	0.80	0.30	0.42	0.60
Barium, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	34.70	42.95	49.55	40.78	45.60	53.30	44.51	59.75	70.34
Beryllium, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.04	0.00	0.00	0.05
Bismuth, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.02	<	<	<
Boron, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	15.62	22.20	30.93	17.86	22.60	29.20	24.36	31.75	37.77
Cadmium, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.00	0.01	0.11	0.01	0.01	0.03
Calcium, Filtered	mg/L	all sites	17.65	25.75	31.07	25.12	31.40	36.80	29.55	40.20	48.64
Chlorine, Filtered	mg/L	all sites	1.56	4.09	7.83	4.03	8.22	16.48	10.29	20.80	37.09
Chromium, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.08	0.23	0.76	0.05	0.15	0.54	0.10	0.24	0.48
Cobalt, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.04	0.07	0.13	0.04	0.07	0.22	+	+	+
	ug/L	AB07DD0010	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.04	0.08	0.17
	ug/L	AB07DD0105	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.02	0.06	0.14
Copper, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.83	1.55	2.46	0.65	0.97	2.18	0.50	0.75	1.35
Iron, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	29.55	121.50	426.50	23.60	95.00	293.60	116.65	178.00	367.40
Lead, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.02	0.08	0.26	0.01	0.04	0.23	0.01	0.05	0.76
Lithium, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	3.75	5.21	7.40	4.73	6.09	7.20	6.78	8.59	10.79
Manganese, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.55	1.73	6.01	0.31	1.40	8.23	4.68	18.80	35.09

Table 2.6: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River Delta water. *(continued)*

			High Flow			Open Water			Under Ice		
Parameter	Unit	Site	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th
Mercury, Filtered	ng/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.33	0.50	1.29
Methylmercury(1+), Filtered	ng/L	all sites	0.02	0.06	0.11	0.02	0.04	0.12	0.02	0.03	0.06
Molybdenum, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.15	0.49	0.70	0.38	0.63	0.98	0.52	0.64	0.75
Nickel, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.36	1.43	3.48	0.29	0.75	1.33	0.07	0.76	1.47
Selenium, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.05	0.11	0.26	0.18	0.24	0.30	0.14	0.25	0.45
Silver, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.01
Strontium, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	99.12	162.50	213.00	128.20	206.00	253.00	195.80	266.00	339.40
Thallium, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.02
Thorium, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.00	0.03	0.13	0.00	0.01	0.06	0.00	0.01	0.05
Tin, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
Titanium, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.64	1.91	9.21	0.44	1.03	4.72	0.81	1.18	2.33
Uranium, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.25	0.34	0.39	0.26	0.35	0.43	+	+	+
	ug/L	AB07DD0010	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.27	0.42	0.49
	ug/L	AB07DD0105	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.31	0.39	0.48
Vanadium, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.26	0.43	0.67	0.19	0.31	0.65	0.07	0.17	0.33
Zinc, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	0.23	0.61	1.73	0.22	0.53	1.11	+	+	+
	ug/L	AB07DD0010	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.75	1.02	3.51
	ug/L	AB07DD0105	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.59	1.58	7.75
Extractable Metals											
Aluminum, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Antimony, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arsenic, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Barium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beryllium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bismuth, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 2.6: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River Delta water. *(continued)*

				High Flow			Open Water			Under Ice		
	Parameter	Unit	Site	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th
	Boron, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Cadmium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Calcium, Unfiltered	mg/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Chromium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Cobalt, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Copper, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Iron, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Lead, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Lithium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Manganese, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Molybdenum, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Nickel, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Selenium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Silver, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Strontium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Thallium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Thorium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Tin, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Titanium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Uranium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Vanadium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Zinc, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Field												
	Colour (visual)	1	all sites	0.20	1.00	2.00	0.20	1.00	1.80	0.00	1.00	1.00
	Depth, snow cover	m	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.03	0.16	0.45

Table 2.6: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River Delta water. *(continued)*

			High Flow			Open Water			Under Ice		
Parameter	Unit	Site	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th
Dissolved oxygen (DO)	mg/L	all sites	7.64	9.05	11.28	7.88	10.40	13.16	+	+	+
	mg/L	AB07DD0010	+	+	+	+	+	+	9.87	11.32	13.47
	mg/L	AB07DD0105	+	+	+	+	+	+	8.79	10.78	12.93
Floating solids or foam	1	all sites	0.00	1.00	3.00	0.00	1.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Ice cover	%	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	88.25	100.00	100.00
Ice thickness	m	AB07DD0010	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.10	0.50	0.79
	m	AB07DD0105	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.26	0.70	1.35
Odor	1	all sites	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Snow cover	%	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	80.00	100.00	100.00
Specific conductivity	uS/cm	all sites	150.06	228.60	287.38	217.25	286.20	362.00	+	+	+
	uS/cm	AB07DD0010	+	+	+	+	+	+	137.18	425.40	510.44
	uS/cm	AB07DD0105	+	+	+	+	+	+	271.09	401.20	486.53
Temperature, water	degC	all sites	7.40	17.27	21.82	1.59	10.95	21.91	-0.21	0.01	0.19
Turbidity, visual	1	all sites	1.00	2.00	3.00	0.00	1.00	2.00	0.00	1.00	1.15
pH	pH units	all sites	7.51	7.88	8.20	7.47	8.00	9.05	+	+	+
	pH units	AB07DD0010	+	+	+	+	+	+	6.97	7.43	8.23
	pH units	AB07DD0105	+	+	+	+	+	+	6.33	7.25	7.64
General Organics											
12-Chlorodehydroabietic acid	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14-Chlorodehydroabietic acid	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,6-Dinitrotoluene	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2-Chloroethyl vinyl ether	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,4,5-Trichlorocatechol	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,4,5-Trichloroguaiacol	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 2.6: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River Delta water. *(continued)*

			High Flow			Open Water			Under Ice		
Parameter	Unit	Site	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th
3,4,6-Trichlorocatechol	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,4,6-Trichloroguaiacol	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,4-Dichlorocatechol	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,4-Dichloroguaiacol	mg/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,5-Dichlorocatechol	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,6-Dichlorocatechol	mg/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,5,6-Trichloroguaiacol	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,5,6-Trichlorosyringol	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,5-Dichlorocatechol	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,5-Dichloroguaiacol	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,5-Dichloroveratrole	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,6-Dichloroguaiacol	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4-Chlorocatechol	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4-Chloroguaiacol	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abietic acid	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arachidic acid	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
BTEX, Total	mg/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	<	<	<
Benzene	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Benzidine	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C10-C16 Hydrocarbons	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	<	<	<
C16-C34 Hydrocarbons	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
C34-C50 Hydrocarbons	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	<	<	<
C6-C10 Hydrocarbons	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	<	<	<
Cumene	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cyanide, Unknown	mg/L	all sites	<	<	<	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 2.6: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River Delta water. *(continued)*

			High Flow			Open Water			Under Ice		
Parameter	Unit	Site	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th
Dehydroabietic acid	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ethylbenzene	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Isophorone	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Isopimaric acid	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Levopimaric acid	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Linoleic acid	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Methyl tert-butyl ether	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Myristic acid	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N-Nitrosodi-n-propylamine	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Naphthenic acids	mg/L	all sites	0.07	0.23	0.41	0.07	0.14	0.27	0.05	0.19	0.52
Neoabietic acid	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nitrobenzene	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Oilsands extractable organics	mg/L	all sites	0.28	0.66	6.95	0.15	0.40	2.93	0.14	0.50	1.66
Oleic acid	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Palmitic acid	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Palustric acid	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pimaric acid	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
S-Ethyl dipropylthiocarbamate	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sandaracopimaric acid	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stearic acid	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Styrene	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	<	<	<
Tetrachlorocatechol	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tetrachloroguaiacol	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tetrachloroveratrole	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 2.6: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River Delta water. *(continued)*

			High Flow			Open Water			Under Ice		
Parameter	Unit	Site	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th
Toluene	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vinyl chloride	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Xylene	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	<	<	<
m,p-Xylene	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
n-Butylbenzene	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
n-Propylbenzene	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
o-Xylene	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
p-Cymene	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sec-Butylbenzene	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
tert-Butylbenzene	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Major Ions											
Calcium, Filtered	mg/L	all sites	20.40	27.00	33.80	26.00	33.00	37.80	32.00	42.00	49.20
Chlorate, Unfiltered	mg/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chloride, Unfiltered	mg/L	all sites	3.70	6.00	12.40	6.04	12.00	21.40	13.90	25.00	40.00
Fluoride, Unfiltered	mg/L	all sites	0.08	0.10	0.12	0.09	0.10	0.13	0.10	0.12	0.14
Magnesium, Filtered	mg/L	all sites	4.84	7.90	9.74	8.32	9.40	11.80	+	+	+
	mg/L	AB07DD0010	+	+	+	+	+	+	9.42	13.00	15.00
	mg/L	AB07DD0105	+	+	+	+	+	+	9.65	12.00	14.00
Potassium, Filtered	mg/L	all sites	0.74	1.30	2.60	0.96	1.20	1.48	1.29	1.80	2.31
Sodium, Filtered	mg/L	all sites	8.20	9.40	15.80	10.20	16.00	20.00	20.70	29.00	40.20
Sulfate, Unfiltered as SO4	mg/L	all sites	14.00	23.00	28.80	19.40	28.00	39.00	27.80	36.00	47.10
Sulfide, Unfiltered	mg/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nutrients and BOD											
Ammonia and ammonium, Unfiltered as N	mg/L	all sites	<	<	<	0.01	0.02	0.08	0.02	0.05	0.10

Table 2.6: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River Delta water. *(continued)*

Parameter	Unit	Site	High Flow			Open Water			Under Ice		
			5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th
Biochemical oxygen demand, standard conditions, Filtered	mg/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Carbonaceous biochemical oxygen demand, non-standard conditions	mg/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chlorophyll a	ug/L	all sites	1.32	6.21	11.22	4.02	6.40	13.02	0.26	0.40	4.22
Inorganic nitrogen (nitrate and nitrite), Unfiltered as N	mg/L	all sites	0.02	0.05	0.11	-	-	-	0.03	0.17	0.27
Kjeldahl nitrogen, Unfiltered as N	mg/L	all sites	0.33	0.70	1.70	0.18	0.45	0.86	0.26	0.41	0.67
Nitrate, Unfiltered as N	mg/L	all sites	0.02	0.05	0.11	-	-	-	0.03	0.17	0.27
Nitrite, Unfiltered as N	mg/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	<	<	<
Orthophosphate, Filtered as P	mg/L	all sites	0.00	0.00	0.01	<	<	<	0.00	0.00	0.00
Silica, reactive, Unknown	mg/L	all sites	3.20	5.80	6.40	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Phosphorus, mixed forms, Filtered as P	mg/L	all sites	0.01	0.01	0.03	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.01	0.01	0.02
Total Phosphorus, mixed forms, Unfiltered as P	mg/L	all sites	0.04	0.11	0.23	0.01	0.04	0.19	0.02	0.02	0.05
Organohalides											
1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,1-Dichloroethane	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,1-Dichloroethylene	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,2,3-Trichloropropane	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 2.6: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River Delta water. *(continued)*

			High Flow			Open Water			Under Ice		
Parameter	Unit	Site	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,2-Dichloroethane	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,2-Dichloropropane	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,2-Diphenylhydrazine	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,3-DICHLOROPROPANE	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1-Propene, 1,1-dichloro-	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12,14-Dichlorodehydroabietic acid	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,2-Dichloropropane	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,4,6-Trichloroanisole	mg/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,6-Dichlorosyringaldehyde	mg/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2-Chloronaphthalene	ng/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2-Chlorosyringaldehyde	mg/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5,6-Dichlorovanillin	mg/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5-Chlorovanillin	mg/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6-Chlorovanillin	mg/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9,10-Dichlorostearic Acid	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adsorbable Organic Halide	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bis(2-chloroethoxy)methane	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bis(2-chloroethyl) ether	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bis(2-chloroisopropyl) ether	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bromobenzene	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
CFC-11	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 2.6: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River Delta water. *(continued)*

Parameter	Unit	Site	High Flow			Open Water			Under Ice		
			5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th
Carbon tetrachloride	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chlorobenzene	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chlorodibromomethane	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chloroethane	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chloroform	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chloromethane	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dibromomethane	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dichlorobromomethane	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ethylene dibromide	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hexachlorobenzene	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hexachlorobutadiene	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hexachloroethane	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Methyl bromide	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Methylene chloride	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tetrachloroethylene	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tribromomethane	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trichloroethylene	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
cis-1,3-Dichloropropene	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
o-Chlorotoluene	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
o-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
p-Chlorophenyl phenyl ether	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
p-Chlorotoluene	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
p-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 2.6: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River Delta water. *(continued)*

			High Flow			Open Water			Under Ice		
Parameter	Unit	Site	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
trans-1,3-Dichloropropene	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PAHs											
1-Methylnaphthalene	ng/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	<	<	<
2-Methylnaphthalene	ng/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	<	<	<
3-Methylcholanthrene	ng/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7,12-Dimethylbenz[a]anthracene	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acenaphthene	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
Acenaphthylene	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
Anthracene	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
Benz[a]anthracene	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	ng/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Benzo[a]pyrene	ng/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Benzo[b,j,k]fluoranthene	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	<	<	<
Benzo[c]phenanthrene	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Benzo[e]pyrene	ng/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	<	<	<
Benzo[ghi]perylene	ng/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Benzo[k]fluoranthene	ng/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
C1-Dibenzothiophenes	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	-	-	-	<	<	<
C1-Fluoranthenes/pyrenes	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	-	-	-	<	<	<
C2-Chrysenes	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	-	-	-	<	<	<
C2-Dibenzothiophenes	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	-	-	-	<	<	<
C2-Fluoranthenes/pyrenes	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	-	-	-	<	<	<
C2-Fluorenes	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	-	-	-	<	<	<
C2-Naphthalenes	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	-	-	-	<	<	<

Table 2.6: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River Delta water. *(continued)*

			High Flow			Open Water			Under Ice		
Parameter	Unit	Site	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th
C2-Phenanthrenes/anthracenes	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	-	-	-	<	<	<
C3-Chrysenes	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	-	-	-	<	<	<
C3-Dibenzothiophenes	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	-	-	-	<	<	<
C3-Fluoranthenes/pyrenes	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	-	-	-	<	<	<
C3-Fluorenes	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	-	-	-	<	<	<
C3-Naphthalenes	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	-	-	-	<	<	<
C3-Phenanthrenes/anthracenes	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	-	-	-	<	<	<
C4-Chrysenes	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	-	-	-	<	<	<
C4-Dibenzothiophenes	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	-	-	-	<	<	<
C4-Fluoranthenes/pyrenes	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	-	-	-	<	<	<
C4-Fluorenes	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	-	-	-	<	<	<
C4-Naphthalenes	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
C4-Phenanthrenes/anthracenes	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	-	-	-	<	<	<
Chrysene	ng/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dibenz[a,h]anthracene	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
Dibenzo[a,h]pyrene	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dibenzo[a,i]pyrene	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dibenzo[a,l]pyrene	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fluoranthene	ng/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fluorene	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<	<
Methylchrysene	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	-	-	-	<	<	<
Methylfluorene	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	-	-	-	<	<	<
Methylphenanthrene	ng/L	all sites	<	<	<	-	-	-	<	<	<
Naphthalene	ng/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 2.6: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River Delta water. *(continued)*

Parameter	Unit	Site	High Flow			Open Water			Under Ice		
			5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th
Perylene	ng/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	<	<	<
Phenanthrene	ng/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pyrene	ng/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Retene	ng/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	<	<	<
Pesticide											
.alpha.-Endosulfan	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
.lambda.-Cyhalothrin	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,4-D	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
2,4-DB	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
2-Chloro-4-isopropylamino-6-amino-s-triazine	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
2-Choro-6-ethylamino-4-amino-s-triazine	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Aldicarb	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Aldicarb sulfone	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aldicarb sulfoxide	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aldrin	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Aminocarb	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aminopyralid	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Atrazine	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Atrazine de-ethylated	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Azinphos-methyl	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Azoxystrobin	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Benomyl	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bentazon	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-

Table 2.6: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River Delta water. *(continued)*

Parameter	Unit	Site	High Flow			Open Water			Under Ice		
			5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th
Benzene Hexachloride, Alpha (BHC)	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Bromacil	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Bromoxynil	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Carbaryl	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Carbofuran	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Carboxin	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Chlorothalonil	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Chlorpyrifos	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Clodinafop acid metabolite	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Clodinafop-propargyl	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Clopyralid	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Clothianidin	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cyanazine	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Deltamethrin	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Diazinon	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Dicamba	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Dichlorprop	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Diclofop methyl	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Dieldrin	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Difenoconazole	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dimethoate	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Disulfoton	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Diuron	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Ethalfluralin	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Ethion	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-

Table 2.6: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River Delta water. *(continued)*

			High Flow			Open Water			Under Ice		
Parameter	Unit	Site	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th
Ethofumesate	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Fenoxaprop-p-ethyl	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Fenoxaprop-p-methyl	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fluazifop-P-butyl	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Fluroxypyr	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Hexaconazole	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Imazamethabenz-methyl	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Imazamox	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Imazethapyr	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Imidacloprid	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Iprodione	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Lindane	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Linuron	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
MCPA	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
MCPB	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Malathion	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Mecoprop	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Metalaxyl-M	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Metconazole	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Methomyl	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	-	-	-	-	-	-
Methoxychlor	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Metolachlor	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Metribuzin	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Monuron	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Napropamide	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-

Table 2.6: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River Delta water. *(continued)*

Parameter	Unit	Site	High Flow			Open Water			Under Ice		
			5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th
OH-Carbofuran	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Oxycarboxin	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Parathion	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Permethrin	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phorate	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Picloram	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Picoxystrobin	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Propiconazole	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Prothioconazole	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pyraclostrobin	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pyridaben	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Quinclorac	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Quizalofop	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Simazine	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Tebuconazole	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terbufos	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Thiamethoxam	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Triallate	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Triclopyr	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Trifloxystrobin	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trifluralin	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Triticonazole	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vinclozolin	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
Phenolics											
2,3,4,6-Tetrachlorophenol	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 2.6: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River Delta water. *(continued)*

			High Flow			Open Water			Under Ice		
Parameter	Unit	Site	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,4-Dichlorophenol	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,4-Dichlorophenol/2,5-Dichlorophenol	mg/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,4-Dimethylphenol	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,4-Dinitrophenol	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2,6-Dichlorophenol	mg/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,6-Dinitro-o-cresol	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4-Chloro-2-methylphenol	ug/L	all sites	<	<	<	<	<	<	-	-	-
4-Chlorophenol	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pentachlorophenol	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phenol	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phenolics	mg/L	all sites	0.00	0.00	0.01	0.00	0.01	0.01	0.00	0.00	0.01
o-Chlorophenol	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
o-Nitrophenol	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
p-Chloro-m-cresol	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
p-Nitrophenol	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phthalates											
Butyl benzyl phthalate	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Di(2-ethoxylhexyl) phthalate	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Di-n-octyl phthalate	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dibutyl phthalate	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Diethyl phthalate	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dimethyl phthalate	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 2.6: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River Delta water. *(continued)*

Parameter	Unit	Site	High Flow			Open Water			Under Ice		
			5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th
Target PANHs											
Acridine	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Metals											
Chromium(VI), Unknown	mg/L	all sites	<	<	<	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mercury, Unfiltered	ng/L	all sites	3.42	8.90	23.80	0.80	2.99	13.70	0.46	0.82	4.25
Methylmercury(1+), Unfiltered	ng/L	all sites	0.03	0.16	0.25	0.04	0.07	0.19	0.03	0.04	0.10
Total Recoverable Metals											
Aluminum, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	396.75	2770.00	13475.00	142.40	792.00	5480.00	26.60	97.50	1202.25
Antimony, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	0.07	0.10	0.15	0.03	0.07	0.28	0.04	0.05	0.12
Arsenic, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	0.72	1.75	2.91	0.50	0.86	1.95	0.42	0.57	0.83
Barium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	55.85	86.15	239.25	46.06	56.90	141.06	49.84	64.05	77.97
Beryllium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	0.03	0.14	0.47	0.01	0.04	0.23	0.00	0.01	0.11
Bismuth, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	0.01	0.02	0.06	0.00	0.01	0.02	0.00	0.00	0.02
Boron, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	17.00	24.80	41.77	20.70	24.70	40.54	24.30	32.85	39.78
Cadmium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	0.02	0.06	0.27	0.01	0.02	0.13	0.01	0.02	0.09
Calcium, Unfiltered	mg/L	all sites	19.57	27.85	35.48	25.82	32.40	38.18	29.82	40.50	50.23
Chlorine, Unfiltered	mg/L	all sites	1.58	4.12	7.88	4.06	8.40	16.74	10.89	20.80	38.17
Chromium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	0.69	3.21	11.71	0.15	0.92	6.31	0.05	0.22	0.68
Cobalt, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	0.39	1.35	4.94	0.17	0.41	1.87	0.06	0.12	0.43
Copper, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	1.63	3.65	10.13	0.94	1.42	4.81	0.54	0.91	1.90
Iron, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	1292.50	4240.00	13625.00	454.20	1050.00	4414.00	412.75	565.50	1294.50
Lead, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	0.54	2.12	10.55	0.17	0.47	2.81	0.07	0.16	2.56
Lithium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	5.16	7.46	16.95	5.83	6.83	8.13	7.04	8.92	11.09
Manganese, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	44.25	104.40	320.50	19.80	54.70	113.80	16.82	30.75	51.66
Molybdenum, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	0.15	0.52	0.73	0.38	0.60	0.98	0.54	0.65	0.77

Table 2.6: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River Delta water. *(continued)*

			High Flow			Open Water			Under Ice		
Parameter	Unit	Site	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th
Nickel, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	1.50	4.33	13.17	0.60	1.55	4.97	0.10	1.01	2.25
Selenium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	0.15	0.26	0.47	0.15	0.22	0.30	0.19	0.30	0.50
Silver, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	0.01	0.02	0.33	0.00	0.01	0.03	+	+	+
	ug/L	AB07DD0010	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.00	0.00	0.01
	ug/L	AB07DD0105	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.00	0.00	0.02
Strontium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	111.00	174.50	227.50	129.40	206.00	256.60	197.10	275.00	343.40
Thallium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	0.02	0.05	0.21	0.01	0.02	0.11	0.00	0.01	0.05
Thorium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	0.09	0.42	2.51	0.03	0.14	0.88	0.01	0.02	0.20
Tin, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	0.02	0.05	0.11	<	<	<	0.01	0.04	0.10
Titanium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	6.74	33.90	127.00	2.78	11.60	69.98	1.73	2.53	22.63
Uranium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	0.36	0.49	1.27	0.32	0.41	0.65	+	+	+
	ug/L	AB07DD0010	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.28	0.44	0.52
	ug/L	AB07DD0105	+	+	+	+	+	+	0.31	0.40	0.52
Vanadium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	1.58	6.73	21.23	0.64	2.04	12.25	0.25	0.43	2.04
Zinc, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	3.27	10.36	32.95	1.40	3.10	15.63	+	+	+
	ug/L	AB07DD0010	+	+	+	+	+	+	1.02	1.65	6.98
	ug/L	AB07DD0105	+	+	+	+	+	+	1.05	2.58	13.22

Note:
- data insufficient
< too highly censored;
+ grouped differently (merged sites vs individual site);

Table 2.7: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River Delta sediment.

Parameter	Unit	Site	5th	50th	95th
Conventional Variables					
Acid Neutralization Potential as %CaCO3	%	all sites	1.61	5.51	8.35
Grain size, clay (<2 um)	%	all sites	3.07	16.10	33.23
Grain size, sand (>=63 um to 2000 um)	%	all sites	3.39	34.50	92.03
Grain size, silt (>=2 to 63 um)	%	all sites	4.57	48.20	72.33
Inorganic carbon	%	all sites	0.24	0.74	1.02
Moisture content	%	all sites	22.25	34.20	56.30
Organic carbon	%	all sites	0.53	1.44	2.50
Total carbon	%	all sites	0.77	2.10	3.33
General Organics					
AEP Total recoverable hydrocarbons	ug/g	all sites	600.00	700.00	1400.00
BTEX, Total	ug/g	all sites	-	-	-
Benzene	ug/g	all sites	<	<	<
C10-C16 Hydrocarbons	ug/g	all sites	15.48	26.65	48.60
C11-C30 AEP Total extractable hydrocarbons	ug/g	all sites	54.00	200.00	500.00
C16-C34 Hydrocarbons	ug/g	all sites	33.42	216.00	394.50
C34-C50 Hydrocarbons	ug/g	all sites	33.45	172.00	424.50
C5-C10 AEP Total volatile hydrocarbons	ug/g	all sites	0.79	2.35	8.50
Ethylbenzene	ug/g	all sites	<	<	<
Hydrocarbons	ug/g	all sites	85.25	405.50	715.15
Styrene	ug/g	all sites	-	-	-
Toluene	ug/g	all sites	<	<	<
Total xylenes	ug/g	all sites	-	-	-
m,p-Xylene	ug/g	all sites	<	<	<
o-Xylene	ug/g	all sites	<	<	<
PAHs					
1,2,6-Trimethylphenanthrene	ng/g	all sites	-	-	-
1,2-Dimethylnaphthalene	ng/g	all sites	-	-	-
1,4,6,7-Tetramethylnaphthalene	ng/g	all sites	-	-	-
1,6,7-Trimethylnaphthalene	ng/g	all sites	-	-	-
1,7-Dimethylfluorene	ng/g	all sites	-	-	-
1,7-Dimethylphenanthrene	ng/g	all sites	-	-	-
1,8-Dimethylphenanthrene	ng/g	all sites	-	-	-
1-Methylchrysene	ng/g	all sites	-	-	-
1-Methylnaphthalene	ng/g	all sites	-	-	-
1-Methylphenanthrene	ng/g	all sites	-	-	-
2,3,6-Trimethylnaphthalene	ng/g	all sites	-	-	-
2,4-Dimethyldibenzothiophene	ng/g	all sites	-	-	-
2,6-Dimethylnaphthalene	ng/g	all sites	-	-	-
2,6-Dimethylphenanthrene	ng/g	all sites	-	-	-
2-Methylanthracene	ng/g	all sites	-	-	-
2-Methyldibenzothiophenes/3-Methyldibenzothiophenes	ng/g	all sites	-	-	-
2-Methylfluorene	ng/g	all sites	-	-	-
2-Methylnaphthalene	ng/g	all sites	-	-	-

Table 2.7: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River Delta sediment. *(continued)*

Parameter	Unit	Site	5th	50th	95th
2-Methylphenanthrene	ng/g	all sites	-	-	-
3,6-Dimethylphenanthrene	ng/g	all sites	-	-	-
3-Methylfluoranthene/Benzo[a]fluorene	ng/g	all sites	-	-	-
3-Methylphenanthrene	ng/g	all sites	-	-	-
5,9-Dimethylchrysene	ng/g	all sites	-	-	-
5-Methylchrysene/6-Methylchrysene	ng/g	all sites	-	-	-
7-Methylbenzo[a]pyrene	ng/g	all sites	-	-	-
9-Methylphenanthrene/4-Methylphenanthrene	ng/g	all sites	-	-	-
Acenaphthene	ng/g	all sites	<	<	<
Acenaphthylene	ng/g	all sites	<	<	<
Anthracene	ng/g	all sites	<	<	<
Benz[a]anthracene	ng/g	all sites	<	<	<
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	ng/g	all sites	-	-	-
Benzo(j+k)fluoranthene	ng/g	all sites	-	-	-
Benzo[a]pyrene	ng/g	all sites	3.39	5.88	10.20
Benzo[b,j,k]fluoranthene	ng/g	all sites	3.30	15.65	27.77
Benzo[e]pyrene	ng/g	all sites	-	-	-
Benzo[ghi]perylene	ng/g	all sites	3.44	10.45	18.43
Biphenyl	ng/g	all sites	1.69	5.87	10.68
C1-Acenaphthenes	ng/g	all sites	<	<	<
C1-Benzo[a]anthracenes/chrysenes	ng/g	all sites	7.73	67.95	256.75
C1-Benzofluoranthenes/benzopyrenes	ng/g	all sites	17.39	47.45	87.61
C1-Biphenyls	ng/g	all sites	3.30	6.80	14.43
C1-Dibenzothiophenes	ng/g	all sites	3.46	11.35	22.95
C1-Fluoranthenes/pyrenes	ng/g	all sites	17.90	46.25	135.50
C1-Fluorenes	ng/g	all sites	3.26	8.54	25.59
C1-Naphthalenes	ng/g	all sites	5.87	26.25	48.42
C1-Phenanthrenes/anthracenes	ng/g	all sites	7.01	37.80	77.25
C2-Benzo[a]anthracenes/chrysenes	ng/g	all sites	<	<	<
C2-Benzofluoranthenes/benzopyrenes	ng/g	all sites	9.50	21.15	39.20
C2-Biphenyls	ng/g	all sites	2.97	8.62	25.80
C2-Dibenzothiophenes	ng/g	all sites	15.80	49.45	108.80
C2-Fluoranthenes/pyrenes	ng/g	all sites	31.49	80.80	243.70
C2-Fluorenes	ng/g	all sites	8.81	26.50	55.42
C2-Naphthalenes	ng/g	all sites	11.60	43.00	78.95
C2-Phenanthrenes/anthracenes	ng/g	all sites	5.43	52.25	96.10
C3-Benzo[a]anthracenes/chrysenes	ng/g	all sites	-	-	-
C3-Dibenzothiophenes	ng/g	all sites	27.12	92.50	253.50
C3-Fluoranthenes/pyrenes	ng/g	all sites	28.47	78.20	198.90
C3-Fluorenes	ng/g	all sites	12.00	37.75	104.23
C3-Naphthalenes	ng/g	all sites	10.54	37.35	61.75
C3-Phenanthrenes/anthracenes	ng/g	all sites	19.91	59.00	144.75
C4-Benzo[a]anthracenes/chrysenes	ng/g	all sites	-	-	-
C4-Dibenzothiophenes	ng/g	all sites	33.26	113.50	267.35

Table 2.7: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River Delta sediment. *(continued)*

Parameter	Unit	Site	5th	50th	95th
C4-Fluoranthenes/pyrenes	ng/g	all sites	-	-	-
C4-Naphthalenes	ng/g	all sites	10.15	27.80	55.88
C4-Phenanthrenes/anthracenes	ng/g	all sites	24.50	248.00	543.75
Chrysene	ng/g	all sites	3.43	17.75	30.38
Dibenz[a,h]anthracene	ng/g	all sites	<	<	<
Dibenzothiophene	ng/g	all sites	<	<	<
Fluoranthene	ng/g	all sites	1.14	3.87	7.12
Fluorene	ng/g	all sites	0.38	2.30	4.53
Indeno[1,2,3-cd]pyrene	ng/g	all sites	2.25	6.22	11.50
Naphthalene	ng/g	all sites	2.17	7.75	20.20
Perylene	ng/g	all sites	-	-	-
Phenanthrene	ng/g	all sites	3.72	15.95	27.25
Pyrene	ng/g	all sites	3.22	10.45	18.55
Retene	ng/g	all sites	12.88	52.10	132.70
Total Metals					
Aluminum	ug/g	all sites	3314.00	7800.00	14340.00
Antimony	ug/g	all sites	0.13	0.22	0.35
Arsenic	ug/g	all sites	2.97	4.95	8.19
Barium	ug/g	all sites	66.33	149.50	213.50
Beryllium	ug/g	all sites	<	<	<
Bismuth	ug/g	all sites	<	<	<
Boron	ug/g	all sites	4.00	10.00	23.40
Cadmium	ug/g	all sites	<	<	<
Calcium	ug/g	all sites	9030.00	21100.00	27880.00
Chromium	ug/g	all sites	7.65	14.95	32.88
Cobalt	ug/g	all sites	5.03	7.70	11.22
Copper	ug/g	all sites	4.54	13.10	22.23
Iron	ug/g	all sites	8956.00	17500.00	26380.00
Lead	ug/g	all sites	3.85	7.91	12.10
Lithium	ug/g	all sites	2.19	10.70	20.10
Magnesium	ug/g	all sites	3518.00	7340.00	9310.00
Manganese	ug/g	all sites	172.80	392.00	632.60
Mercury	ug/g	all sites	0.02	0.04	0.07
Molybdenum	ug/g	all sites	<	<	<
Nickel	ug/g	all sites	10.19	18.75	29.40
Phosphorus	ug/g	all sites	185.50	610.50	767.50
Potassium	ug/g	all sites	525.50	1200.00	2100.00
Selenium	ug/g	all sites	0.19	0.41	1.01
Silver	ug/g	all sites	-	-	-
Sodium	ug/g	all sites	72.89	140.00	277.50
Strontium	ug/g	all sites	26.70	60.50	80.50
Thallium	ug/g	all sites	0.09	0.16	0.25
Tin	ug/g	all sites	<	<	<
Titanium	ug/g	all sites	25.44	56.00	82.72
Uranium	ug/g	all sites	<	<	<

Table 2.7: Current Condition Targets, Athabasca River Delta sediment. *(continued)*

Parameter	Unit	Site	5th	50th	95th
Vanadium	ug/g	all sites	12.82	21.70	36.10
Zinc	ug/g	all sites	29.82	59.35	83.53
Zirconium	ug/g	all sites	-	-	-

Note:
- data insufficient
< too highly censored;

2.8.3 Lake Athabasca Current Condition Targets

The current condition targets (5th, 50th, and 95th percentile values) for each water quality parameter and each season are presented for Lake Athabasca in Table 2.8 (water). Note that additional information, including sample size, analytical method codes, and quantile estimation method for each suite of current condition targets are provided in Appendix A.2.

Table 2.8: Current Condition Targets, Lake Athabasca water.

Parameter	Unit	Site	High Flow 5th	High Flow 50th	High Flow 95th	Open Water 5th	Open Water 50th	Open Water 95th	Under Ice 5th	Under Ice 50th	Under Ice 95th
Conventional Variables											
Alkalinity, total	mg/L	all sites	-	-	-	30.20	35.20	99.30	-	-	-
Hardness as CaCO3	mg/L	all sites	-	-	-	31.20	38.54	104.00	-	-	-
Organic carbon, Filtered	mg/L	all sites	-	-	-	3.30	4.35	13.50	-	-	-
Organic carbon, Unfiltered	mg/L	all sites	-	-	-	3.50	4.15	13.10	-	-	-
Specific conductivity	uS/cm	all sites	-	-	-	79.70	92.35	234.00	-	-	-
Total dissolved solids, Filtered	mg/L	all sites	-	-	-	22.00	57.00	268.00	-	-	-
Total suspended solids, Non-Filterable (Particle)	mg/L	all sites	-	-	-	1.11	20.00	212.85	-	-	-
Turbidity, Unfiltered	NTU	all sites	-	-	-	6.08	25.95	158.00	-	-	-
pH, lab	pH units	all sites	-	-	-	7.58	7.72	8.11	-	-	-
Field											
Conductivity	uS/cm	all sites	73.19	170.52	248.91	45.57	136.13	226.60	-	-	-
Depth, Secchi disk depth	cm	all sites	1.50	10.12	55.50	10.03	21.59	81.10	-	-	-
Dissolved oxygen (DO)	mg/L	all sites	6.24	9.04	12.67	7.96	9.80	13.92	-	-	-
Dissolved oxygen saturation	%	all sites	62.93	94.62	113.90	84.33	95.27	117.30	-	-	-
Oxidation reduction potential (ORP)	mV	all sites	-286.94	135.50	319.68	-447.32	108.72	286.20	-	-	-
Salinity	ppt	all sites	0.04	0.09	0.17	0.03	0.10	0.14	-	-	-
Temperature, water	degC	all sites	7.79	17.55	22.28	1.17	14.00	21.50	-	-	-
Turbidity	NTU	all sites	9.70	48.80	198.70	7.54	24.70	80.70	-	-	-
pH	pH units	all sites	7.75	8.22	9.39	7.67	8.13	8.55	-	-	-
General Organics											
Silica gel treated n-hexane extractable material	mg/L	all sites	-	-	-	<	<	<	-	-	-
Major Ions											
Calcium, Unfiltered	mg/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 2.8: Current Condition Targets, Lake Athabasca water. *(continued)*

Parameter	Unit	Site	High Flow			Open Water			Under Ice		
			5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th
Chloride, Unfiltered	mg/L	all sites	-	-	-	3.30	3.70	4.70	-	-	-
Fluoride, Unfiltered	mg/L	all sites	-	-	-	<	<	<	-	-	-
Magnesium, Unfiltered	mg/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Potassium, Unfiltered	mg/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sodium, Unfiltered	mg/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sulfate, Unfiltered as SO4	mg/L	all sites	-	-	-	3.00	6.00	20.00	-	-	-
Nutrients and BOD											
Ammonia and ammonium, Unfiltered as N	mg/L	all sites	-	-	-	<	<	<	-	-	-
Inorganic nitrogen (nitrate and nitrite), Unfiltered as N	mg/L	all sites	-	-	-	0.02	0.10	0.22	-	-	-
Nitrate, Unfiltered as N	mg/L	all sites	-	-	-	0.01	0.10	0.22	-	-	-
Nitrite, Unfiltered as N	mg/L	all sites	-	-	-	0.00	0.00	0.04	-	-	-
Orthophosphate, Unfiltered as P	mg/L	all sites	-	-	-	0.00	0.00	0.00	-	-	-
Total Nitrogen, mixed forms, Filtered as N	mg/L	all sites	-	-	-	0.17	0.20	0.47	-	-	-
Total Nitrogen, mixed forms, Unfiltered as N	mg/L	all sites	-	-	-	0.20	0.25	0.65	-	-	-
Total Phosphorus, mixed forms, Filtered as P	mg/L	all sites	-	-	-	0.00	0.00	0.01	-	-	-
Total Phosphorus, mixed forms, Unfiltered as P	mg/L	all sites	-	-	-	0.01	0.04	0.27	-	-	-
Total Metals											
Aluminum, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	137.00	591.00	3100.00	-	-	-
Antimony, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arsenic, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	0.30	0.70	2.40	-	-	-
Barium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	19.10	29.90	92.60	-	-	-

Table 2.8: Current Condition Targets, Lake Athabasca water. *(continued)*

			High Flow			Open Water			Under Ice		
Parameter	Unit	Site	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th
Beryllium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	0.01	0.03	0.14	-	-	-
Bismuth, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boron, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cadmium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	<	<	<	-	-	-
Cesium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chromium, Filtered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	<	<	<	-	-	-
Chromium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	0.30	0.90	4.90	-	-	-
Chromium(VI), Unfiltered	mg/L	all sites	-	-	-	<	<	<	-	-	-
Cobalt, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Copper, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	0.90	1.45	7.20	-	-	-
Iron, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	236.00	953.00	6700.00	-	-	-
Lead, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	0.10	0.55	3.60	-	-	-
Lithium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	3.00	3.85	8.00	-	-	-
Manganese, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	6.70	21.10	162.00	-	-	-
Mercury, Unfiltered	ng/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Methylmercury(1+), Unfiltered	ng/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Molybdenum, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	0.10	0.30	0.70	-	-	-
Nickel, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	0.60	1.50	8.70	-	-	-
Rubidium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Selenium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	<	<	<	-	-	-
Silver, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	<	<	<	-	-	-
Strontium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Thallium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tin, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Titanium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Table 2.8: Current Condition Targets, Lake Athabasca water. *(continued)*

Parameter	Unit	Site	High Flow			Open Water			Under Ice		
			5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th	5th	50th	95th
Uranium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vanadium, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	0.50	1.90	9.20	-	-	-
Zinc, Unfiltered	ug/L	all sites	-	-	-	1.02	4.05	20.70	-	-	-

Note:
- data insufficient
< too highly censored;
+ grouped differently (merged sites vs individual site);

2.9 Discussion

2.9.1 Water and Sediment Quality

In the lower Athabasca River, the Athabasca River Delta and Lake Athabasca, median concentrations of nitrogen species, including ammonia and nitrate, are generally below guidelines for the protection of aquatic life. Median total phosphorus measures are mostly below the level at which eutrophication becomes a concern, however, high flow median and other peak values (i.e., 95th percentile) are above that level, up to 0.59 mg/L in the lower Athabasca River. However, similarly high peak concentrations of total phosphorus in the Athabasca River Delta do not correspond to high concentrations of chlorophyll a, which is an indicator of algal biomass in the water column. Instead, median and peak chlorophyll a measures in the Athabasca River Delta during the high flow and open water seasons indicate mesotrophic conditions. No measures of benthic or epiphytic chlorophyll were available for any of the locations in this study.

Field and laboratory measures of pH indicate that the River, Delta and Lake water is neutral to moderately basic, with moderate to high hardness levels, moderate conductivity measures including significant contributions from sodium, calcium and sulfate ions. An exception to this is in the Delta and Lake during the under ice season, where some 5th percentile values were slightly acidic. Dissolved oxygen concentrations are above the required concentration to support aquatic life, although it can be relatively low during the high flow season in Lake Athabasca, presumably in early winter after the ice cover has been in place for many months. In general, Lake Athabasca water is slightly less alkaline with lower concentrations of chloride and sulfate compared to River and Delta water.

Certain median metals and trace element concentrations in water are above provincial guidelines for the protection of aquatic life. This includes total cobalt, total and dissolved copper, total lead, total manganese, total selenium, total thallium and total zinc in the Athabasca River and Delta, especially in the high flow seasons but also in others. Total mercury exceeds these guidelines in the River, but insufficient data are available for the Delta. In Lake Athabasca, where total metals and trace elements data were available for the open water season only, fewer guideline exceedances were noted. Those exceedances included total copper and lead (peak values only). For many trace elements and metals, data for Lake Athabasca were insufficient to calculate summary statistics.

The pattern of trace element exceedances in water in the Athabasca River and Delta occurring especially in the high flow season, indicates that these constituents are likely associated with suspended particles that are transported in the water column predominantly during high flows. The majority of total trace elements measured in the Athabasca River follow this pattern, including total lead, total mercury, total nickel, total selenium, total uranium, and total vanadium. Measures of total suspended solids in these locations are highest in the high flow season, lower in the open water season, and lowest in the under ice season, coinciding with these exceedances and supporting the importance of the association of particles and certain trace elements. In addition, in the Athabasca River, there are examples of non-particle associated, or dissolved, trace element concentrations that peak during the high flow season, including dissolved aluminum, dissolved chromium, dissolved copper, dissolved lead, and dissolved nickel. Not all trace element concentrations peak during the high flow season, however, for example, in the Athabasca River, dissolved barium, dissolved boron, dissolved lithium, dissolved manganese, dissolved strontium, dissolved uranium, total boron and total strontium concentrations peak in the under ice season. Other trace elements, both dissolved and total, do not exhibit distinct peaks in any season. In some cases in the Athabasca River, the seasonal pattern of trace element concentrations is site-specific, indicating the importance of local conditions. The seasonal patterns of trace element and other constituent concentrations can help to understand the sources and delivery pathways of these constituents to the Athabasca River, Athabasca River Delta and Lake Athabasca when paired with information about water and sediment delivery to these systems. For example, the proportion of water inflows made up by groundwater, snow melt, overland runoff generated during storms and from upstream flow generally changes predictably through the seasons.

Pesticides and organohalides were generally not measured in water above the relevant detection limits in the Athabasca River and the Delta. This was also true for the vast majority of measured PAHs and general organic measures in the River, with the exception of certain hydrocarbon measures, toluene, and certain mainly alkylated PAHs (the latter mainly during high flows). In the Delta, PAHs and general organic constituents were not measured above the relevant detection limits, with the exception of naphthenic acids and the related measure, oil sands extractable organics, which were consistently detected. Pesticides were not measured in Lake Athabasca water, and organohalide data were minimal.

Certain trace elements and metals were detected at elevated levels in sediment in the River and Delta, however most median concentrations did not exceed the provincial guidelines for the protection of aquatic life, with the exception of nickel in the Delta. For those PAHs with provincial sediment quality guidelines for the protection of aquatic life, no exceedances in the current condition targets were noted. It is important to keep in mind however, that most of the measured metals, trace elements and PAHs do not have applicable sediment quality guidelines.

For example, in the Athabasca River Delta, 20 non-alkylated PAHs, 27 alkylated PAHs, 27 alkylated PAH groups and dibenzothiphene were measured in sediments, however Alberta sediment quality guidelines for the protection of aquatic life apply to only 11 non-alkylated PAHs (Government of Alberta (GoA), 2018).

2.9.2 The Effect of Location

It should be kept in mind that in many cases, different detection limits were in effect for water quality measures from the Athabasca River, the Delta and the Lake. The lack of detection in one system does not necessarily mean that it is a lower concentration than in the other system, where it may have been detected. In addition, no statistical tests were conducted to test for differences between these locations, but it should also be remembered that not all available data for each location were used to create current condition targets due to incompatible sampling and analytical methods.

Notwithstanding the above, some trace elements appear to have higher median concentrations in water in the Athabasca River compared to the Athabasca River Delta (e.g., dissolved aluminum, dissolved iron), while for others the reverse is true (e.g., dissolved chromium, dissolved copper, dissolved thallium, dissolved titanium). For other trace elements, there is no consistent difference apparent between these locations. Other than these general observations, little in the way of differences between the Athabasca River, Delta and Lake water quality were noted. There are insufficient data currently available for Lake Athabasca to establish high flow and under ice current condition targets for most measured parameters. For the open water season, median concentrations for most trace elements in Lake Athabasca were similar to those in the River and Delta, with some exceptions such as somewhat higher chromium, copper and zinc compared to the River and lower aluminum, molybdenum and zinc compared to the Delta.

In terms of sediment quality, the River and Delta locations are distinguished by particle size, with a relatively greater proportion of silt and clay in the Delta and a greater proportion of sand in the River. Most measured trace element concentrations in the Delta are also higher than in the River sediment, including aluminum, boron, chromium, cobalt, copper, iron, lead, lithium, manganese, nickel, strontium, thallium, vanadium and zinc, while the reverse was true for titanium. Many PAHs were also present in higher concentrations in the Delta sediment compared to the River, especially for alkylated PAHs that were consistently measured in both locations. The smaller sediment particle size in the Delta compared to the River are likely related to this increased concentrations of trace elements and PAHs in the Delta, since PAHs are preferentially associated with smaller sediment particles (CCME, 1999), although other influences may also be present.

2.9.3 The Effect of Season

Generally, major ions concentrations and related measures such as alkalinity and specific conductivity are highest in the River and Delta in the under ice season. This is a common phenomenon, given the lower water flows and lower dilution potential. There may also be an increased proportion of high-solute groundwater inflows during the winter, when surface water inputs are lowest.

Ammonia and nitrogen are also highest in the under ice season, with most total nutrient measures highest in the high flow season. The latter is quite common where total nitrogen and phosphorus are associated with particles in the water, which are generally at their highest concentration during high flow.

Surprisingly, in both the River and Delta, field measured dissolved oxygen concentrations are highest during the ice covered season. This is counter-intuitive, given that ice covers generally reduce the potential for oxygen to be entrained in the water column and that algae are not usually as photosynthetically active during winter months. However, colder water can accommodate more dissolved oxygen and the ice covered season as defined in this report may very well include ice free periods, both of which can contribute to higher dissolved oxygen concentrations. Dissolved oxygen data for the under ice season were not available for Lake Athabasca.

Dissolved and total metals and trace element concentrations are variable across seasons. Notably, in the Athabasca River, concentrations values for these parameters are most often significantly different across sampling sites during the high flow season and especially the under ice season. In the Delta, site-specific percentile values were calculated for the under ice season. This suggests that local differences or influences are most consequential during the under ice season, at least in terms of metals and trace elements concentrations. Otherwise, most total measures (more associated with particles) are at their highest concentrations during high flow, while dissolved measures were more variable across seasons.

Sediment data were not collected seasonally and are not included in this discussion.

2.10 Application

The current condition targets calculated in this study serve as a "baseline" range for water and sediment quality in the Athabasca River, the Athabasca River Delta and Lake Athabasca. They characterize water and sediment quality for the specific sampling sites or the reaches across which the sampling sites span, using data collected by the selected monitoring programs between 2011 and 2020, as available. This study has not identified change in or impacts to water or sediment quality in these locations, nor has it inferred sources of the measured constituents. The intended application of these targets is to serve as "no change" criteria in the absence of risk-based guideline values formulated in other sections of this report. The current condition targets can serve as a benchmark against which past or future conditions can be compared, with relevance to impact prediction and assessment projects, water and sediment quality monitoring, or risk assessment, for example.

2.11 Limitations

2.11.1 Potential to Rehabilitate Long-term Datasets

As has already been discussed, this study was limited by the incompatibility of sampling and analytical methods used to collect water and sediment quality data by different programs and even within programs at different times over the period of record. The setting of current condition targets according to the methods used in this study would benefit from additional data points, many of which could be included in such an analysis if the differences introduced by variations in methods could be reconciled.

In addition to this additional potential improvement, further monitoring in Lake Athabasca would greatly contribute to establishing additional current condition targets for water and sediment quality in that location, especially during the high flow and under ice seasons.

Chapter 3

Risk-based Indigenous Water Quality Criteria for Traditional Use Protection

Mandy L. Olsgard MSc, P. Biol.
Integrated Toxicology Solutions

3.1 Introduction

Community members from ACFN, MCFN, and FMFN have observed changes in the health and condition of surface water, aquatic biota, wildlife (birds and mammals) and community members since development of the oil sands began in the 1960s (Personal communications; Pinto, A. et., al., 2019; Droitsch, D. and Simieritsch, T., 2010)

Health concerns expressed by community members include changes in the behavior and health of fish (i.e., soft/mushy muscle, increased parasites and tumors, increased and malformations of gills and body parts), fewer and small and unhealthy furbearers, absence of invertebrate species used by fish and birds as food sources, decreased potency of medicinal plants and increased prevalence of human health morbidities such as cancer and skin disorders.

ACFN, FMN, and MCFN community members are concerned that the changes in health condition of humans, wildlife and aquatic biota are linked to the release of contaminants by oil sands mining operations (Personal communications), (McLachlan (2014); Droitsch & Simieritsch (2010)).

The health concerns described above have been observed and recorded by Indigenous community members during their time on the land while participating in traditional land use (TLU) activities, such as trapping fur bearing semi-aquatic mammals (i.e., beaver, mink, otter) to support traditional livelihoods, fishing and hunting to support traditional diets through consumption of cultural important species (i.e., walleye, pickerel, whitefish, moose, ducks), treatment of maladies through harvesting traditional medicines (i.e., rat root) and the traditional knowledge that health of the "land" is directly related to community members sense of wellbeing (Personal communications; Baker & Westman (2018); Cunningham & Stanley (2003)).

In Alberta, risks to aquatic environments from exposure to chemical substances are assessed by comparing ambient monitoring data to environmental quality guidelines derived for the protection of aquatic life (Government of Alberta (GoA) (2018); Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME) (2021)). Surface water quality guidelines are also available to assess potential risks to livestock (Government of Alberta (GoA), 2018) and human health (Health Canada, 2021) from the consumption of drinking water. However, the latter guidelines are rarely applied to surface water in Alberta (Government of Alberta (GoA), 2018) resulting in a disconnect between the provincial process for assessing risks posed by the quality of surface waters and the exposure of Indigenous community members to chemical substances during traditional land use activities.

Previous research by Olsgard & Thompson (2020) identified several surface water quality guidelines (Government of Alberta (GoA), 2018) which do not consider bioaccumulation and persistence of chemical substances which could limit the protection of higher trophic level species. Specifically beaver, northern pintail ducks, lesser scaup, muskrat, river otter and bald eagles could be at risk from biomagnification of methyl mercury, selenium, and thallium in aquatic food webs.

Due to limitations in the comprehensiveness of the existing surface water quality guidelines, with respect to Indigenous traditional land use activities, a need to develop water quality criteria that are protective of traditional water uses was identified.

The following describes the development of Indigenous Water Quality Criteria (IWQC) for application as health-based criteria to assess potential risks to Indigenous community members and the environment on which they rely for exercising Aboriginal Rights. The IWQCs can also be applied as limits of change which reflect Aboriginal Rights and health risk concerns related to the condition of the Athabasca River, Athabasca River Delta, and Lake Athabasca.

3.2 Objective

To address gaps in surface water quality guidelines which may limit the protection of Indigenous community members, aquatic receptors and wildlife by identifying and/ or deriving IWQCs which explicitly consider traditional uses of water by Indigenous communities' for constituents of concern that may be naturally occurring, related to releases from non-oilsands industrial sectors, and present in oil sands mine water (OSMW) which may seep or be actively released to surface water bodies historically and currently used by ACFN, FMFN, and MCFN members while exercising their Aboriginal Rights and traditional ways of life.

3.3 Methods

The following stages, described in detail below, were used to identify and/ or modify existing surface water quality guidelines and derive IWQCs that consider protection of the aquatic environment to support traditional land use and Aboriginal Rights of ACFN, FMFN, and MCFN community members.

- Develop a traditional water use conceptual model and identify protection goals,
- Identify constituents of potential concern (COPCs),
- Identify available surface water guidelines by protection endpoint,
- Adopt available guidelines as traditional water use protection criteria in those cases where protection goals are met, and
- Derive criteria, when traditional water use protection was not considered.

3.3.1 Traditional Water Use Conceptual Model

Traditional water use protection goals for health risks were identified by developing a conceptual model based on traditional knowledge shared by community members and staff from ACFN, FMFN and MCFN. The conceptual model identifies indicators (i.e., culturally important ecosystem components), exposure pathways for human and ecological indicators, and the protection criteria and endpoints for each traditional water use protection goal.

3.3.2 Identification of Chemical Substances Related to Oil sands Development

Chapter 2 provides a detailed description of monitoring data collected in ambient surface water in the Lower Athabasca Region. Surface water quality guidelines are not available for each of these parameters, nor are they required. Rather, the approach herein is to identify indicators of change and effect related to oil sands development pressures and compare concentrations of those indicator parameters to guidelines appropriate for traditional water use.

For the purposes of this study OSMW refers to any water produced and/ or accumulated by oil sands mining activities, including oil sands process water (OSPW), expressed water from tailings impoundments, collected surface water runoff, industrial wastewater, sewage water, etc.

Classes and species of chemical substances, which have been characterized in air emissions, tailings and OSMW were identified as indicator parameters and used to focus the development of IWQCs. The following information sources were used to identify contaminants or substances of concern from air deposition, OSMW, and tailings.

- Peer reviewed literature,
- Ambient monitoring data, and
- Industry regulatory reporting.

Additionally, measured parameters, which may not be identified in oil sands specific data sets, identified in the monitoring networks described in Chapter 2 were also considered. These parameters provide an indication of other sources of contaminants (i.e., naturally occurring; agriculture and municipal sectors) in the Athabasca River watershed which may cumulatively contribute to potential risks to human and environmental health.

3.3.3 Inventory of Surface Water Quality Guidelines

Available surface water quality guidelines were identified through a jurisdictional scan of the regulatory agencies described below. Previous work completed by Olsgard & Thompson (2020) was also considered during this exercise.

Identified guidelines (and supporting technical documents) were reviewed and an inventory of existing surface water quality guidelines used by regulatory agencies was developed.

Environmental Quality Guidelines for Alberta Surface Waters

These guidelines (Government of Alberta (GoA), 2018) are for application to surface water quality (to protect aquatic life (PAL), agricultural, and recreational uses), sediment quality, and tissue residue (to protect wildlife consumers and fish from direct toxicity). The surface water quality guidelines do not apply to drinking water and the user is directed to Health Canada guidelines. The majority of guidelines have been adopted or modified from CCME, US EPA and British Columbia Canadian Environmental Quality Guideline for Water (CEQGs; Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME) (2021)).

The CEQGs provide science-based goals for water quality through published fact sheets and scientific criteria documents which describe the development of guidelines for the majority of substances with available surface water quality guidelines (to protect aquatic life, agricultural, and recreational uses), sediment quality, and tissue residue (to protect wildlife consumers and fish from direct toxicity. Guidelines are developed using CCME (2007) protocol which updates to the previous development in 1987, which closely aligned with development of the National Water Quality Standards by the US EPA and adopted widely throughout Canada.

Federal Environmental Quality Guidelines (FEQG)

The FEQGs (Canadian Environmental Protection Act (CEPA), 1999) were developed to support federal initiatives and provide thresholds below which direct adverse effects from the chemical on aquatic life exposed via water or sediment, or bioaccumulative effects in wildlife (birds and mammals) that consume aquatic life should be unlikely. The federal government identifies that FEQGs are not effluent limits nor are they “never to be exceeded” values. Seventeen FEQCs and scientific criteria documents have been developed to meet requirements of the federal environment Minister under Section 54 of CEPA, which goes beyond factors which were considered in development of the CCME CEQGs.

Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality (CDWQG)

The CDWQGs were established by Health Canada (Health Canada, 2020a) in collaboration with the Federal Provincial-Territorial Committee on Drinking Water based on current, published scientific research related to health effects (defined as Maximum Acceptable Concentrations (MACs), aesthetic effects (i.e., taste, odour, colour), and operational (i.e., treatment) considerations). The CDWQGs are developed for substances which could result in toxicological effects in exposed humans, have the potential to be present in drinking water supplies and have available methods of quantification (i.e., lab analysis). Scientific criteria documents have been published for each substance with a Maximum Acceptable Concentration (MAC).

National Drinking Water Regulations (DWR)

The US EPA DWRs are legal limits for more than 90 chemical and microbial contaminants in United States drinking water. The legal limit for each substance reflects both human health protection and concentrations that are achievable using the best available technology.

National Recommended Water Quality Criteria (WQCs)

The US EPA provides three Criteria under the National Recommended Water Quality Program (WQCs); aquatic life, human health, and organoleptic (i.e., aesthetic).

Aquatic Life (AL WQCs) describe criteria which are the highest contaminant specific concentrations that are not expected to pose a significant risk to most aquatic species. The AL WQCs are reported in total concentrations. Conversion factors are available for estimating total metals when dissolved metals were measured.

Human Health Ambient Water Quality Criteria (HH AWQCs) developed under United States legislation (Section 304(a) of the Clean Water Act) represent substance specific concentrations that are not expected to cause adverse effects to human health from the consumption of drinking water alone or in combination with consuming organisms (i.e., fish). The HH AWQCs consider both carcinogenic and non-carcinogenic effects from exposure of humans to chemical substances in untreated surface water and wild organisms. Notably, the HH WQCs are recommended for consideration by "authorized tribes", comparable to First Nations in Canada when adopting criteria into their water quality standards. Methodology for deriving the HH AWQCs is also available (US EPA, 2000b).

Organoleptic Effect (OE WQCs), similar to Health Canada Aesthetic Objectives (Health Canada, 2020a), protect water against tainting and fouling from offensive odours, colour, and taste (World Health Organization (WHO), 2017).

Guidelines for Drinking Water Quality (GDWQs; WHO, 2017 4th Ed)

The GDWQs for chemical, microbial, radiological and acceptability (i.e., aesthetics) aspects are based on over 50 years of WHO guidance on identifying safe drinking water quality and recognized internationally as formative regulations and standards for water safety in support of public health. In addition to health-based guidelines, the WHO provides guidance on developing a conceptual framework for implementation, water safety plans, and monitoring.

3.3.4 Adopting Existing Guidelines as Indigenous Water Quality Criteria

To determine whether available guidelines consider traditional water use protection goals, the inventory of guidelines for COPCs was compared to the protection goals for each traditional water use category described in the CSM.

If a currently available surface water quality guideline considered protection of traditional water use goals (indicators, exposure pathways and endpoints), the regulatory guideline was adopted as the IWQC for traditional use protection for that substance.

If the review exercise indicated that there were no available guidelines for a COPC or that currently available surface water quality guidelines did not consider traditional water use protection goals it was not adopted, and IWQCs were developed using the methods discussed below.

3.3.5 Deriving Indigenous Water Quality Criteria

Traditional water use criteria for the protection of humans consuming surface water and traditional foods were derived using guidance from the US EPA (2000b) *"Methodology for Deriving Ambient Water Quality Criteria for the Protection of Human Health"*.

IWQCs for traditional use protection were derived through modifications of the US EPA (2000b) Equation (3.1) to account for consumption of locally caught fish and river/lake/muskeg water as drinking water and the ingestion of medicinal plants Equation (3.1).

The United States Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA) (2015) values for body weight (80 kg) and drinking water intake (2.4 L) were considered representative of ACFN, FMFN, and MCFN adult community members.

Chemical-specific inputs used to develop the HH AWQC were adopted when available/published (US EPA, 2015c). When not available, values were sourced from resources specified in US EPA (2000b).

References doses for non-cancer effects (RfD, mg/kg-d) and Risk-specific doses for carcinogens (RsD, mg/kg-d) were adopted from the current US EPA Integrated Risk Information System (US EPA IRIS).

Bioaccumulation factors (BAFs), bioconcentration factors (BCFs), food chain multipliers (FCM), and lipid fractions for organic substances were adopted from US EPA (2015c) and inorganic substances were adopted from several US EPA ecological risk assessment documents; BAFs (Sample et al., 1996), BCFs and FCMs (US EPA, 1999).

As per Alberta Health (2019) the dose associated with an incremental lifetime cancer risk (ILCR) of 1 in 100,000 (1 x 10-5) is considered to be "essentially negligible" and was adopted rather than the acceptable risk level for cancer (1 x 10-6) used by the US EPA (2000b; 2015b).

Equation @ref: Consumption of traditional foods and drinking water to derive Indigenous Water Quality Criteria for Human Health (modified from US EPA US EPA (2000b)).

$$IWQC\,TF + DW(ug/L) = \frac{toxicity\ value(\frac{mg}{kg} - d)xRSC \times BW(kg)x1,000(\mu\frac{g}{mg})}{DI(\frac{L}{d}) + \sum_{i=2}^{4}(FCRi(kg/d) \times BAFi(L/kg))} \tag{3.1}$$

Where:

$IWQCTF + DW$ = Indigenous Water Quality Criteria for traditional foods and drinking water consumption toxicity value = RfD x RSC (mg/kg-d) for noncarcinogenic effects or 10-5/CSF (kg-d/mg) for carcinogenic effects

RSC = relative source contribution (applicable to only noncarcinogenic) (0.2, unless otherwise stated)

BW = body weight (80 kg)

DI = drinking water intake (2.4 L/d) = summation of values for aquatic trophic levels (TLs), where the letter i stands for the TLs to be considered,
starting with TL2 and proceeding to TL4

FCR = Fish Consumption Rate (0.388 kg/d)

$BAFi$ = bioaccumulation factor for aquatic TLs 2, 3, and 4

Equation (3.2): Equation to derive water quality criteria for human health protection from consumption of medicinal plants (modified from US EPA (2000b)).

$$IWQC\ medicinal\ plants(ug/L) = \frac{toxicity\ value(\frac{mg}{kg} - d)xRSC \times BW(kg)x1,000(\frac{\mu g}{mg})}{PCRxBCF_{eS-P}} \tag{3.2}$$

Where:

IWQC medicinal plants	=	Indigenous water quality criteria for protection of health risks from exposure to contaminants in medicinal plants
toxicity value	=	RfD x RSC (mg/kg-d) for noncarcinogenic effects or 10-5/CSF (kg-d/mg) for carcinogenic effects
RSC	=	relative source contribution (applicable to only noncarcinogenic effects), (0.2, unless otherwise stated)
BW	=	body weight (80 kg)
PCR	=	medicinal plant consumption rate (0.007 kg/d)
$BCFS-P$	=	bioconcentration factor sediment to plant

Protection goals for consumers of aquatic biota were required due to limited number of substances for which tissue (fish) residue guidelines have been published (Government of Alberta (GoA), 2018; Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME), 2021). Criteria for the protection of semi-aquatic fur bearing mammals were derived using (Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME), 2021) guidance using Equation (3.4) and as described below. Muskrat was adopted as a surrogate species because the combined food ingestion rate and body weight resulted in the greatest potential exposure to chemicals and subsequently the lowest derived IWQC for the three species (otter, mink, and muskrat).

Tolerable daily intake (mg/kg-1 bw/day) values were adopted from US EPA (1999; 2005) and the body weight for an average sized muskrat was assumed to be 1 kg. A Food ingestion rate of 0.687 kg/d-1 ww was estimated using the allometric scaling equation (Nagy, 1987) shown in Equation (3.3).

Equation (3.3): Equation for tissue residue concentration of fish that is protective of wildlife consumers (US EPA, 2000b).

$$TRC(mg/kg) = TDI \div (FIR \div bw) \tag{3.3}$$

Where:

TRC	=	Tissue residue concentration (mg/kg) in fish that is protective of wildlife consumers
TDI	=	tolerable daily intake (mg/kg-1 bw/day)
FIR	=	food ingestion rate (kg/d-1 weight weight)
BW	=	body weight of muskrat (kg)

Equation (3.4): Allometric Scaling equation to derive Food Ingestion Rate (kg/d-1 ww) (Nagy, 1987)[1].

$$FIR(kg/d-1weightweight) = (0.687xBW0.822) \tag{3.4}$$

Where:

FIR	=	food ingestion rate (kg/d-1 weight weight)
BW	=	body weight of muskrat (kg)

3.4 Results

3.4.1 Traditional Water Use Conceptual Model

Traditional water uses and exposure pathways for community members (human receptors) were identified through personal communications with community members and staff from ACFN, FMFN and MCFN.

The community identified traditional water uses, cultural practices and species of importance were integrated into a conceptual model with western science measures (quality focused criteria and endpoints) to define traditional water uses and protection goals. Each use and protection goal are discussed below to provide context for why each traditional water use must be considered in developing surface water quality criteria to achieve protection goals. A visual depiction of the detailed conceptual model is provided in Figure 3.1 and each of the traditional water uses and protection goals described further below.

[1]Note: equation corrects error reported in CCME (1999) (Nagy 1987 identified as 0.0687)

Traditional foods

Community members (human receptors) are exposed to contaminants through ingestion of culturally important wildlife and fish species. Fish are directly exposed to and take up contaminants from the surface water but can also accumulate toxic substances through ingestion of prey items (invertebrates and smaller fish). Therefore, consideration of the trophic level from which fish are consumed is important in developing surface water quality criteria that protect humans from consumption of fish. This is a well-recognized exposure pathway and human health risk regulated for certain substances in Canada (Health Canada, 2020b) and used to set maximum consumption levels/advisories by Government of Alberta (GoA) (2019a) and the US EPA US EPA (2000a).

An often-overlooked exposure pathway is the uptake of contaminants by wildlife from consuming surface water. This pathway was identified by community members as a potential cause of decreased health being observed in herbivorous mammals and waterfowl species (moose, mallard, scaup) relied on for traditional diets (as discussed under the wildlife health water use) but is also an exposure pathway for community members ingesting wildlife tissues.

Exposure of human receptors to contaminants through ingestion of wildlife species (as traditional foods) is considered in human health risk assessment methods (Alberta Health (2019); Health Canada (2021); Health Canada (2019); Health Canada (2018)) but not mirrored in surface water quality guidelines applied in Alberta.

To ensure protection of community members (human receptors) from exposure to contaminants in wildlife and fish water quality, guidelines must consider biomagnification of contaminants in food webs and carcinogenicity, which is a human health endpoint not considered in the derivation of environmental quality guidelines, such as those developed (United States Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA), 2015).

Surface water quality guidelines against which monitoring data can be compared when collected under risk-based surveillance programs must consider Indigenous community health exposure pathways and endpoints to understand impacts to traditional water use and protection goals.

Natural waterbodies as drinking water sources

Regardless of Health Canada and Alberta Health guidance on sources of drinking water, members of ACFN, FMFN and MCFN have traditionally and continue to consume untreated drinking water from surface water bodies in the Lower Athabasca Region (i.e., lakes, rivers, muskeg). As such, ambient water quality guidelines such as the (United States Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA), 2015) which consider ingestion of raw surface water must be applied to understand impacts to traditional water use.

Traditional medicines

Through traditional knowledge guided practices Indigenous communities rely on the medicinal properties of several aquatic plant species for treating health maladies (i.e., cardiovascular health, kidney infections, respiratory problems). Aquatic plants such as wild mint and rat root may absorb and translocate chemical substances from surface water and sediments resulting in potential exposure of community members relying on these species for preparations of medicinal teas, powders, and poultices (Clemens (2006)).

Community members have also noted that the potency of medicinal plants is decreasing as is availability. Both of these concerns are thought to be linked to chemical emissions from industrial development and the changes to the land (personal communications).

The accumulation of contaminants from surface water and sediment in medical plants and exposure of community members must be considered in developing surface water quality criteria however, no guidelines which considered bioaccumulation in plant species were identified through publications from US EPA (US EPA, 1999, 2000b). This pathway is rarely assessed in human health risk assessments and may require further investigation.

Aquatic ecosystem/ water health

Members of ACFN, FMFN and MCFN have shared that their health is experiential and relational from an Indigenous world view and directly related to their sense of personal health and wellbeing. As such, water cannot be managed as a single component broken off from the environment or communities. Water is the giver of life and must be protected using traditional knowledge and now due to industrial development, western science methods. But western science water management was unnecessary prior to industrial development in the Lower Athabasca Region (personal communications).

While several of the identified guidelines (Government of Alberta (GoA) (2018); Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME) (2021); US EPA (2020)) consider protection of aquatic life through four main receptor groups (fish, amphibians, invertebrates, plants/ algae) it is really the integration of these components that establishes and maintains a functional and healthy ecosystem from an indigenous perspective (Greenwood & Leeuw (2007); Arsenault et al. (2018)).

Wildlife health

Wildlife health, like water health described above, is a community health indicator upon which members of ACFN, FMFN and MCFN view their personal sense of wellbeing. The quality of moose and duck meat, abundance, and presence of wildlife species for trapping and hunting and population dynamics between predators and prey have been noted by community members as changing and as being of poorer quality overall since industrial development began.

Community members are concerned that wildlife species are being exposed to contaminants though their drinking water and diet (aquatic plants, invertebrates, algae) and that these contaminants are directly affecting wildlife health but also human health through ingestion of traditional foods (personal communications) (Baker & Westman, 2018).

Eccles et al. (2020) validated the community observation that contaminant concentrations are changing (increasing) in water in the oil sands region, and this could be impacting wildlife health.

Exposure of wildlife to contaminants is a well described exposure pathway in the oil sands region (Rodríguez-Estival & Smits, 2016) and the requirement to assess potential risks to wildlife species from exposure to contaminants is well defined in ecological risk assessment guidance (CCME, 2020) and subsequent exposure in humans consuming wildlife as traditional foods (Health Canada (2021); Health Canada (2012); Health Canada (2010)). However, water quality guidelines are limited to the protection of livestock for agricultural purposes again disconnecting the regulatory practice of risk assessment from the realities of traditional water use.

Traditional livelihood

Environmental and human health impacts from persistent and bioaccumulative substances which can biomagnify in aquatic ecosystems is well described (Arnot & Gobas (2004); Ali et al. (2019)) and exposure pathways linked to the contamination of traditional foods is described above.

However, wildlife support Indigenous community traditional lifestyles beyond provision of traditional foods. Trapping semi-aquatic furbearing species such as muskrat, beaver and otter are recognized Aboriginal Rights (Collins & Murtha (2009); Passelac-Ross (2005)) and the sale of pelts has long been an economic staple in Athabasca Region First Nation Communities (Baker & Westman, 2018).

Semi-aquatic mammals' diets are sustained by aquatic biota (invertebrates, plants, fish) and members from ACFN, FMFN and MCFN have noted that the health, quality of pelts, and abundance of muskrats has been declining over time. Members have attributed the decline in condition and quality of pelts to poor water quality and the decreasing populations to lower water levels in the PAD (Personal communications).

While not a common factor considered in the development of water quality guidelines, the health of aquatic fur-bearing mammals is directly linked to aquatic ecosystems and water quality criteria are required to protect this water use. Tissue residue guidelines for the protection of consumers of aquatic biota were available for only one of the substances which could be released in oil sands emissions (mercury) so additional fish tissue residue IWQCs were calculated for other chemicals (Government of Alberta (GoA), 2018).

Primary Use			Secondary Use		Protection	
Receptor	**Water use**	**Exposure pathway**	**Environmental Indicator**	**Exposure pathway**	**Goal**	**Endpoints**
Indigenous community member (Human)	1. Traditional foods and drinking water	Direct exposure - Ingestion	Fish Plants Wildlife Water	Direct contact/ uptake Ingestion aquatic biota Direct contact/ uptake Ingestion aquatic biota Water ingestion	Safe food consumption Safe natural surface water consumption	Carcinogenic Non-carcinogenic Aesthetic
	2. Traditional medicines	Direct exposure - Ingestion	Plants	Direct contact and uptake	Safe medicine consumption Potency of medicinal plants	
	3. Aquatic ecosystem health	Cultural health determinant (member)	Invertebrates Fish Plants Algae	Direct contact/ uptake Direct contact/ uptake Direct contact/ uptake Direct contact/ uptake	Aquatic community composition unchanged, healthy and robust populations, natural behaviours	Non-carcinogenic Aesthetic
	4. Wildlife health	Cultural health determinant (member)	Wildlife	Water ingestion	Healthy wildlife, robust populations, natural behaviours	
	5. Traditional livelihood	Socio-economic health determinant	Fish tissue residues Semi-aquatic fur bearing mammals	Ingestion aquatic biota	Good quality pelts	

Figure 3.1: Traditional Water Use Conceptual Model

3.4.2 Inventory of Contaminants

The inventory of contaminants for which IWQCs were developed include constituents of concern that may be naturally occurring, related to releases from non-oilsands industrial sectors, and present in oil sands mine water (OSMW).

There are several sources of OSMW associated with mining activities. Tailings waste streams are comprised of sand, silt, clay, processed water, and residual bitumen which is a complex mixture of a multitude of chemicals (Allen, 2008). Mine water that accumulates from muskeg dewatering and collection of surface water runoff from mine sites has a different chemical signature than surface water bodies such as lakes and contains elevated trace elements and polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons, both dissolved and bound to suspended solids and organic matter, which elicit toxicological responses in exposed receptors (Alexander, A.C. and Chambers, P. 2016; Kelly, E. et., al., 2009). Naturally saline basal groundwater is also accumulated in OSMW inventories during depressurization (Sawatsky et al., 2004) and the toxicity associated with exposing surface water biota to saline groundwater has been documented for decades (Giles & Klaverkamp (1979); Rogers & Lake (1979)).

The contaminants associated with the various sources of OSMW have also been identified as contributing to acute and chronic toxicity in biological organisms (Li et al. (2017); Mahaffey & Dubé (2017); Hughes et al. (2017)).

In addition to mine water, contaminants released from point and area source emissions from oil sands mines contribute deposition of acids (from transformation of gaseous compounds), and PAHs and trace elements (from particulate matter) (Lynam et al. (2015); Brook et al. (2019))

Through this review the following classes of substances were identified in oil sands mine water, tailings, and air emissions (deposited in the ambient environment). The concentrations and types of chemical substances varies by oil sands operation as extraction, processing and treatment technologies differ by mine. Variability in composition of OSMW was indiscernible using externally available information sources, therefore, all identified contaminated classes were included for identifying traditional water use protection goals.

- Inorganic ions (such as salts, ammonia and nutrients),
- Trace elements and heavy metals,
- Volatile organic hydrocarbons (VOCs) including Benzene (B), Toluene (T), Ethylbenzene (E) and Xylene (X),
- Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs),
- Petroleum hydrocarbon fractions (PHC F1-F4),
- Sulfates, sulfites, and sulfides,
- Nitrate and nitrites, and
- Organic compounds (such as phenols and naphthenic acids).

3.4.3 Available Surface Water Quality Guidelines

As identified in the traditional water use conceptual model, water quality guidelines are required for both human and ecological (aquatic, wildlife) receptors to meet community identified protection goals for five traditional water use categories; consumption of traditional foods and drinking water, consumption of traditional medicines, wildlife health, aquatic ecosystem health and traditional livelihoods (good quality furbearer pelts) (Figure 3.1).

Chronic surface water quality guidelines for the protection of aquatic biota, wildlife and human receptors were identified from multiple jurisdictions. Available guidelines, by jurisdiction, are briefly described below.

Certain parameters (cadmium, copper, lead, nickel and zinc) require the guideline to be calculated using modifying factors for total hardness or alkalinity (as CaCO3 mg/L), pH, water temperature (C), chloride (mg/L) and/ or dissolved organic carbon (mg/L) from the area where guidelines are being applied. Modifying factors were adopted from 50th percentile values in open water season from multiple locations in the Athabasca River (see Chapter 2), summarized in Table 3.1 below.

Table 3.1: Modifying Factors calculated from median values measured during open water season at “Old Fort” from 2011-2019.

Modifying Factor	Unit	Median
Alkalinity	as CaCO3 mg/L	110.0
Field pH	pH units	8.0
Water Temperature	°C	11.4
Chloride	mg/L	12.0
Total hardness	as CaCO3 mg/L	120.0
Dissolved organic carbon	mg/L	9.1

Generally, ambient water quality and drinking water quality guidelines for the protection of human health endpoints, including carcinogenicity, were prescribed by the US EPA, Health Canada and the WHO while those available from the GOA and CCME were limited to the protection of aquatic biota, livestock (agricultural uses) and wildlife consuming aquatic biota (for a single OSMW contaminant (mercury)).

A detailed comparison of available guidelines for each substance by jurisdiction and water use is provided in Appendix A.3.

Chronic surface water quality guidelines could not be identified for naphthenic acids, BTEX compounds, or petroleum hydrocarbons. For these substances, water use protection criteria are defined by the current condition goals described in Chapter 2.

A comparison of available guidelines was used to identify the most sensitive use and/ or receptor group (i.e. aquatic biota, humans, livestock) for surface water as shown in Table 3.2. Appendix A.3 should be consulted to determine which guidelines were available for each use.

Table 3.2 indicates that aquatic biota are the most sensitive receptor group for 62% of substances related to oil sands wastes and emissions. As commonly practiced in Alberta, adopting the protection of aquatic life (PAL) guidelines to assess risks from exposure to chemicals in

OSMW would limit the protection of humans and wildlife (birds and mammals) which are the most sensitive receptors for exposure to 32% and 7% of the substances in oil sands with available guidelines. As shown in Table 3.2, approximately 30% of chemicals which have been characterized in OSMW present a higher risk potential to humans, which are not currently considered under provincial guidelines (Government of Alberta (GoA), 2018).

Table 3.2: Identification of most stringent surface water quality guidelines and sensitive receptor as published by provincial, federal and international regulatory agencies.

Parameter	Units	Most stringent guideline value	Most stringent guideline source	Most sensitive protection goal receptor
Nutrients				
Ammonia, as N	mg/L	0.794	AEP Water PAL chronic	Aquatic biota
Ammonia, unionized, as N	mg/L	0.016	AEP Water PAL chronic	Aquatic biota
Nitrate, as N	mg/L	3	AEP Water PAL chronic	Aquatic biota
Nitrite, as N	mg/L	0.06	CCME Water PAL Chronic	Aquatic biota
Ions				
Calcium	mg/L	1000	AEP Livestock Water	Wildlife
Chloride	mg/L	120	AEP Water PAL chronic	Aquatic biota
Fluoride	mg/L	0.12	CCME Water PAL Chronic	Aquatic biota
Sulfate, as SO4	mg/L	309	AEP Water PAL chronic	Aquatic biota
Sulfide	mg/L	0.0019	AEP Water PAL chronic	Aquatic biota
Cyanide	ug/L	4	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org	Human
General Organics				
Acrylamide	ug/L	0.5	WHO	Human
Petroleum hydrocarbons - F1	ug/L	-	-	NA
Petroleum hydrocarbons - F2	ug/L	-	-	NA
Phenol	ug/L	2	AEP Livestock Water	Wildlife
Napthenic acids (total)	ug/L	-	-	NA
Benzene	ug/L	5	USEPA National DWR MCL ot TT	Human
Ethylbenzene	ug/L	2.4	AEP Livestock Water	Wildlife
Toluene	ug/L	0.5	AEP Water PAL chronic	Aquatic biota
Xylene	ug/L	30	AEP Water PAL chronic	Aquatic biota
Metals and Metalloids				
Aluminum	ug/L	5000	CCME Water Ag Livestock	Wildlife
Aluminum - dissolved, dissolved	ug/L	100	AEP Water PAL chronic	Aquatic biota
Aluminum - total, total	ug/L	100	CCME Water PAL Chronic	Aquatic biota
Antimony, total	ug/L	5.6	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org	Human
Arsenic	ug/L	0.18	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org	Human
Arsenic - dissolved, dissolved	ug/L	150	USEPA Water Chronic	Aquatic biota
Arsenic - total, total	ug/L	5	AEP Water PAL chronic	Aquatic biota
Barium	ug/L	1000	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org	Human
Beryllium	ug/L	4	USEPA National DWR MCLG	Human

Table 3.2: Identification of most stringent surface water quality guidelines and sensitive receptor as published by provincial, federal and international regulatory agencies. *(continued)*

Parameter	Units	Most stringent guideline value	Most stringent guideline source	Most sensitive protection goal receptor
Beryllium - total, total	ug/L	100	AEP Livestock Water	Wildlife
Boron	ug/L	1500	CCME Water PAL Chronic	Aquatic biota
Boron - total, total	ug/L	1500	AEP Water PAL chronic	Aquatic biota
Cadmium	ug/L	3	WHO	Human
Cadmium - dissolved, dissolved	ug/L	0.8237781279	USEPA Water Chronic	Aquatic biota
Cadmium - total, total	ug/L	0.1843828121	AEP Water PAL chronic	Aquatic biota
Chromium	ug/L	50	Health Can MAC	Human
Chromium(VI)	ug/L	50	CCME Water Ag Livestock	Wildlife
Chromium(III)	ug/L	50	CCME Water Ag Livestock	Wildlife
Chromium - total, total	ug/L	100	USEPA National DWR MCLG	Human
Chromium (VI), total	ug/L	1	AEP Water PAL chronic	Aquatic biota
Chromium (III), total	ug/L	8.9	AEP Water PAL chronic	Aquatic biota
Chromium (III), dissolved	ug/L	100.9185723	USEPA Water Chronic	Aquatic biota
Chromium (VI), dissolved	ug/L	5	FEQG Water PAL	Aquatic biota
Cobalt - total, total	ug/L	1.099682588	AEP Water PAL chronic	Aquatic biota
Copper	ug/L	1.3	USEPA National DWR MCL ot TT	Human
Copper - total, total	ug/L	2.763433095	CCME Water PAL Chronic	Aquatic biota
Copper - dissolved, dissolved	ug/L	0.53	FEQG Water PAL	Aquatic biota
Iron	ug/L	300	USEPA WQC AO	Human
Iron - dissolved, dissolved	ug/L	300	AEP Water PAL chronic	Aquatic biota
Iron - total, total	ug/L	300	CCME Water PAL Chronic	Aquatic biota
Lead	ug/L	0.015	USEPA National DWR MCL ot TT	Human
Lead - dissolved, dissolved	ug/L	3.067487163	USEPA Water Chronic	Aquatic biota
Lead - total, total	ug/L	4.01275079	AEP Water PAL chronic	Aquatic biota
Lithium	ug/L	-	-	
Lithium - total, total	ug/L	-	-	
Manganese	ug/L	50	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org	Human
Manganese - total, total	ug/L	-	-	
Mercury	ug/L	0.026	CCME Water PAL Chronic	Aquatic biota
Mercury - total, total	ug/L	0.005	AEP Water PAL chronic	Aquatic biota
Mercury - total (methyl), total	ug/L	0.001	AEP Water PAL chronic	Aquatic biota
Mercury - dissolved, dissolved	ug/L	0.77	USEPA Water Chronic	Aquatic biota
Mercury - dissolved (methyl), dissolved	ug/L	0.004	CCME Water PAL Chronic	Aquatic biota
Molybdenum	ug/L	73	CCME Water PAL Chronic	Aquatic biota

Table 3.2: Identification of most stringent surface water quality guidelines and sensitive receptor as published by provincial, federal and international regulatory agencies. *(continued)*

Parameter	Units	Most stringent guideline value	Most stringent guideline source	Most sensitive protection goal receptor
Molybdenum - total, total	ug/L	73	AEP Water PAL chronic	Aquatic biota
Nickel	ug/L	70	WHO	Human
Nickel - dissolved, dissolved	ug/L	60.67996061	USEPA Water Chronic	Aquatic biota
Nickel - total, total	ug/L	60.86254826	AEP Water PAL chronic	Aquatic biota
Selenium	ug/L	1	CCME Water PAL Chronic	Aquatic biota
Selenium - total, total	ug/L	2	AEP Water PAL chronic	Aquatic biota
Silver	ug/L	-	-	
Silver - total, total	ug/L	0.25	AEP Water PAL chronic	Aquatic biota
Strontium	ug/L	7000	Health Can MAC	Human
Thallium	ug/L	0.24	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org	Human
Uranium	ug/L	20	Health Can MAC	Human
Uranium - total, total	ug/L	15	AEP Water PAL chronic	Aqutic Biota
Vanadium	ug/L	100	CCME Water Ag Livestock	Wildlife
Vanadium - total, total	ug/L	100	AEP Livestock Water	Wildlife
Zinc	ug/L	137.8743591	USEPA Water Chronic	Human
Zinc - dissolved, dissolved	ug/L	33.16011827	CCME Water PAL Chronic	Aquatic biota
Zinc - total, total	ug/L	30	AEP Water PAL chronic	Aquatic biota
PAHs				
Acenaphthene	ug/L	5.8	AEP Water PAL chronic	Aquatic biota
Anthracene	ug/L	0.012	AEP Water PAL chronic	Aquatic biota
Benzo(a)anthracene	ug/L	0.012	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org	Human
Benzo(a)pyrene	ug/L	0.0012	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org	Human
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	ug/L	0.012	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org	Human
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	ug/L	0.12	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org	Human
Chrysene	ug/L	1.2	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org	Human
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	ug/L	0.0012	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org	Human
Fluoranthene	ug/L	0.04	AEP Water PAL chronic	Aquatic biota
Fluorene	ug/L	3	AEP Water PAL chronic	Aquatic biota
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	ug/L	0.012	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org	Human
Naphthalene	ug/L	1	AEP Water PAL chronic	Aquatic biota
Phenanthrene	ug/L	0.4	AEP Water PAL chronic	Aquatic biota
Pyrene	ug/L	0.025	AEP Water PAL chronic	Aquatic biota
Additional				
Di(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate	ug/L	6	USEPA National DWR MCL ot TT	Human

Table 3.2: Identification of most stringent surface water quality guidelines and sensitive receptor as published by provincial, federal and international regulatory agencies. *(continued)*

Parameter	Units	Most stringent guideline value	Most stringent guideline source	Most sensitive protection goal receptor
Methylene chloride	ug/L	98.1	AEP Water PAL chronic	Aquatic biota
Methyl tert-butyl ether	ug/L	10	AEP Water PAL chronic	Aquatic biota
o-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	0.7	AEP Water PAL chronic	Aquatic biota
p-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	26	AEP Water PAL chronic	Aquatic biota
1,2-Dichloroethane	ug/L	5	CCME Water Ag Livestock	Wildlife
1,1-Dichloroethylene	ug/L	7	USEPA National DWR MCLG	Human
Chlorobenzene	ug/L	1.3	AEP Water PAL chronic	Aquatic biota
Tetrachloroethylene	ug/L	5	USEPA National DWR MCL ot TT	Human
Trichloroethylene	ug/L	5	USEPA National DWR MCL ot TT	Human
Acridine	ug/L	4.4	AEP Water PAL chronic	Aquatic biota
Quinoline	ug/L	3.4	AEP Water PAL chronic	Aquatic biota
Phenol	ug/L	2	AEP Livestock Water	Wildlife
2,3,4,6-Tetrachlorophenol	ug/L	1	USEPA WQC AO	Human
2,4-Dichlorophenol	ug/L	0.3	USEPA WQC AO	Human
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	ug/L	2	USEPA WQC AO	Human
Monochlorophenols (total)	ug/L	7	AEP Water PAL chronic	Aquatic biota
Dichlorophenols (total)	ug/L	0.2	AEP Water PAL chronic	Aquatic biota
Trichlorophenols (total)	ug/L	18	AEP Water PAL chronic	Aquatic biota
Tetrachlorophenols (total)	ug/L	1	AEP Water PAL chronic	Aquatic biota

Table 3.2: Identification of most stringent surface water quality guidelines and sensitive receptor as published by provincial, federal and international regulatory agencies. *(continued)*

Parameter	Units	Most stringent guideline value	Most stringent guideline source	Most sensitive protection goal receptor
Pentachlorophenol	ug/L	0.3	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org	Human

Note:

*Refer to Table 3.3 to determine level of protection (fish, amphibian, invertebrate, plant, algae toxicity tests) for aquatic biota and ecosystem health.

AEP: Government of Alberta. 2018. Environmental Quality Guidelines for Alberta Surface Waters. Water Policy Branch, Alberta Environment and Parks. Edmonton, Alberta.

Health Canada. 2020. . Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality—Summary Table. Water and Air Quality Bureau, Healthy Environments and Consumer Safety Branch, Health Canada, Ottawa, Ontario.

U.S. E.PA. National Recommended Water Quality Criteria – Aquatic Life Table. Accessed November 2020 from: https://www.epa.gov/wqc/national-recommended-water-quality-criteria-aquatic-life-criteria-table

U.S. E.PA. National Primary Drinking Water Regulations. Accessed May 2021 from: https://www.epa.gov/ground-water-and-drinking-water/national-primary-drinking-water-regulations

U.S. E.PA. National Recommended Water Quality Criteria - Organoleptic Effects. https://www.epa.gov/wqc/national-recommended-water-quality-criteria-organoleptic-effects

U.S. E.PA. National Recommended Water Quality Criteria - Human Health Criteria Table. Accessed May 2021 from: https://www.epa.gov/wqc/national-recommended-water-quality-criteria-human-health-criteria-table

World Health Organization (WHO). 2017. Guidelines for drinking-water quality: fourth edition incorporating the first addendum. Geneva: Licence: CC BY-NC-SA 3.0 IGO.

3.4.4 Indigenous Water Quality Criteria (adopted)

Based on review of available guidelines described in Section 3.4.3 existing guidelines can offer a degree of protection for the goals, and endpoints identified for traditional water uses Figure 3.1 and were adopted as IWQCs when appropriate. As discussed above, the degree of health protection varies by agency and substance and available guidelines could only be adopted for two traditional waster use categories; wildlife watering and aquatic ecosystem protection, as described below.

Livestock watering for the protection of wildlife species (IWQC for wildlife water consumption)

Surface water quality guidelines for the protection of wildlife species were not identified in the sources described in Section 3.3.3.

However, in Alberta, Tier 1 soil and groundwater remediation guidelines consider the protection of surface water for wildlife watering (via hydraulically connected groundwater) by modifying the livestock/ agriculture guidelines to account for contaminant migration from groundwater to surface water (AEP, 2019a).

Aligning with Alberta guidance, livestock watering guidelines for agricultural water uses were also considered applicable to wildlife species to assess potential risks to wildlife health from ingestion of contaminants in water sources. Review of the protocol for deriving livestock watering guidelines for agricultural uses indicates that livestock watering guidelines were developed, where possible, for both agricultural bird (i.e. poultry) and large mammal (i.e. cattle) species (Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME), 2021). The agricultural species are similar to wildlife species of cultural importance to Indigenous communities (i.e., mallard, lesser scaup, moose) further supporting the application of livestock watering guidelines to avian and mammalian wildlife.

As the development of new livestock water guidelines is a complex process (Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME), 2021), the surface water quality protection goals for wildlife consuming surface water are limited to those defined by AEP (Government of Alberta (GoA), 2018) and CCME which do not include criteria for ammonia, nitrate, chloride, sulfide, cyanide, naphthenic acids, benzene, toluene, antimony, barium, iron, lithium, manganese, silver, strontium, thallium, and all congeners of PAHs.

Indigenous water quality criteria for wildlife consuming surface water are provided in Table 3.3. These IWQCs can be applied to understand potential risks to wildlife from ingesting surface water.

It is important to note, concentrations of substances required for the protection of wildlife species consuming surface water may be greater than (meaning, less conservative than) concentrations associated with toxicological responses in more sensitive receptors (i.e., humans, aquatic biota, ecosystem function) and other water uses.

The IWQCs for wildlife water alone, should not be adopted unless all other exposure pathways described in Figure 3.1 have been assessed and identified as not applicable or non-operational (i.e., the surface water being assessed is not used by humans or aquatic biota).

Table 3.3: IWQCs for the protection of wildlife species consuming water

Parameter Name	Fraction	Units	Value	Source
1,2-Dichloroethane	Not specified	ug/L	5	CCME Water Ag
Aluminum	Total	ug/L	5000	AEP Water Ag CCME Water Ag
Arsenic	Total	ug/L	25	AEP Water Ag CCME Water Ag
Beryllium	Total	ug/L	100	AEP Water Ag CCME Water Ag
Boron	Total	ug/L	5000	AEP Water Ag CCME Water Ag
Cadmium	Total	ug/L	80	AEP Water Ag CCME Water Ag
Calcium	Not specified	mg/L	1000	AEP Water Ag CCME Water Ag
Chromium (III)	Total	ug/L	50	AEP Water Ag CCME Water Ag
Chromium (VI)	Total	ug/L	50	AEP Water Ag CCME Water Ag
Cobalt	Total	ug/L	1000	AEP Water Ag
Copper	Total	ug/L	500	AEP Water Ag CCME Water Ag
Ethylbenzene	Not specified	ug/L	2.4	AEP Water Ag CCME Water Ag
Fluoride	Not specified	mg/L	1	AEP Water Ag CCME Water Ag
Inorganic nitrogen (nitrate and nitrite)	Dissolved	mg/L	100	AEP Water Ag CCME Water Ag
Lead	Total	ug/L	100	AEP Water Ag CCME Water Ag
Mercury	Total	ug/L	3	AEP Water Ag CCME Water Ag
Molybdenum	Total	ug/L	500	AEP Water Ag CCME Water Ag
Nickel	Total	ug/L	1000	AEP Water Ag CCME Water Ag
Nitrite	Dissolved	mg/L	10	AEP Water Ag
Phenol	Not specified	ug/L	2	AEP Water Ag CCME Water Ag
Selenium	Total	ug/L	50	AEP Water Ag CCME Water Ag

Table 3.3: IWQCs for the protection of wildlife species consuming water *(continued)*

Parameter Name	Fraction	Units	Value	Source
Sulfate	Not specified	mg/L	1000	AEP Water Ag CCME Water Ag
Toluene	Not specified	ug/L	24	AEP Water Ag CCME Water Ag
Total dissolved solids	Not specified	mg/L	3000	CCME Water Ag
Trichloroethylene	Not specified	ug/L	50	CCME Water Ag
Uranium	Total	ug/L	200	AEP Water Ag CCME Water Ag
Vanadium	Total	ug/L	100	AEP Water Ag CCME Water Ag
Zinc	Total	ug/L	50	AEP Water Ag

Protection of aquatic life (PAL) guidelines for aquatic ecosystem health (IWQC for Aquatic Ecosystem Health)

Indigenous communities identified the health of ecosystems as an indicator of their physical and mental health. Indicators of ecosystem health were identified as the presence and abundance of each of the following groups: invertebrates, fish, amphibians, plants, algae, and wildlife species (birds and mammals).

To evaluate which aquatic biota were considered in development of the CCME PALs (and the majority of GOA 2018 PALs) and understand the level of protection for various aquatic biota within an ecosystem, the technical information sheets for each substance were reviewed. Table 3.4 describes available toxicity data and relative sensitivity for fish, amphibian, invertebrate, plant, and algae species (1 = most sensitive, 4 = least sensitive).

The CCME PALs most frequently included toxicity test species from fish (90%) and invertebrates (76%) classes and less frequently included toxicity data from algae (49%), plant (41%), amphibian (31) species in development of PALs.

Sensitivity is indicated by the number of times (count) a class of species was the most sensitive from exposure to a specific contaminant in comparison to the other species with available toxicity data. If two classes showed similar sensitivity, they were not included in the count (see example for benzene where neither fish nor amphibian were counted). Comparatively, invertebrates were the most sensitive to chemical exposures followed by fish and then primary producers (plants and algae).

Table 3.4: Availability and sensitivity of fish, amphibian, invertebrate, plant and algae species in toxicity data used to derive CCME PAL guidelines (1 = most sensitive, 4 = least sensitive).

	Sensitivity rank*				
Parameter (n = 29)	Fish (n = 26)	Amphibians (n = 9)	Invertebrates (n = 22)	Plants (n = 12)	Algae (n = 14)
Acenaphthene	1				2
Ammonia, unionized	1		2	3	
Anthracene	2		1		3
Benz(a)anthracene	2				1
Benz(a)pyrene	1				2
Benzene	1	1			
Boron	2	4	3	1	
Cadmium	2	4	1	3	3
Chloride	2	3	1	4	4
Chromium, hexavalent	3		1	2	
Chromium, trivalent	1		3	2	
Ethylbenzene			1		2
Fluoranthene					
Fluorene			1		2
Fluoride	1		1		
Manganese	1	3	2		
Mercury	1		2	2	
Molybdenum	1		3		2
Naphthalene					
Nitrate	1	2	3		
Phenanthrene	1		1		
Phenol	1	1		2	
Pyrene	3	3	1		2
Silver	3		1		2
Thallium	2		3	1	
Toluene	1		2		
Ammonia (un-ionized)	1		1	1	
Uranium	3		1	2	1
Zinc	2	3	2	1	1
Most sensitive class (frequency)	35%	-	42%	27%	23%

* 1 = most sensitive, 4 = least sensitive

Protection of aquatic life guidelines were not available for acrylamide, PHC F1 and

F2, naphthenic acids, antimony, barium, lithium, silver, strontium, benzo(a)anthracene, benzo(b)fluoranthene, benzo(k)fluoranthene, chrysene, dibenzo(a,h)anthracene, indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene.

The protocol for derivation of surface water quality for the protection of aquatic life is complex and beyond the scope of this project. Recognizing this limitation, IWQCs for the protection of aquatic ecosystems are proposed in Table 3.5.

The IWQCs presented in Table 3.5 apply to the assessment of aquatic ecosystem health only and risks to aquatic species may be less than those associated with toxicological responses in more sensitive receptors (i.e., humans, wildlife species) and other water uses.

The IWQCs for aquatic health should not be applied singularly unless all other exposure pathways described in Figure 3.1. have been assessed and identified as not applicable or non-operational (i.e., the surface water being assessed is not used by humans or wildlife).

Table 3.5: Water quality criteria (WQC) for the protection of aquatic ecosystem health (adopted from Government of Alberta (GoA) (2018); CCME PAL guidelines).

Parameter Name	Fraction	Units	Value	Source
.alpha.-Endosulfan		ug/L	0.056	USEPA Water
1,1,2-Trichloroethane		ug/L	21	CCME Water PAL
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene		ug/L	8	CCME Water PAL
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene		ug/L	24	CCME Water PAL
1,2-Dichloroethane		ug/L	100	AEP Water PAL CCME Water PAL
2,4-D		ug/L	4	CCME Water PAL
Acenaphthene		ug/L	5.8	AEP Water PAL CCME Water PAL
Acrolein		ug/L	3	USEPA Water
Acridine		ug/L	4.4	AEP Water PAL CCME Water PAL
Aldicarb		ug/L	1	CCME Water PAL
Alkalinity, total		mg/L	20	AEP Water PAL USEPA Water
Aluminum	Total	ug/L	100	CCME Water PAL
Aluminum	Dissolved	ug/L	100	AEP Water PAL
Ammonia		mg/L	0.794	AEP Water PAL
Ammonia, unionized		mg/L	0.016	AEP Water PAL
Anthracene		ug/L	0.012	AEP Water PAL CCME Water PAL
Arsenic	Total	ug/L	5	AEP Water PAL CCME Water PAL

Table 3.5: Water quality criteria (WQC) for the protection of aquatic ecosystem health (adopted from Government of Alberta (GoA) (2018); CCME PAL guidelines). *(continued)*

Parameter Name	Fraction	Units	Value	Source
Arsenic	Dissolved	ug/L	150	USEPA Water
Atrazine		ug/L	1.8	CCME Water PAL
Azinphos-methyl		ug/L	0.01	USEPA Water
Benzene		ug/L	40	AEP Water PAL
Benzo(a)anthracene		ug/L	0.018	AEP Water PAL CCME Water PAL
Benzo(a)pyrene		ug/L	0.015	AEP Water PAL CCME Water PAL
Boron	Total	ug/L	1500	AEP Water PAL CCME Water PAL
Bromacil		ug/L	5	CCME Water PAL
Bromoxynil		ug/L	5	CCME Water PAL
Cadmium*	Total	ug/L	0.1843828121	AEP Water PAL CCME Water PAL
Cadmium*	Dissolved	ug/L	0.8237781279	USEPA Water
Carbaryl		ug/L	0.2	CCME Water PAL
Carbofuran		ug/L	1.8	CCME Water PAL
Chloramines		ug/L	0.5	CCME Water PAL
Chloride		mg/L	120	AEP Water PAL CCME Water PAL
Chlorine		ug/L	11	USEPA Water
Chlorobenzene		ug/L	1.3	AEP Water PAL
Chloroform		ug/L	1.8	CCME Water PAL
Chlorothalonil		ug/L	0.18	CCME Water PAL
Chlorpyrifos		ug/L	0.002	CCME Water PAL
Chromium (III)*	Total	ug/L	8.9	AEP Water PAL CCME Water PAL
Chromium (III)*	Dissolved	ug/L	100.9185723	USEPA Water
Chromium (VI)	Dissolved	ug/L	5	FEQG Water PAL
Chromium (VI)	Total	ug/L	1	AEP Water PAL CCME Water PAL
Cobalt*	Total	ug/L	1.099682588	AEP Water PAL FEQG Water PAL
Copper*	Total	ug/L	2.763433095	CCME Water PAL
Copper*	Dissolved	ug/L	0.53	FEQG Water PAL
Cyanazine		ug/L	2	CCME Water PAL
Cyanide		ug/L	5	CCME Water PAL
Deltamethrin		ug/L	0.0004	CCME Water PAL

Table 3.5: Water quality criteria (WQC) for the protection of aquatic ecosystem health (adopted from Government of Alberta (GoA) (2018); CCME PAL guidelines). *(continued)*

Parameter Name	Fraction	Units	Value	Source
Di(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate		ug/L	16	AEP Water PAL CCME Water PAL
Diazinon		ug/L	0.17	USEPA Water
Dibutyl phthalate		ug/L	19	CCME Water PAL
Dicamba		ug/L	10	CCME Water PAL
Dichlorophenol		ug/L	0.2	AEP Water PAL CCME Water PAL
Diclofop-methyl		ug/L	6.1	CCME Water PAL
Dieldrin		ug/L	0.056	USEPA Water
Dimethoate		ug/L	6.2	CCME Water PAL
Endosulfan		ug/L	0.003	CCME Water PAL
Endrin		ug/L	0.036	USEPA Water
Ethylbenzene		ug/L	90	AEP Water PAL CCME Water PAL
Fluoranthene		ug/L	0.04	AEP Water PAL CCME Water PAL
Fluorene		ug/L	3	AEP Water PAL CCME Water PAL
Fluoride		mg/L	0.12	CCME Water PAL
Glyphosate		ug/L	800	CCME Water PAL
Hexachlorobutadiene		ug/L	1.3	CCME Water PAL
Hydrogen Sulfide		ug/L	2	USEPA Water
Imidacloprid		ug/L	0.23	CCME Water PAL
Iron	Total	ug/L	300	CCME Water PAL
Iron	Dissolved	ug/L	300	AEP Water PAL
Lead*	Total	ug/L	4.01275079	AEP Water PAL CCME Water PAL
Lead*	Dissolved	ug/L	3.067487163	USEPA Water
Linuron		ug/L	7	CCME Water PAL
MCPA		ug/L	2.6	CCME Water PAL
Malathion		ug/L	0.1	USEPA Water
Manganese	Total	ug/L	470	CCME Water PAL
Mercury (methyl)	Total	ug/L	0.001	AEP Water PAL
Mercury (methyl)	Dissolved	ug/L	0.004	CCME Water PAL
Mercury	Total	ug/L	0.005	AEP Water PAL
Mercury	Dissolved	ug/L	0.77	USEPA Water
Methoxychlor		ug/L	0.03	USEPA Water
Methyl tert-butyl ether		ug/L	10	AEP Water PAL

Table 3.5: Water quality criteria (WQC) for the protection of aquatic ecosystem health (adopted from Government of Alberta (GoA) (2018); CCME PAL guidelines). *(continued)*

Parameter Name	Fraction	Units	Value	Source
Methylene chloride		ug/L	98.1	AEP Water PAL CCME Water PAL
Metolachlor		ug/L	7.8	CCME Water PAL
Metribuzin		ug/L	1	CCME Water PAL
Mirex		ug/L	0.001	USEPA Water
Molybdenum	Total	ug/L	73	AEP Water PAL CCME Water PAL
Monochlorobenzene		ug/L	1.3	CCME Water PAL
Naphthalene		ug/L	1	AEP Water PAL
Nickel*	Total	ug/L	60.86254826	AEP Water PAL
Nickel*	Dissolved	ug/L	60.67996061	USEPA Water
Nitrate	Dissolved	mg/L	3	AEP Water PAL CCME Water PAL
Nitrite	Dissolved	mg/L	0.06	CCME Water PAL
Parathion		ug/L	0.013	USEPA Water
Pentachlorophenol		ug/L	0.5	AEP Water PAL CCME Water PAL
Permethrin		ug/L	0.004	CCME Water PAL
Perfluorooctanesulfonate		ug/L	6.8	FEQG Water PAL
Phenanthrene		ug/L	0.4	AEP Water PAL CCME Water PAL
Phenol		ug/L	4	AEP Water PAL CCME Water PAL
Picloram		ug/L	29	CCME Water PAL
Pyrene		ug/L	0.025	AEP Water PAL CCME Water PAL
Selenium	Total	ug/L	1	CCME Water PAL
Silver	Total	ug/L	0.25	AEP Water PAL CCME Water PAL
Simazine		ug/L	10	CCME Water PAL
Styrene		ug/L	72	CCME Water PAL
Sulfate		mg/L	309	AEP Water PAL
Sulfide		mg/L	0.0019	AEP Water PAL
Tetrachloroethane		ug/L	13.3	CCME Water PAL
Tetrachloroethylene		ug/L	110	AEP Water PAL CCME Water PAL
Tetrachlorophenol		ug/L	1	AEP Water PAL CCME Water PAL
Thallium	Total	ug/L	0.8	CCME Water PAL

Table 3.5: Water quality criteria (WQC) for the protection of aquatic ecosystem health (adopted from Government of Alberta (GoA) (2018); CCME PAL guidelines). *(continued)*

Parameter Name	Fraction	Units	Value	Source
Toluene		ug/L	0.5	AEP Water PAL
Triallate		ug/L	0.24	CCME Water PAL
Trichloroethylene		ug/L	21	AEP Water PAL
Trichlorophenol		ug/L	18	AEP Water PAL CCME Water PAL
Triclosan		ug/L	0.47	FEQG Water PAL
Trifluralin		ug/L	0.2	CCME Water PAL
Uranium	Total	ug/L	15	AEP Water PAL CCME Water PAL
Vanadium	Total	ug/L	120	FEQG Water PAL
Xylene		ug/L	30	AEP Water PAL
Zinc	Total	ug/L	30	AEP Water PAL
Zinc*	Dissolved	ug/L	33.16011827	CCME Water PAL
m-Dichlorobenzene		ug/L	150	CCME Water PAL
o-Dichlorobenzene		ug/L	0.7	AEP Water PAL CCME Water PAL
p-Dichlorobenzene		ug/L	26	AEP Water PAL CCME Water PAL
pH		pH units	6.5-9	AEP Water PAL CCME Water PAL USEPA Water

* Calculated using modifying factors presented in Table 3.1.

3.4.5 Indigenous Water Quality Criteria for Traditional Use Protection (derived)

Derived IWQCs for the remaining three water use categories (traditional foods and drinking water, medicinal plants and furbearing mammals supporting traditional livelihoods) are described below.

Local Indigenous Community Food and Medicine Ingestion Rates

Traditional food consumption surveys were used to identify ingestion rates of culturally important fish and plant species required to develop IWQCs protective of ACFN, FMFN and MCFN members. Details of the survey methodology and results are provided in Chapter 5. Consumption rates (g/d) for fish and medicinal plants were estimated using methods described in Chan et al. (2016) by multiplying the frequency (servings per year) by serving size (g per serving) and normalizing over the year. The highest calculated ingestion rate for each of fish (as a surrogate for traditional foods) and medicinal plants was adopted to derive the respective IWQC.

Modifications were required to address differences in the assumed fish consumption rate (22 g/d) between for the general population that was used to develop the US EPA Ambient Water Quality Criteria for Human Health (United States Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA), 2015) and the fish consumption rates developed in this work for the community members from ACFN, FMFN and MCFN who are consumers of traditional foods as described below.

For each ingestion rate, the upper range (95th percentile) was selected as a representative estimate of the higher range of exposure for members as compared to the 95th percentile upper confidence limit of the mean, which is commonly adopted in risk assessment. This decision was guided by members from each of the three participating communities. The 95th percentile represents a higher estimate whose calorie check was undertaken. The fish consumption rate results in a1400 kcal/day contribution, as compared to a reference adult value of 2800 kcal/day total so was deemed possible and appropriate. For reference each of the upper range and mean values are presented in the figures below.

The US EPA HH AWQC for drinking water and fish consumption would protect community members consuming average quantities of fish (up to 22 g/d). However, the community survey data indicates that ACFN, MCFN and FMFN members consume greater quantities of fish than considered in the HH AWQCs. Based on the survey results, community 1 had the highest fish ingestion rate of 0.388 kg/day (Figure 3.2) and this value was adopted to calculate the IWQC for fish and water ingestion using Equation (3.1)

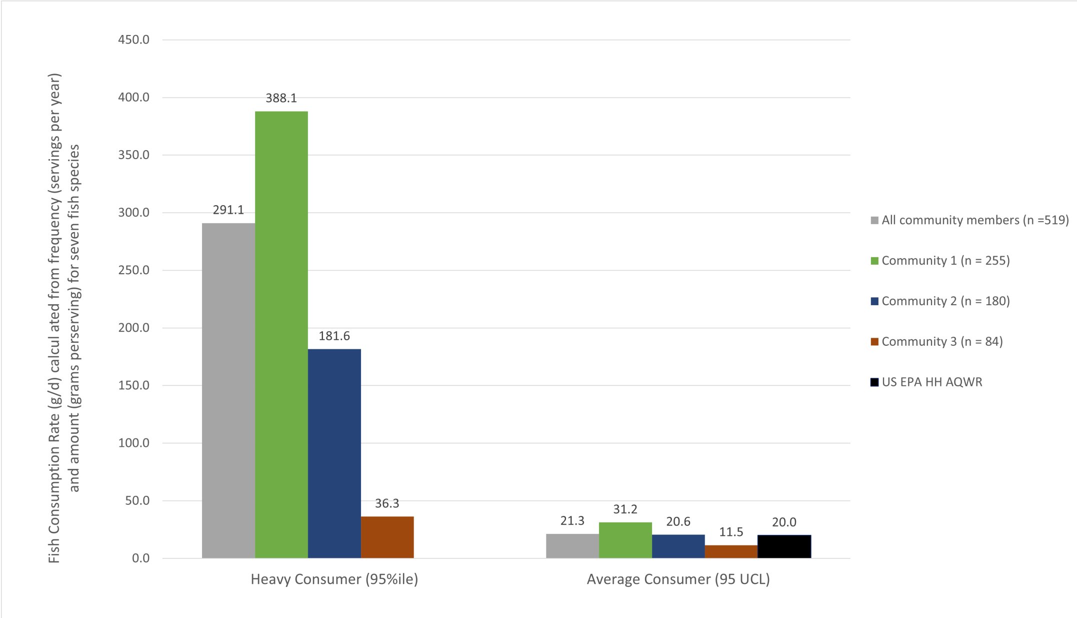

Figure 3.2: Comparison of pooled and individual Indigenous community member plant consumption rates (kg/d) calculated from survey responses for seven traditionally consumed fish species.

Plant Consumption Rates were estimated from the community survey data for wild mint and rat root species. The survey data indicates that rat root consumption 3.4 was greater than wild mint (Figure 3.3). The rat root consumption rate estimated from the pooled community data (0.007 kg/d) was adopted as the plant consumption rate in Equation 2 to calculate the medicinal plant IWQC which is considered protective of members ingesting either mint or rat root.

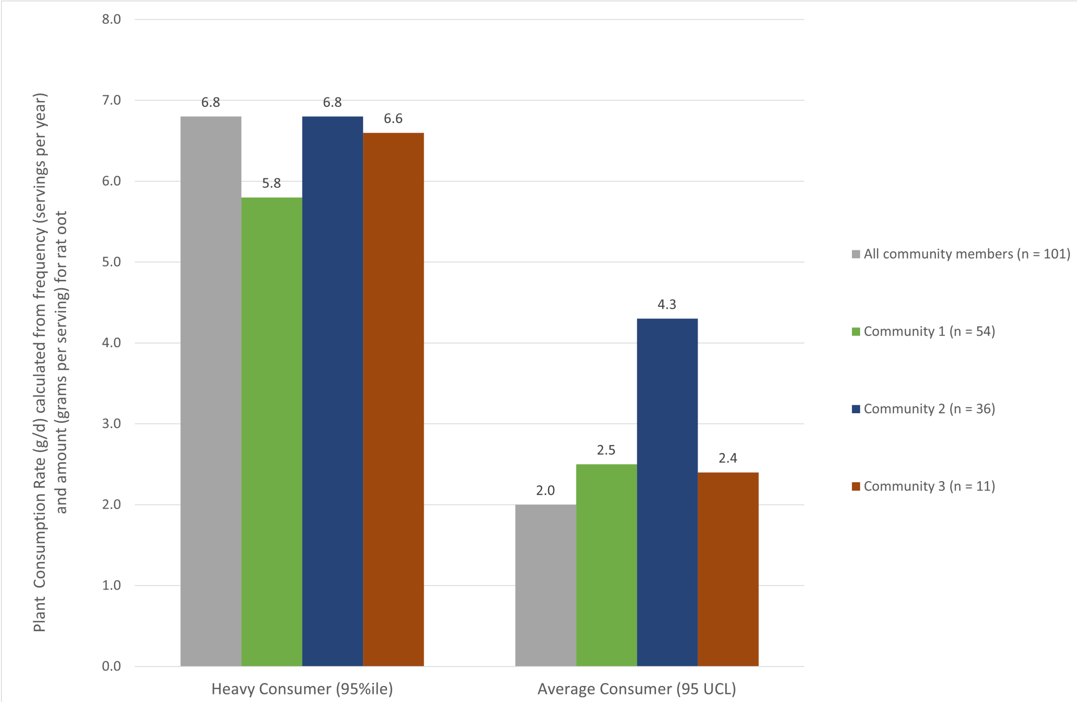

Figure 3.3: Comparison of pooled and individual Indigenous community member plant consumption rates (kg/d) calculated from survey responses for rat root.

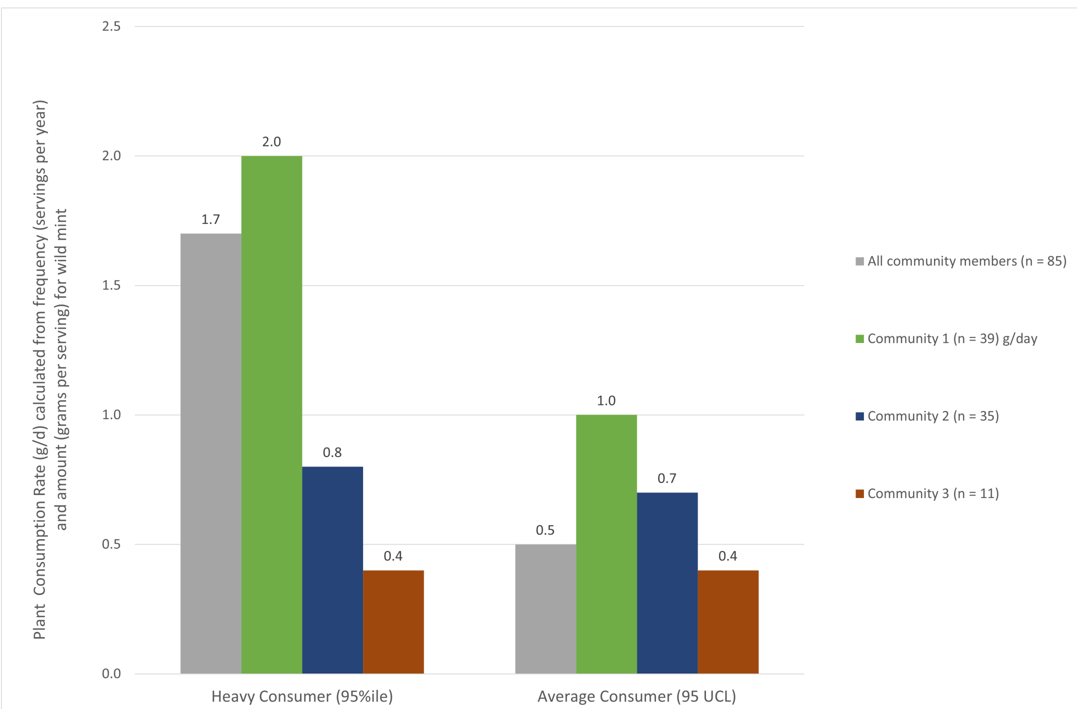

Figure 3.4: Comparison of pooled and individual Indigenous community member plant consumption rates (g/d) calculated from survey responses for wild mint.

Protection of human health from drinking water and fish consumption (IWQC for Traditional Foods and Drinking Water)

The IWQC for the protection of human health from consuming fish and untreated surface water were derived using fish consumption rates for seven species (0.388 kg/d) and a drinking water ingestion rate of 2.4 L/d. Additional input parameters and calculations are provided in Appendix A.4.

The US EPA HH AWQCs (United States Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA), 2015) are the only ambient water quality criteria which were developed for the protection of human health from consuming surface water (raw) and fish and consider carcinogenicity. As discussed above, the applicability of the HH AWQCs is limited for ACFN, FMFN and MCFN members which consume more fish (Figure 3.2) and more stringent guidelines are required to protect community members as compared to the US population. For certain substances, the guidelines prescribed by Health Canada and the WHO, which not only consider drinking water ingestion but also carcinogenicity, were more protective that the HH ACWR (US EPA) or derived IWQC. In these cases, the most stringent guideline was adopted.

The IWQCs presented in Table 3.6 can be applied to surface water quality data to understand potential risks to human health from consumption of fish and natural/untreated surface water such as lakes rivers and muskeg.

It is important to note that concentrations of substances required for the protection of humans consuming surface water and traditional foods may higher than concentrations associated with toxicological responses in more sensitive receptors (i.e., wildlife, aquatic biota, ecosystem function) and other water uses.

The IWQC for human consumption alone, should not be adopted unless all other exposure pathways described in Error! Reference source not found. have been assessed and identified as not applicable or non-operational (i.e., the surface water being assessed is not used by humans or aquatic biota). The IWQC for traditional foods and drinking water may not always be the lowest value so it is important to review the IWQC for each water use category to understand risks to humans and ecological receptors.

Table 3.6: IWQCs for the protection of human health for community consumers of fish and drinking water.

Parameter Name	Fraction	Units	Value	Source
1,1,1-Trichloroethane		ug/L	200	USEPA National DWR_total
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane		ug/L	2	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total

Table 3.6: IWQCs for the protection of human health for community consumers of fish and drinking water. *(continued)*

Parameter Name	Fraction	Units	Value	Source
1,1,2-Trichloroethane		ug/L	3	USEPA National DWR_total
1,1-Dichloroethylene		ug/L	7	USEPA National DWR_total
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene		ug/L	0.071	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane		ug/L	1	WHO drinking water
1,2-Dichloroethane		ug/L	5	Health Can drinking water USEPA National DWR_total
1,2-Dichloropropane		ug/L	5	USEPA National DWR_total
1,2-Diphenylhydrazine		ug/L	0.3	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total
1,3-Dichlorobenzene		ug/L	7	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total
1,4-Dichlorobenzene		ug/L	300	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total WHO drinking water
2,3,4,6-Tetrachlorophenol		ug/L	1	USEPA WQC AO
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol		ug/L	1	USEPA WQC AO
2,4-D		ug/L	30	WHO drinking water
2,4-DB		ug/L	90	WHO drinking water
2,4-Dichlorophenol		ug/L	0.3	USEPA WQC AO
2,4-Dimethylphenol		ug/L	100	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total
2,4-Dinitrophenol		ug/L	10	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total
2,4-Dinitrotoluene		ug/L	0.49	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total
2,5-Dichlorophenol		ug/L	0.5	USEPA WQC AO
2,6-Dichlorophenol		ug/L	0.2	USEPA WQC AO
2-Chloronaphthalene		ug/L	800	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total
2-Chlorophenol		ug/L	0.1	USEPA WQC AO
2-Methyl-4,6-Dinitrophenol		ug/L	2	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total
2-Methyl-4-Chlorophenol		ug/L	1800	USEPA WQC AO
3-Methyl-4-Chlorophenol		ug/L	500	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total
3-Methyl-6-Chlorophenol		ug/L	20	USEPA WQC AO
4-Chlorophenol		ug/L	0.1	USEPA WQC AO
Acenaphthene		ug/L	4.79	Derived HH SW Fish
Aldicarb		ug/L	10	WHO drinking water
Aldrin		ug/L	7.7e-06	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total USEPA WQC HH Org
Aldrin and dieldrin		ug/L	0.03	WHO drinking water

Table 3.6: IWQCs for the protection of human health for community consumers of fish and drinking water. *(continued)*

Parameter Name	Fraction	Units	Value	Source
Aluminum	Total	ug/L	200	WHO drinking water
Ammonia		mg/L	0.67	Derived HH SW Fish
Anthracene		ug/L	20.07	Derived HH SW Fish
Antimony	Total	ug/L	4.59	Derived HH SW Fish
Arsenic*	Total	ug/L	0.03	Derived HH SW Fish
Atrazine		ug/L	3	USEPA National DWR_total
Azinphos-methyl		ug/L	20	Health Can drinking water
Barium	Total	ug/L	1000	Health Can drinking water USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total
Benzene*		ug/L	2.11	Derived HH SW Fish
Benzidine		ug/L	0.001	Derived HH SW Fish
Benzo(a)anthracene*		ug/L	0.001	Derived HH SW Fish
Benzo(a)pyrene*		ug/L	1e-04	Derived HH SW Fish
Benzo(b)fluoranthene*		ug/L	0.001	Derived HH SW Fish
Benzo(k)fluoranthene*		ug/L	0.01	Derived HH SW Fish
Beryllium	Total	ug/L	3.27	Derived HH SW Fish
Boron	Total	ug/L	5000	Health Can drinking water
Boron	Total	ug/L	1333.33	Derived HH SW Fish
Bromate		ug/L	10	Health Can drinking water USEPA National DWR_total WHO drinking water
Bro-modichloromethane		ug/L	60	WHO drinking water
Bromoform		ug/L	7	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total
Bromoxynil		ug/L	5	Health Can drinking water
Cadmium	Total	ug/L	0.002	Derived HH SW Fish
Carbaryl		ug/L	90	Health Can drinking water
Carbofuran		ug/L	7	WHO drinking water
Carbon tetrachloride		ug/L	1.9	Derived HH SW Fish
Chlorate		ug/L	700	WHO drinking water
Chloride		mg/L	250	Health Can drinking water WHO drinking water
Chlorine		ug/L	41	USEPA National DWR_total
Chlorobenzene		ug/L	40.85	Derived HH SW Fish
Chlorodibro-momethane		ug/L	5.21	Derived HH SW Fish
Chloroform		ug/L	45.89	Derived HH SW Fish

Version 183

Table 3.6: IWQCs for the protection of human health for community consumers of fish and drinking water. *(continued)*

Parameter Name	Fraction	Units	Value	Source
Chlorophenoxy Herbicide (2,4,5-TP) [Silvex]		ug/L	20.55	Derived HH SW Fish
Chlorophenoxy Herbicide (2,4-D)		ug/L	451.29	Derived HH SW Fish
Chlorpyrifos		ug/L	30	WHO drinking water
Chromium (III)	Total	ug/L	100	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total USEPA WQC HH Org
Chromium (VI)	Total	ug/L	13.47	Derived HH SW Fish
Chromium	Total	ug/L	50	Health Can drinking water WHO drinking water
Chrysene*		ug/L	0.07	Derived HH SW Fish
Copper	Total	ug/L	13	USEPA National DWR_total
Cyanazine		ug/L	0.6	WHO drinking water
Cyanide		ug/L	3.62	Derived HH SW Fish
DDT and metabolites		ug/L	1	WHO drinking water
Di(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate		ug/L	6	USEPA National DWR_total
Di-n-Butyl Phthalate		ug/L	1.42	Derived HH SW Fish
Diazinon		ug/L	20	Health Can drinking water
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene*		ug/L	0	Derived HH SW Fish
Dibro-mochloromethane		ug/L	100	WHO drinking water
Dicamba		ug/L	120	Health Can drinking water
Dichlorobro-momethane		ug/L	6.33	Derived HH SW Fish
Dichloromethane		ug/L	5	USEPA National DWR_total
Dichlorprop		ug/L	100	WHO drinking water
Diclofop-methyl		ug/L	9	Health Can drinking water
Dieldrin		ug/L	0	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total
Diethyl Phthalate		ug/L	35.61	Derived HH SW Fish
Dimethoate		ug/L	6	WHO drinking water
Dimethyl Phthalate		ug/L	102.91	Derived HH SW Fish
Dinitrophenols		ug/L	10	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total
Diuron		ug/L	150	Health Can drinking water
Endrin		ug/L	0.01	Derived HH SW Fish
Ethylbenzene		ug/L	8.54	Derived HH SW Fish
Ethylene dibromide		ug/L	5	USEPA National DWR_total
Fenoprop		ug/L	9	WHO drinking water

Version 183

Table 3.6: IWQCs for the protection of human health for community consumers of fish and drinking water. *(continued)*

Parameter Name	Fraction	Units	Value	Source
Fluoranthene		ug/L	1.09	Derived HH SW Fish
Fluorene		ug/L	6.98	Derived HH SW Fish
Fluoride		mg/L	0.4	Derived HH SW Fish
Glyphosate		ug/L	280	Health Can drinking water
Haloacetic acids		ug/L	6	USEPA National DWR_total
Hexachlorobenzene		ug/L	1e-04	Derived HH SW Fish
Hexachlorobutadiene		ug/L	0.001	Derived HH SW Fish
Hexachlorocyclohexane		ug/L	0.01	Derived HH SW Fish
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene		ug/L	0.4	Derived HH SW Fish
Hexachloroethane		ug/L	0.02	Derived HH SW Fish
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene*		ug/L	0.001	Derived HH SW Fish
Iron	Total	ug/L	300	USEPA WQC AO
Isophorone		ug/L	268.41	Derived HH SW Fish
Lead	Total	ug/L	0	USEPA National DWR_total
Lindane		ug/L	2	USEPA National DWR_total WHO drinking water
MCPA		ug/L	100	Health Can drinking water
Malathion		ug/L	190	Health Can drinking water
Manganese	Total	ug/L	50	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total
Mecoprop		ug/L	10	WHO drinking water
Mercury (methyl)	Total	ug/L	0.67	Derived HH SW Fish
Mercury	Total	ug/L	1	Health Can drinking water
Methoxychlor		ug/L	0.001	Derived HH SW Fish
Methyl Bromide		ug/L	100	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total
Methylene chloride		ug/L	32.62	Derived HH SW Fish
Metolachlor		ug/L	10	WHO drinking water
Metribuzin		ug/L	80	Health Can drinking water
Molybdenum	Total	ug/L	33.33	Derived HH SW Fish
Monochlorobenzene		ug/L	20	USEPA WQC AO
N-Nitrosodi-n-Propylamine		ug/L	0.05	Derived HH SW Fish USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total
N-Nitrosodiphenylamine		ug/L	33	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total
Naphthalene		ug/L	133.33	Derived HH SW Fish
Nickel	Total	ug/L	7.35	Derived HH SW Fish

Table 3.6: IWQCs for the protection of human health for community consumers of fish and drinking water. *(continued)*

Parameter Name	Fraction	Units	Value	Source
Nitrate	dissolved	mg/L	10	Health Can drinking water USEPA National DWR_total USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total
Nitrobenzene		ug/L	9.72	Derived HH SW Fish
Nitrite	dissolved	mg/L	0.912	WHO drinking water
Nitrosamines		ug/L	0.008	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total
Pentachlorophenol		ug/L	0.1	Derived HH SW Fish
Phenanthrene		ug/L	200	Derived HH SW Fish
Phenol		ug/L	300	USEPA WQC AO
Phorate		ug/L	2	Health Can drinking water
Picloram		ug/L	190	Health Can drinking water
Pyrene		ug/L	1.43	Derived HH SW Fish
Selenium	Total	ug/L	50	Health Can drinking water USEPA National DWR_total
Selenium	Total	ug/L	18.77	Derived HH SW Fish
Silver	Total	ug/L	33.33	Derived HH SW Fish
Simazine		ug/L	2	WHO drinking water
Simazine		ug/L	10	Health Can drinking water
Solids Dissolved and Salinity		ug/L	250000	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total
Strontium	Total	ug/L	4000	Derived HH SW Fish
Styrene		ug/L	20	WHO drinking water
Sulfate		mg/L	250	WHO drinking water
Terbufos		ug/L	1	Health Can drinking water
Tetrachloroethylene		ug/L	4.48	Derived HH SW Fish
Thallium	Total	ug/L	0.02	Derived HH SW Fish
Toluene		ug/L	57	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total
Trans-1,2-Dichloroethylene		ug/L	100	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total
Trichloroethylene		ug/L	1.38	Derived HH SW Fish
Trifluralin		ug/L	20	WHO drinking water
Trihalomethanes		ug/L	6	USEPA National DWR_total
Uranium	Total	ug/L	20	Derived HH SW Fish Health Can drinking water
Vinyl chloride		ug/L	0.18	Derived HH SW Fish
Xylene		ug/L	90	Health Can drinking water
Xylenes (total)		ug/L	10000	USEPA National DWR_total
Zinc	Total	ug/L	12.72	Derived HH SW Fish

Table 3.6: IWQCs for the protection of human health for community consumers of fish and drinking water. *(continued)*

Parameter Name	Fraction	Units	Value	Source
alpha-Endosulfan		ug/L	1.82	Derived HH SW Fish
alpha-Hexachlorocyclohexane		ug/L	2e-04	Derived HH SW Fish

* Known carcinogens, US EPA HH ACWR (DW+C) were adjusted to reflect 10-5 ILCR levels (Alberta Health, 2019)

Traditional medicinal plant consumption criteria (IWQC for Medicinal Plants)

The IWQCs for the protection of human health from consuming traditional medicines were derived using consumption rates for rat root (0.0068 kg/d) and are provided in Table 3.7. Additional input parameters and calculations are provided in Appendix A.4.

These criteria were developed using modifications to the (US EPA, 2000b) methodology aligning with human health risk assessment protocols where BCFs for sediment to plants are adopted to predict the uptake of contaminants by aquatic plants.

Due to this uncertainty and lack of BCF data for culturally important aquatic plant species (i.e. fresh rat root), the IWQCs identified in Table 3.7 should be considered interim until discussions with health agencies can confirm modifications and BCFs for rat root and wild mint should be applied to medicinal plants.

Table 3.7: IWQCs for bioaccumulative chemicals for the protection of human health for community consumers of medicinal plants (mg/L).

Parameter Name	Units	Value
Acenaphthene	mg/L	0
Anthracene	mg/L	0
Antimony	mg/L	9
Arsenic*	mg/L	2
Barium	mg/L	3137
Benzene	mg/L	0
Benzo(a)anthracene*	mg/L	8
Benzo(a)pyrene*	mg/L	0
Benzo(b)fluoranthene*	mg/L	16
Benzo(k)fluoranthene*	mg/L	160
Cadmium	mg/L	3
Chrysene*	mg/L	862

Table 3.7: IWQCs for bioaccumulative chemicals for the protection of human health for community consumers of medicinal plants (mg/L). *(continued)*

Parameter Name	Units	Value
Copper	mg/L	0
Chromium (VI)	mg/L	941
Chromium (III)	mg/L	0
Cyanide	mg/L	0
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene[*]	mg/L	3
Ethylbenzene	mg/L	0
Fluoranthene	mg/L	0
Fluorene	mg/L	0
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene[*]	mg/L	41
Lead	mg/L	7320
Manganese	mg/L	0
Mercury	mg/L	19
Nickel	mg/L	1471
Phenol	mg/L	0
Pyrene	mg/L	0
Selenium	mg/L	735
Thallium	mg/L	4
Toluene	mg/L	0
Zinc	mg/L	> 10,000

[*] Substances are known carcinogens in humans and cannot be assessed using non-carcinogenic thresholds.

Fish tissue residues for the protection of aquatic fur bearing mammals (IWQC for Traditional Livelihood)

The IWQCs for protection of semi-aquatic fur bearing mammals from ingestion aquatic biota are provided in Table 3.8. These criteria can be used to screen fish tissue residues (mg/kg) to assess potential risks to semi-aquatic mammals such as muskrats, otter and mink and other culturally important species which support traditional livelihoods through trapping from eating aquatic biota which may bioaccumulate contaminants.

The IWQC for aquatic furbearers is not assessed through water quality monitoring and requires concentrations of chemicals to be measured in harvested fish muscle such as that collected during fish camps and other community-based monitoring (CBM).

Criteria for assessing potential risks from the consumption of water by wildlife, including furbearers such as beaver who are herbivorous should be screened using the IWQCs for wildlife watering presented in Table 3.3. Input parameters for deriving tissue residues are provided in Appendix A.4.

Table 3.8: Fish tissue residues for the protection of furbearing semi-aquatic mammals ingesting aquatic biota (derived).

Parameter Name	Unit (fish tissue)	Value (fish tissue)
Ions		
Cyanide	mg/kg	34.9
Metals and Metalloids		
Aluminum	mg/kg	2.8
Antimony	mg/kg	0.39
Arsenic	mg/kg	1.5
Barium	mg/kg	3.06
Beryllium	mg/kg	30.6
Cadmium	mg/kg	2.7
Chromium (VI)	mg/kg	13.4
Chromium (III)	mg/kg	3.5
Cobalt	mg/kg	335
Copper	mg/kg	8.2
Lead	mg/kg	6.8
Manganese	mg/kg	5822
Mercury - (methyl)	mg/kg	0.05
Nickel	mg/kg	2.5
Selenium	mg/kg	0.21
Silver	mg/kg	8.8
Thallium	mg/kg	0.02
Vanadium	mg/kg	408
Zinc	mg/kg	109.8
PAHs		
Acenaphthene[*]	-	-
Anthracene[*]	-	-
Benzo(a)anthracene[†]	mg/kg	243
Benzo(a)pyrene[†]	mg/kg	146
Benzo(b)fluoranthene[†]	-	-
Benzo(k)fluoranthene[†]	-	-
Chrysene[†]	-	-
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene[†]	-	-
Fluoranthene[†]	-	-
Fluorene[*]	-	-
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene[†]	-	-
Naphthalene[*]	-	-
Phenanthrene[*]	-	-
Pyrene[†]	-	-
Low Molecular Weight PAH	mg/kg	146
High Molecular Weight PAH	mg/kg	1.6

[*] Sum of identified LMW PAH congeners should be used for comparison to identified IWQC

[†] Sum of identified HMW PAH congeners should be used for comparison to identified IWQC

3.5 Discussion

The traditional water use criteria which were developed in this project recognize both western science environmental assessment methods and Indigenous community world views and traditional knowledge systems.

The conceptual model identified traditional water uses and exposure pathways that are not explicitly considered or protected through application of provincial or federal surface water quality guidelines.

A key finding of this project which informed method development was the consideration that water use protection goals (described in 3.9) of ACFN, FMFN and MCFN community members are holistic, require protection of human receptors, and include more water uses than considered under the provincial and federal processes for defining surface water quality guidelines.

Members shared that understanding the health of water (and all-connected components) is experiential, relational, and directly informs their sense of personal health and wellbeing. As such, water cannot be managed as a single component broken off from the environment or communities. Water is the giver of life and must be protected using traditional knowledge and now due to industrial development, western science methods must also be relied on. Members also communicated that western science water management practices were unnecessary prior to industrial development in the Lower Athabasca Region (personal communications).

Table 3.9: Indigenous community water uses and health protection goals used to define traditional water use criteria.

Indigenous water use	Protection Goal
Traditional foods and drinking water	Safe foods consumption
	Safe natural surface water consumption
	Safe medicine consumption
	Potency of medicinal plants
Traditional medicines	Safe medicine consumption
	Potency of medicinal plants
Aquatic ecosystem health	Aquatic community consumption unchanged
	Robust populations
	Natural behaviours and patterns
Wildlife health	Healthy wildlife

Table 3.9: Indigenous community water uses and health protection goals used to define traditional water use criteria. *(continued)*

Indigenous water use	Protection Goal
	Robust populations
	Natural behaviours and patterns
Traditional livelihood	Good quality pelts
	Robust populations
	Natural behaviours and patterns

The review of water quality guidelines prescribed across North American and internationally indicate that ambient surface water guidelines have been derived for the protection of ecological and human receptors. Adaptation of the identified water guidelines used in Alberta (Government of Alberta (GoA), 2018) to consider the protection of human health can be achieved by supplementing the current protection of aquatic life focused regime with human health guidelines specifically developed for consumption of ambient water and organisms (US EPA, 2015b) and integrated available drinking water quality standards (Health Canada (2020a); World Health Organization (WHO) (2017); US EPA DWRs).

The consumption rates used to develop the regulatory guidelines are generally representative of the average consumption rates of fish and surface water reported for ACFN, FMFN and MCFN members but would not protect members who are heavier consumers of fish.

Modifications of the existing guidelines were used to achieve a higher degree of protection for by deriving IWQCs that will protect consumers of traditional foods based on the upper range of fish (388 g/d) and medicinal plant (6.8 g/d) consumption.

Further integrating water use pathways developed for agricultural purposes (Government of Alberta (GoA), 2018), specifically, livestock watering, would offer a degree of protection to wildlife species (mammals and birds) consuming surface water and being consumed used as traditional foods. Similarly, guidelines for the protection of wildlife consuming aquatic biota (i.e. muskrats, beavers, otters) was achieved by expanding the list of substances considered by GOA (2018) and deriving additional fish tissue residue criteria to protect the health and quality of culturally important semi-aquatic mammals supporting trapping.

A comparison of the IWQCs developed for various water uses and protection goals aligns with the multi-use system developed by GOA and CCME in that some water uses require a higher degree of protection than other uses. This is due to the sensitivity of receptors being exposed, toxicological, chemical, and physical properties of the contaminants and likelihood of exposure. Similar to the application of existing guidelines the various use specific criteria can be selectively applied based on how Indigenous communities are interacting with a specific waterbody or the most protective criteria (i.e. lowest value) can be selected to ensure all other uses are protected.

In general terms, the two most sensitive water uses identified in this research were traditional foods/drinking water supply and aquatic ecosystem health protection.

The toxicity, persistence, and bioaccumulation of contaminants drives risk potential of contaminants in aquatic ecosystems and each substance should be evaluated rather than assessing water quality by use, as is common practice in Alberta (i.e. PAL guidelines to screen surface water quality data regardless of contaminants).

Risk is also driven by the sensitivity of the receptor and chemical, physical and toxicological properties of each substance, therefore a single use protection category cannot meet each of the traditional water protection goals for human and ecological receptors. Application of criteria for a single water use will limit protection and underestimate potential risks particularly for carcinogens (i.e., arsenic, high MW PAHs).

Recognizing that human and ecological health risks are a function of exposure and inherent toxicity of the contaminants, it is recommended that the risk-based traditional water use criteria shown in Table 3.10 as "IWQCs (Generic)" be used to assess the quality of water in surface water that is being developed for traditional Indigenous use purposes or currently being used by Indigenous communities. The generic use protection category is equivalent to the Tier 1 category within the tiered system used by Alberta (AEP, 2019a) for assessing contamination and developing remediation/ treatment programs of soils and groundwater.

For parameters that did not have published guidelines, it is recommended that the current condition criteria for open water season at the Athabasca River location be adopted (see Chapter 2).

Table 3.10: Summary of Generic and Use Specific Indigenous Water Quality Criteria (IWQCs) for protection of traditional water use.

Parameter	Units	Generic IWQC (All water uses protected)			Specific Water Use Category IWQC					
		Generic/ Most Stringent	Sensitive Receptor	Source	Aquatic Ecosytem Health	Wildlife Watering	Traditional Foods and Drinking Water	Traditional Medicines	Unit	Traditional Livelihood/ Furbearer Health (Fish Tissue Residue)
.alpha.-Endosulfan	ug/L	0.056	aquatic biota	USEPA Water	0.056					
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	ug/L	200	human	USEPA National DWR_total			200.00			
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	ug/L	2	human	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total			2.00			
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	ug/L	3	human	USEPA National DWR_total	21		3.00			
1,1-Dichloroethylene	ug/L	7	human	USEPA National DWR_total			7.00			
1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	ug/L	8	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	8					
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	ug/L	0.071	human	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total	24		0.07			
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	ug/L	1	human	WHO drinking water			1.00			
1,2-Dichloroethane	ug/L	5	human wildlife	USEPA National DWR_total Health Can drinking water CCME Water Ag (limited)	100	5.0	5.00			
1,2-Dichloropropane	ug/L	5	human	USEPA National DWR_total			5.00			
1,2-Diphenylhydrazine	ug/L	0.3	human	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total			0.30			
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	7	human	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total			7.00			

Table 3.10: Summary of Generic and Use Specific Indigenous Water Quality Criteria (IWQCs) for protection of traditional water use. *(continued)*

Parameter	Units	Generic IWQC (All water uses protected)			Specific Water Use Category IWQC					
		Generic/ Most Stringent	Sensitive Receptor	Source	Aquatic Ecosytem Health	Wildlife Watering	Traditional Foods and Drinking Water	Traditional Medicines	Unit	Traditional Livelihood/ Furbearer Health (Fish Tissue Residue)
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	300	human	WHO drinking water USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total			300.00			
2,3,4,6-Tetrachlorophenol	ug/L	1	human	USEPA WQC AO			1.00			
2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	ug/L	1	human	USEPA WQC AO			1.00			
2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	ug/L	2	human	USEPA WQC AO			2.00			
2,4-D	ug/L	4	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	4		30.00			
2,4-DB	ug/L	90	human	WHO drinking water			90.00			
2,4-Dichlorophenol	ug/L	0.3	human	USEPA WQC AO			0.30			
2,4-Dimethylphenol	ug/L	100	human	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total			100.00			
2,4-Dinitrophenol	ug/L	10	human	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total			10.00			
2,4-Dinitrotoluene	ug/L	0.49	human	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total			0.49			
2,5-Dichlorophenol	ug/L	0.5	human	USEPA WQC AO			0.50			
2,6-Dichlorophenol	ug/L	0.2	human	USEPA WQC AO			0.20			
2-Chloronaphthalene	ug/L	800	human	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total			800.00			
2-Chlorophenol	ug/L	0.1	human	USEPA WQC AO			0.10			
2-Methyl-4,6-Dinitrophenol	ug/L	2	human	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total			2.00			
2-Methyl-4-Chlorophenol	ug/L	1800	human	USEPA WQC AO			1,800.00			

Table 3.10: Summary of Generic and Use Specific Indigenous Water Quality Criteria (IWQCs) for protection of traditional water use. *(continued)*

Parameter	Units	Generic IWQC (All water uses protected)			Specific Water Use Category IWQC					
		Generic/ Most Stringent	Sensitive Receptor	Source	Aquatic Ecosytem Health	Wildlife Watering	Traditional Foods and Drinking Water	Traditional Medicines	Unit	Traditional Livelihood/ Furbearer Health (Fish Tissue Residue)
3-Methyl-4-Chlorophenol	ug/L	500	human	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total			500.00			
4-Chlorophenol	ug/L	0.1	human	USEPA WQC AO			0.10			
Acenaphthene	ug/L	4.79	human	Derived HH SW Fish	5.8		4.79			
Acridine	ug/L	4.4	aquatic biota	AEP Water PAL (limited) CCME Water PAL	4.4					
Acrolein	ug/L	2.87	human	Derived HH SW Fish	3		2.87			
Acrylamide	ug/L	0.07	human	USEPA National DWR_total			0.07			
Aldicarb	ug/L	1	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	1		10.00			
Aldrin	ug/L	0.000008	human	USEPA WQC HH Org USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total			0.00			
Alkalinity, total	mg/L	20	aquatic biota	USEPA Water AEP Water PAL (limited)	20					
alpha-Endosulfan	ug/L	1.82	human	Derived HH SW Fish			1.82			
alpha-Hexachlorocyclohexane	ug/L	0.0002	human	Derived HH SW Fish			0.00			
Aluminum, Total	ug/L	100	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	100	5,000.0	200.00			
Aluminum, Dissolved	ug/L	100	aquatic biota	AEP Water PAL (limited)	100				mg/kg	2.81
Ammonia	mg/L	0.67	human	Derived HH SW Fish	0.794		0.67			
Ammonia, unionized	mg/L	0.016	aquatic biota	AEP Water PAL (limited)	0.016					
Aniline	ug/L	2.2	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	2.2					

Table 3.10: Summary of Generic and Use Specific Indigenous Water Quality Criteria (IWQCs) for protection of traditional water use. *(continued)*

		Generic IWQC (All water uses protected)			Specific Water Use Category IWQC					
Parameter	Units	Generic/ Most Stringent	Sensitive Receptor	Source	Aquatic Ecosytem Health	Wildlife Watering	Traditional Foods and Drinking Water	Traditional Medicines	Unit	Traditional Livelihood/ Furbearer Health (Fish Tissue Residue)
Anthracene	ug/L	0.012	aquatic biota	AEP Water PAL (limited) CCME Water PAL	0.012		20.07			
Antimony, Total	ug/L	4.59	human	Derived HH SW Fish			4.59	9412		
Arsenic, Total	ug/L	0.03	human	Derived HH SW Fish	5	25.0	0.03	2179	mg/kg	1.51
Arsenic, Dissolved*	ug/L	150	aquatic biota	USEPA Water	150					
Atrazine	ug/L	1.8	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	1.8		3.00			
Azinphos-methyl	ug/L	0.01	aquatic biota	USEPA Water	0.01		20.00			
Barium, Total	ug/L	1000	human	Health Can drinking water USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total			1,000.00	3137255		
Benzene*	ug/L	2.11	human	Derived HH SW Fish	40		2.11			
Benzidine	ug/L	0.001	human	Derived HH SW Fish			0.00			
Benzo(a)anthracene*	ug/L	0.001	human	Derived HH SW Fish	0.018		0.00	7978	mg/kg	243.10
Benzo(a)pyrene*	ug/L	0.0001	human	Derived HH SW Fish	0.015		0.00		mg/kg	145.60
Benzo(b)fluoranthene*	ug/L	0.001	human	Derived HH SW Fish			0.00	15956		
Benzo(k)fluoranthene*	ug/L	0.01	human	Derived HH SW Fish			0.01	159565		
Beryllium, Total	ug/L	3.27	human	Derived HH SW Fish		100.0	3.27			
Boron, Total	ug/L	1333.33	human	Derived HH SW Fish	1500	5,000.0	1,333.33			
Bromacil	ug/L	5	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	5					

Table 3.10: Summary of Generic and Use Specific Indigenous Water Quality Criteria (IWQCs) for protection of traditional water use. *(continued)*

Parameter	Units	Generic IWQC (All water uses protected)			Specific Water Use Category IWQC					
		Generic/ Most Stringent	Sensitive Receptor	Source	Aquatic Ecosytem Health	Wildlife Watering	Traditional Foods and Drinking Water	Traditional Medicines	Unit	Traditional Livelihood/ Furbearer Health (Fish Tissue Residue)
Bromate	ug/L	10	human	WHO drinking water Health Can drinking water USEPA National DWR_total			10.00			
Bromodichloromethane	ug/L	60	human	WHO drinking water			60.00			
Bromoform	ug/L	7	human	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total			7.00			
Bromoxynil	ug/L	5	aquatic biota human	Health Can drinking water CCME Water PAL	5		5.00			
Cadmium, Total	ug/L	0.002	human	Derived HH SW Fish	0.18438281	80.0	0.00	3232	mg/kg	2.71
Cadmium, Dissolved	ug/L	0.82	aquatic biota	USEPA Water	0.8237781279					
Calcium	mg/L	1000	wildlife	CCME Water Ag (limited) AEP Water Ag (limited)		1,000.0				
Carbaryl	ug/L	0.2	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	0.2		90.00			
Carbofuran	ug/L	1.8	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	1.8		7.00			
Carbon tetrachloride	ug/L	1.9	human	Derived HH SW Fish			1.90			
Chloramines	ug/L	0.5	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	0.5		41.00			
Chlorate	ug/L	700	human	WHO drinking water			700.00			
Chloride	mg/L	120	aquatic biota	AEP Water PAL (limited) CCME Water PAL	120		250.00			
Chlorine	ug/L	11	aquatic biota	USEPA Water	11		41.00			
Chlorobenzene	ug/L	1.3	aquatic biota	AEP Water PAL (limited)	1.3		40.85			
Chlorodibromomethane	ug/L	5.21	human	Derived HH SW Fish			5.21			

Table 3.10: Summary of Generic and Use Specific Indigenous Water Quality Criteria (IWQCs) for protection of traditional water use. *(continued)*

		Generic IWQC (All water uses protected)			Specific Water Use Category IWQC					
Parameter	Units	Generic/ Most Stringent	Sensitive Receptor	Source	Aquatic Ecosytem Health	Wildlife Watering	Traditional Foods and Drinking Water	Traditional Medicines	Unit	Traditional Livelihood/ Furbearer Health (Fish Tissue Residue)
Chloroform	ug/L	1.8	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	1.8		45.89			
Chlorophenoxy Herbicide (2,4,5-TP) [Silvex]	ug/L	20.55	human	Derived HH SW Fish			20.55			
Chlorophenoxy Herbicide (2,4-D)	ug/L	451.29	human	Derived HH SW Fish			451.29			
Chlorothalonil	ug/L	0.18	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	0.18					
Chlorpyrifos	ug/L	0.002	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	0.002		30.00			
Chromium, Total	ug/L	50	human	Health Can drinking water WHO drinking water			50.00			
Chromium (III), Total	ug/L	8.9	aquatic biota	AEP Water PAL (limited) CCME Water PAL	8.9	50.0	100.00			
Chromium (III)*, Dissolved	ug/L	100.9185723	aquatic biota	USEPA Water	100.9185723					
Chromium (VI), Total	ug/L	1	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL AEP Water PAL (limited)	1	50.0	13.47	941176	mg/kg	13.50
Chromium (VI), Dissolved	ug/L	5	aquatic biota	FEQG Water PAL	5					
Chrysene*	ug/L	0.07	human	Derived HH SW Fish			0.07	861820		
cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	ug/L	70	human	USEPA National DWR_total			70.00			
Cobalt*, Total	ug/L	1.10	aquatic biota	AEP Water PAL (limited) FEQG Water PAL	1.09968258	1,000.0				
Copper*, Total	ug/L	2.76	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	2.763433095	500.0	13.00		mg/kg	8.20
Copper, Dissolved	ug/L	0.53	aquatic biota	FEQG Water PAL	0.53					

Table 3.10: Summary of Generic and Use Specific Indigenous Water Quality Criteria (IWQCs) for protection of traditional water use. *(continued)*

Parameter	Units	Generic IWQC (All water uses protected)			Specific Water Use Category IWQC					
		Generic/ Most Stringent	Sensitive Receptor	Source	Aquatic Ecosytem Health	Wildlife Watering	Traditional Foods and Drinking Water	Traditional Medicines	Unit	Traditional Livelihood/ Furbearer Health (Fish Tissue Residue)
Cyanazine	ug/L	0.6	human	WHO drinking water	2		0.60			
Cyanide	ug/L	3.62	human	Derived HH SW Fish	5		3.62		mg/kg	34.90
DDT and metabolites	ug/L	1	human	WHO drinking water			1.00			
Deltamethrin	ug/L	0.0004	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	0.0004					
Di(2-ethylhexyl) phthalate	ug/L	6	human	USEPA National DWR_total	16		6.00			
Di-n-Butyl Phthalate	ug/L	1.42	human	Derived HH SW Fish			1.42			
Diazinon	ug/L	0.17	aquatic biota	USEPA Water	0.17		20.00			
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene*	ug/L	0	human	Derived HH SW Fish			0.00	2518	mg/kg	2.90
Dibutyl phthalate	ug/L	19	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	19					
Dicamba	ug/L	10	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	10		120.00			
Dichlorobromomethane	ug/L	6.33	human	Derived HH SW Fish			6.33			
Dichloromethane	ug/L	5	human	USEPA National DWR_total			5.00			
Dichlorophenol	ug/L	0.2	aquatic biota	AEP Water PAL (limited) CCME Water PAL	0.2					
Dichlorprop	ug/L	100	human	WHO drinking water			100.00			
Diclofop-methyl	ug/L	6.1	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	6.1		9.00			
Didecyl dimethyl ammonium chloride	ug/L	1.5	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	1.5					
Dieldrin	ug/L	0	human	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total	0.056		0.00			

Table 3.10: Summary of Generic and Use Specific Indigenous Water Quality Criteria (IWQCs) for protection of traditional water use. *(continued)*

Parameter	Units	Generic IWQC (All water uses protected)			Specific Water Use Category IWQC					
		Generic/ Most Stringent	Sensitive Receptor	Source	Aquatic Ecosytem Health	Wildlife Watering	Traditional Foods and Drinking Water	Traditional Medicines	Unit	Traditional Livelihood/ Furbearer Health (Fish Tissue Residue)
Diethyl Phthalate	ug/L	35.61	human	Derived HH SW Fish			35.61			
Dimethoate	ug/L	6	human	WHO drinking water	6.2		6.00			
Dimethyl Phthalate	ug/L	102.91	human	Derived HH SW Fish			102.91			
Dinitrophenols	ug/L	10	human	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total			10.00			
Diuron	ug/L	150	human	Health Can drinking water			150.00			
Endosulfan	ug/L	0.003	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	0.003					
Endrin	ug/L	0.01	human	Derived HH SW Fish	0.036		0.01			
Ethylbenzene	ug/L	2.4	wildlife	AEP Water Ag (limited) CCME Water Ag (limited)	90	2.4	8.54			
Ethylene dibromide	ug/L	5	human	USEPA National DWR_total			5.00			
Fluoranthene	ug/L	0.04	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL AEP Water PAL (limited)	0.04		1.09			
Fluorene	ug/L	3	aquatic biota	AEP Water PAL (limited) CCME Water PAL	3		6.98			
Fluoride	mg/L	0.12	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	0.12	1.0	0.40			
gamma-Hexachlorocyclohexane [Lindane]	ug/L	0.4	human	Derived HH SW Fish			0.40			
Glyphosate	ug/L	280	human	Health Can drinking water	800		280.00			
Haloacetic acids	ug/L	6	human	USEPA National DWR_total			6.00			

Table 3.10: Summary of Generic and Use Specific Indigenous Water Quality Criteria (IWQCs) for protection of traditional water use. *(continued)*

Parameter	Units	Generic IWQC (All water uses protected)			Specific Water Use Category IWQC					
		Generic/ Most Stringent	Sensitive Receptor	Source	Aquatic Ecosytem Health	Wildlife Watering	Traditional Foods and Drinking Water	Traditional Medicines	Unit	Traditional Livelihood/ Furbearer Health (Fish Tissue Residue)
Hexachlorobenzene	ug/L	0.0001	human	Derived HH SW Fish			0.00			
Hexachlorobutadiene	ug/L	0.001	human	Derived HH SW Fish	1.3		0.00			
Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	ug/L	0.4	human	Derived HH SW Fish			0.40			
Hexachloroethane	ug/L	0.02	human	Derived HH SW Fish			0.02			
Hydrogen Sulfide	ug/L	2	aquatic biota	USEPA Water	2					
Imidacloprid	ug/L	0.23	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	0.23					
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene*	ug/L	0.001	human	Derived HH SW Fish			0.00	41323		
Iron, Total	ug/L	300	aquatic biota human	USEPA WQC AO CCME Water PAL	300		300.00			
Iron, Dissolved	ug/L	300	aquatic biota	AEP Water PAL (limited)	300					
Isophorone	ug/L	268.41	human	Derived HH SW Fish			268.41			
Lead, Total	ug/L	0	human	USEPA National DWR_total	4.01	100.0	5.00	7320261	mg/kg	6.80
Lead, Dissolved	ug/L	3.067	aquatic biota	USEPA Water	3.07					
Lindane	ug/L	2	human	WHO drinking water USEPA National DWR_total			2.00			
Linuron	ug/L	7	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	7					
m-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	150	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	150					
Malathion	ug/L	0.1	aquatic biota	USEPA Water	0.1		190.00			

Table 3.10: Summary of Generic and Use Specific Indigenous Water Quality Criteria (IWQCs) for protection of traditional water use. *(continued)*

Parameter	Units	Generic IWQC (All water uses protected)			Specific Water Use Category IWQC					
		Generic/ Most Stringent	Sensitive Receptor	Source	Aquatic Ecosytem Health	Wildlife Watering	Traditional Foods and Drinking Water	Traditional Medicines	Unit	Traditional Livelihood/ Furbearer Health (Fish Tissue Residue)
Manganese, Total	ug/L	50	human	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total	470		50.00			
MCPA	ug/L	2.6	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	2.6		100.00			
Mecoprop	ug/L	10	human	WHO drinking water			10.00			
Mercury, Total	ug/L	0.005	aquatic biota	AEP Water PAL (limited)	0.005	3.0	1.00	18824	mg/kg	1.47
Mercury, Dissolved	ug/L	0.77	aquatic biota	USEPA Water	0.77					
Mercury (methyl), Total	ug/L	0.001	aquatic biota	AEP Water PAL (limited)	0.001		0.67		mg/kg	0.05
Mercury (methyl), Dissolved	ug/L	0.004	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	0.004					
Methoxychlor	ug/L	0.001	human	Derived HH SW Fish	0.03		0.00			
Methyl Bromide	ug/L	100	human	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total			100.00			
Methyl tert-butyl ether	ug/L	10	aquatic biota	AEP Water PAL (limited)	10					
Methylene chloride	ug/L	32.62	human	Derived HH SW Fish	98.1		32.62			
Metolachlor	ug/L	7.8	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	7.8		10.00			
Metribuzin	ug/L	1	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	1		80.00			
Mirex	ug/L	0.001	aquatic biota	USEPA Water	0.001					
Molybdenum, Total	ug/L	33.33	human	Derived HH SW Fish	73	500.0	33.33			
Monochlorobenzene	ug/L	1.3	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	1.3		20.00			
Monochloramine	ug/L	3000	human	WHO drinking water			3,000.00			

Table 3.10: Summary of Generic and Use Specific Indigenous Water Quality Criteria (IWQCs) for protection of traditional water use. *(continued)*

Parameter	Units	Generic IWQC (All water uses protected)			Specific Water Use Category IWQC					
		Generic/ Most Stringent	Sensitive Receptor	Source	Aquatic Ecosytem Health	Wildlife Watering	Traditional Foods and Drinking Water	Traditional Medicines	Unit	Traditional Livelihood/ Furbearer Health (Fish Tissue Residue)
N-Nitrosodi-n-Propylamine	ug/L	0.05	human	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total Derived HH SW Fish			0.05			
N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	ug/L	33	human	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total			33.00			
Naphthalene	ug/L	1	aquatic biota	AEP Water PAL (limited)	1		133.33			
Nickel*, Total	ug/L	7.35	human	Derived HH SW Fish	60.86	1,000.0	7.35	1470588	mg/kg	2.50
Nickel*, Dissolved	ug/L	60.68	aquatic biota	USEPA Water	60.68					
Nitrate, Dissolved	mg/L	3.00	aquatic biota	AEP Water PAL (limited) CCME Water PAL	3.00		10.00			
Nitrite, Dissolved	mg/L	0.06	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	0.06	10.0	0.91			
Nitrobenzene	ug/L	9.72	human	Derived HH SW Fish			9.72			
Nitrosamines	ug/L	0.008	human	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total			0.01			
o-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	0.7	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL AEP Water PAL (limited)	0.7		200.00			
p-Dichlorobenzene	ug/L	5	human	Health Can drinking water	26		5.00			
Parathion	ug/L	0.013	aquatic biota	USEPA Water	0.013					
Pentachlorophenol	ug/L	0.1	human	Derived HH SW Fish	0.5		0.10		mg/kg	12.30
Permethrin	ug/L	0.004	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	0.004					

Table 3.10: Summary of Generic and Use Specific Indigenous Water Quality Criteria (IWQCs) for protection of traditional water use. *(continued)*

		Generic IWQC (All water uses protected)			Specific Water Use Category IWQC					
Parameter	Units	Generic/ Most Stringent	Sensitive Receptor	Source	Aquatic Ecosytem Health	Wildlife Watering	Traditional Foods and Drinking Water	Traditional Medicines	Unit	Traditional Livelihood/ Furbearer Health (Fish Tissue Residue)
pH	pH units	6.5-9	aquatic biota human human	USEPA Water AEP Water PAL (limited) USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total CCME Water PAL Health Can drinking water	6.5-9		44,751.00			
Phenanthrene	ug/L	0.4	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL AEP Water PAL (limited)	0.4		200.00			
Phenol	ug/L	2	wildlife	AEP Water Ag (limited) CCME Water Ag (limited)	4	2.0	300.00			
Phorate	ug/L	2	human	Health Can drinking water			2.00			
Picloram	ug/L	29	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	29		190.00			
Pyrene	ug/L	0.025	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL AEP Water PAL (limited)	0.025		1.43			
Selenium, Total	ug/L	1	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	1	50.0	18.77	735294	mg/kg	0.20
Silver, Total	ug/L	0.25	aquatic biota	AEP Water PAL (limited) CCME Water PAL	0.25		33.33		mg/kg	8.76
Simazine	ug/L	2	human	WHO drinking water	10		2.00			
Solids Dissolved and Salinity	ug/L	250000	human	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total			250,000.00			
Strontium, Total	ug/L	4000	human	Derived HH SW Fish			4,000.00			
Styrene	ug/L	20	human	WHO drinking water	72		20.00			
Sulfate	mg/L	250	human	WHO drinking water	309	1,000.0	250.00			
Sulfide	mg/L	0.0019	aquatic biota	AEP Water PAL (limited)	0.0019					

Table 3.10: Summary of Generic and Use Specific Indigenous Water Quality Criteria (IWQCs) for protection of traditional water use. *(continued)*

		Generic IWQC (All water uses protected)			Specific Water Use Category IWQC					
Parameter	Units	Generic/ Most Stringent	Sensitive Receptor	Source	Aquatic Ecosytem Health	Wildlife Watering	Tradi-tional Foods and Drinking Water	Tradi-tional Medicines	Unit	Traditional Livelihood/ Furbearer Health (Fish Tissue Residue)
Terbufos	ug/L	1	human	Health Can drinking water			1.00			
Tetrachloroethane	ug/L	13.3	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	13.3					
Tetrachloroethylene	ug/L	4.48	human	Derived HH SW Fish	110		4.48			
Tetrachlorophenol	ug/L	1	aquatic biota	AEP Water PAL (limited) CCME Water PAL	1					
Thallium, Total	ug/L	0.02	human	Derived HH SW Fish	0.8		0.02	4000	mg/kg	0.02
Toluene	ug/L	0.5	aquatic biota	AEP Water PAL (limited)	0.5	24.0	57.00			
Total Dissolved solids	mg/L	3000	wildlife	CCME Water Ag (limited)		3,000.0				
Toxaphene	ug/L	0.0002	aquatic biota	USEPA Water	0.0002		0.00			
Trans-1,2-Dichloroethylene	ug/L	100	human	USEPA WQC HH DW+Org_total			100.00			
Triallate	ug/L	0.24	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	0.24					
Trichloroethylene	ug/L	1.38	human	Derived HH SW Fish	21	50.0	1.38			
Trichlorophenol	ug/L	18	aquatic biota	AEP Water PAL (limited) CCME Water PAL	18					
Triclosan	ug/L	0.47	aquatic biota	FEQG Water PAL	0.47					
Trifluralin	ug/L	0.2	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	0.2		20.00			
Trihalomethanes	ug/L	6	human	USEPA National DWR_total			6.00			
Uranium, Total	ug/L	15	aquatic biota	AEP Water PAL (limited) CCME Water PAL	15	200.0	20.00			

Table 3.10: Summary of Generic and Use Specific Indigenous Water Quality Criteria (IWQCs) for protection of traditional water use. *(continued)*

Parameter	Units	Generic IWQC (All water uses protected)			Specific Water Use Category IWQC					
		Generic/ Most Stringent	Sensitive Receptor	Source	Aquatic Ecosytem Health	Wildlife Watering	Traditional Foods and Drinking Water	Traditional Medicines	Unit	Traditional Livelihood/ Furbearer Health (Fish Tissue Residue)
Vanadium, Total	ug/L	100	wildlife	CCME Water Ag (limited) AEP Water Ag (limited)	120	100.0				
Vinyl chloride	ug/L	0.18	human	Derived HH SW Fish			0.18			
Xylene	ug/L	30	aquatic biota	AEP Water PAL (limited)	30		90.00			
Xylenes (total)	ug/L	10000	human	USEPA National DWR_total			10,000.00			
Zinc, Total	ug/L	12.72	human	Derived HH SW Fish	30	50.0	12.72	> 10,000	mg/kg	110.00
Zinc, Dissolved	ug/L	33.16	aquatic biota	CCME Water PAL	33.16					
Low Molecular Weight PAHs Adopt Naphthalene as surrogate (and sum congeners) mg/kg 146										
High Molecular Weight PAHs* Adopt benzo(a)pyrene as surrogate (Apply Health Canada Toxicity Potency Equivalent Method to sum carcinogenic congeners) mg/kg 1.6										

* Must be assessed as known human carcinogens

Chapter 4

Risk-based Indigenous Sediment Quality Criteria for Traditional Use Protection

Mandy L. Olsgard MSc, P. Biol.
Integrated Toxicology Solutions

4.1 Introduction

Traditional knowledge of Indigenous communities and modern science both recognize sediment as a critical and sustaining component within aquatic ecosystems. Sediments provide substrates for aquatic plants and animals to live and reproduce in, nutrients and minerals that maintain local and downstream ecosystems, and through physicochemical processes act as sinks and sources for chemical substances (Palmer, 1997). More recently the role of sediment in supporting ecosystem function has been considered in assessments of ecosystem services (Apitz, 2012).

The Peace Athabasca Delta (PAD), a culturally important area upon which ACFN and MCFN cultures and livelihoods depend, was formed through the deposition of sediments, and is sustained by this natural cycle (McLachlan, 2014; Candler et al., 2010).

Chemicals which enter the aquatic ecosystem (either through natural or human activity) may partition into the particulate phase depositing into bed sediments and potentially accumulating over time (CCME, 2001). As a result, these aquatic systems may act as both a long-term sink exposing those organisms living in or having direct contact to potentially harmful levels of contamination and act as a continued source of contamination into the water column.

As sediments are a crucial component of the aquatic ecosystem, effective assessment of sediment quality is necessary to evaluate the potential for adverse effects. Sediment quality guidelines provide one such method of evaluating the relationship between chemical concentrations in sediment and the potential for adverse effects in exposed benthic organisms and plants and contamination of overlaying water.

In Alberta, sediment quality guidelines were primarily adopted from the Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME), Ontario Ministry of the Environment and Energy (OMOEE) with select values sourced from Environment Canada (Government of Alberta (GoA), 2018).

Derivation of the CCME Interim Sediment Quality Guidelines (ISQGs) and Probable Effect Levels (PELs) was limited by availability of toxicity data and available methodology which could consider bioaccumulation of contaminants within food webs.

These limitations in conjunction with the lack of a recent review and modification to incorporate scientific advancements in sediment toxicity testing may limit the protectiveness of GOA and CCME sediment quality guidelines (ISQGs and PELs) for traditional water uses by Indigenous communities as described in Chapter 3.

Similar to the water quality criteria developed for traditional uses (Table 3.10), Indigenous Sediment Quality Criteria (SQCs) are required to assess risks to benthic and aquatic invertebrates from contaminants which partition to and may accumulate in sediments from natural sources and in surface water receiving OSMW seepage and releases.

The proposed SQCs within the IWQC framework are applicable to aquatic environments receiving oil sands mine water releases and closure features on oil sands mines (i.e., wetlands, end pit lakes) and can also be used to assess the performance of tailings treatment technologies if the treated tailings are to be placed in contact with sediments or used to create tailings substrates within aquatic closure features.

The SQC provides a mechanism by which Indigenous communities, government, regulatory and industry stakeholders can gauge the potential for adverse effects and through a weight of evidence approach, determine logical next steps in addressing the contaminant situation.

The identified SQCs supplement the traditional water use category IWQCs identified in Chapter 3 and application of both criteria form an ecosystem management system which considers the protection of traditional water use.

4.2 Objective

Review published regulatory guidelines, sediment toxicity data, and guideline derivation methods to identify and when required, derive new, Sediment Quality Criteria that consider risks to benthic and aquatic biota from partitioning and accumulation of chemicals in sediments and uptake through the aquatic food web.

4.3 Methods

The following stages were used to identify and/ or modify existing sediment quality guidelines and when required derive SQCs.

- Identify benthic and aquatic biota - sediment exposure pathways for contaminants and community protection goals,
- Identify substances of concern in oil sands mine water and tailings which may partition to and accumulate in receiving water body sediments,
- Review and evaluate available sediment quality guidelines by applying criteria that consider protection of benthic and aquatic biota (biodiversity and toxicity) and biomagnification in aquatic food webs,
- Adopt available sediment quality guidelines as SQCs, when health risks were considered, or
- Identify sediment toxicity data and derive SQCs when health risks were not considered.

4.3.1 Sediment Quality Protection Goals

Community members did not identify specific traditional uses for sediment , therefore use categories have not been developed for sediment. Rather, sediment protection goals were identified for benthic and aquatic biota and humans which can be exposed to chemicals that partition from surface water to sediments or are naturally occurring.

The following protection goals for SQCs were identified:

- Concentrations of chemicals in sediment do not result in toxicological effects to survival, health, reproduction, or biodiversity in benthic invertebrate, emergent macrophyte and fish populations.
- Concentrations of chemicals in sediment do not result in bioaccumulation of chemicals in diet items which are over safe daily intake levels for consumers of benthic invertebrates, emergent macrophytes, and fish.

4.3.2 Identification of Chemical Substances Related to Oil sands Development and Database of Sediment Toxicity Data

Chemical substances identified in Section 3.4.2 and 3.10 were carried forward and screened against available sediment quality guidelines and bioaccumulation data to identify substances which require SQCs.

To support the derivation of SQCs, when required, spiked sediment toxicity study data and values were obtained from the Society of Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry (SETAC) Sediment Advisory Group (SEDAG) database (Society of Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry Sediment Advisory Group (SETAC SEDAG), 2016).

4.3.3 Inventory of Regulatory Sediment Quality Guidelines

Available sediment quality guidelines developed using various approaches were identified through a jurisdictional scan of the following agencies.

- Federal
  - Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment [CCME (2001); and updates]
- Provincial
  - Government of Alberta (Government of Alberta (GoA), 2018)
  - Nova Scotia Environment (Nova Scotia Environment (NSE), 2014)
  - Ontario Ministry of Environment and Energy (Ontario Ministry of Environment (OMOE), 2008)
  - Quebec (Direction du suivi de l'état de l'environment (Environment Canada and Ministère du Développement durable de l'Environnement et des Parcs du Québec (DSEE), 2007))
  - BC Ministry of Water, Land and Air Protection (MWLAP, 2003)
- United States Environmental Protection Agency
  - US EPA Assessment and Remediation of Contaminated Sediments Program (ARCS) (United States Department of Energy (US DOE), 1997)
  - US EPA Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response (OSWER) (United States Department of Energy (US DOE), 1997)
  - US EPA (Region III) Biological Technical Assistance Group (BTAG) (Environmental Protection Agency Biological Technical Assistance Group (EPA BTAG), 2006)
  - US EPA (Region IV) (United States Department of Energy (US DOE), 1996)

- United States (State)
  - Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA), 2007)
  - New York State Department of Environmental Conservation of Fish, Wildlife and Marine Resources Bureau of Habitat (New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC), 2014)
  - United States Department of Energy (US DOE) Office of Environmental Management (United States Department of Energy (US DOE), 1997)
  - FDEP - Florida Department of Environmental Protection (Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDOEP), 2003)
  - Washington State Department of Environment (Washington State Department of Ecology (WS DOE), 2019)

Jurisdictions throughout North America have developed numerical and objective based standards for the protection of freshwater ecosystems. The approaches, listed below, vary widely, and may include an empirical and/or theoretical based sediment quality guideline (MWLAP, 2003; Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDOEP), 2003). A description of each method is provided in Appendix A.6.

- Screening Level Concentration Approach (SLCA)
- Effects Range and Effects Level Approach (ERA, ELA)
- Apparent Effects Threshold Approach (AETA)
- Equilibrium Partitioning Approach (EqPA)
- Logistic Regression Modeling Approach (LRMA)
- Consensus Approach (CA)
- Tissue Residue Approach (TRA)

4.3.4 Evaluation of Regulatory Agency Sediment Quality Guidelines.

Numerical and objective based sediment guidelines published by jurisdictions throughout North America were evaluated against traditional water use protection goals established in the conceptual model to determine if published regulatory sediment quality guidelines could be adopted as SQCs.

4.4 Developing Traditional Water Use Sediment Quality Criteria

The approach presented below, adapted from the OMOE ((2008)) weight of evidence (WoE) methodology, considers overall toxicity, benthos alteration, and biomagnification potential.

The weight of evidence approach recognizes limitations in published sediment quality guideline derivation methods and toxicity data and can be used to evaluate potential risks and support decision making regarding sediment contamination and health risks.

The selected SQC was identified as the concentration at which limited to no adverse effects would be anticipated to occur and was typically selected from the following published guidelines or derived using toxicity data and prescribed methods.

- Rare Effect Level (REL)
- Spiked-Sediment Toxicity Test Values (Sediment Advisory Group (SEDAG) database)
- Bioaccumulation Sediment Guidance Values (BSGV) and Partitioning Theory Guideline Derivations (i.e., higher trophic human and ecological receptors protection)
- Potential for fish-tissue tainting (i.e., adverse taste).

Sediment Quality Criteria (Adopted)

The following criteria were used to evaluate published sediment quality guidelines and determine if they could be adopted as SQCs. If an available guideline did not meet the most stringent criteria, an SQC was derived, as described in the following section.

Overall Toxicity

Overall toxicity is defined as being negligible, minor or major. The following decision criteria were taken directly from the OMOE (2008) guidance document. To adopt the OMOE sediment guideline the sediment guideline must meet negligible or minor criteria

Negligible

Reduction of 20% or less in all toxicological test endpoints with only minor effects having been observed in no more than one endpoint.

Minor

Statistically significant reduction of more than 20% in one or more toxicological endpoints with multiple tests/endpoints exhibiting minor toxicological effects and no more than one exhibiting a major effect.

Major

Statistically significant reduction of more than 50% in one or more toxicological endpoints with multiple tests/endpoints exhibiting major toxicological effects.

Benthos Alteration

Although not explicitly stated within the OMOE guidance document measures of community structure could employ either the Shannon-Wiener or Simpson's index. These approaches are based on the number of species present (the functional group richness of the sample) and their relative abundance (the dominance or evenness of the sample population). One difficulty that may occur during interpretation of the Shannon-Weiner and Simpsons diversity indices is that they do not account for the comparisons of actual species present between reference and sample sites. Instead, the Jaccards similarity index (which acts as a measure of the fraction of shared species between sample sites) can also be calculated. As described by the
OMOE (2008) other approaches can also be used (such as multivariate analysis) and description of change in consideration of the diversity, abundance and dominance of species living within the sediment is strongly recommended.

Biomagnification Potential

To address the potential risks to both humans and higher trophic aquatic receptors (i.e., fish, mammals, and aquatic birds) an evaluation of the potential for biomagnification is required. Biomagnification is the uptake of one or more contaminants through the food-web resulting in increasing concentrations through three or more trophic levels (Fisheries & Canada, 2019).

Negligible

Chemical is not presently known to have bioaccumulating properties or sufficient scientific literature has been established to indicate that the chemical does not readily bioaccumulate (i.e., it is readily metabolized and/or excreted by the body).

Consistent with the Canadian Environmental Protection Act (CEPA), 1999 a substance is not considered bioaccumulative under the following considerations:

- Bioaccumulation Factor (BAF) is less than 5,000; or,
- Bioconcentration Factor (BCF) is less than 5,000 (if a BAF cannot be defined); or,
- LogKow is less than 5 (if neither a BAF nor a BCF can be defined)

Possible

Chemical is known to bioaccumulate and/or bioconcentrate within the food web. It is presently unknown whether concentrations measured in sediment presents a confirmed health risk, but conservative modeling assumptions indicate that the potential exists. Non-ionizable, non-polar organic chemicals with one or more of the following characteristics (BAF 5,000 and/or, BCF 5,000 and/or, Log Kow 5) would fit within this category so long as measured concentrations do not exceed known sediment guidelines that are protective of higher trophic receptor effect.

Significant

Concentrations in sediment exceeds known bioaccumulation-based guidance value and/or there is clear evidence of risk to higher trophic organisms. Chemicals within this category meet one or more of the CEPA (Canadian Environmental Protection Act (CEPA), 1999) considerations for bioaccumulation and/or have a proven impact to higher trophic receptors at concentrations presently exhibited in the sediment chemistry.

4.4.0.1 Sediment Quality Criteria (Derived)

When available guidelines could not be adopted, SQCs were derived as follows.

US EPA equilibrium partitioning (EqP)

The US EPA equilibrium partitioning (EqP) method was used to derive SQCs for non-carcinogenic organic contaminants using the published water quality objective/guideline (US EPA, 2018):

Equation (4.1): Equation to derive the sediment quality criteria using the equilibrium partitioning method for non carcinogenic organic contaminants (modified US EPA (2018)):

$$SQG = WQO/G \times (K_{oc} \times f_{oc} + (\frac{\theta m}{pw})) \tag{4.1}$$

Where:

SQG = SQG (g/kg)

WQO/G = Water Quality Objective/Guideline (g/L)

K_{oc} = Organic carbon partitioning coefficient (L/kg)

F_{oc} = fraction organic carbon (%OC/kg sediment (e.g., 2% = 20 g $\bullet$ OC/kg))

pw = 0.9982 density of water at 20°C

θ = 0.3 (assumed as 30% moisture of sediment by mass)

Spiked Sediment Toxicity Test Approach

The spiked-sediment toxicity test (SSTT) approach uses information on the responses of test organisms to specific sediment associated chemicals under controlled laboratory conditions (Chapman and Long 1983; Ingersoll 1991; Lamberson and Swartz 1992). Sediments are spiked with known concentrations of chemicals, either alone or in combination, to establish definitive cause-and-effect relationships between chemicals and biological responses. At the end of the test period, the response of the test organism is examined in relation to a biological end point (e.g., mortality, reproduction, growth). As in the development of water quality guidelines in Canada (Canadian Council of Resource and Environment Ministers (CCREM), 1987) or water quality criteria in the United States (US EPA, 1986), acute and chronic effect data generated from sediment toxicity tests can be used to identify concentrations of chemicals in sediment below which aquatic life would not be adversely affected.

The Spiked Sediment Toxicity Test (SSTT) approach requires a minimum of 4 studies on 2 or more sediment-resident invertebrate species, one of which must be a benthic crustacean, and one a benthic arthropod and at least 2 of these studies must be partial or full lifecycle tests of ecologically relevant endpoints (i.e., survival, growth, reproduction) (CCME, 1995).

If the minimum data set requirements are met for the SSTT approach, and SQG can be derived, preferentially from the lowest-observed-effect level/Concentration (LOEL/C) from a chronic study using a nonlethal end point. The most sensitive LOEL/C is multiplied by an appropriate safety factor to derive the SQCs.

Applying Safety factors (SFs) to LOECs is a common approach to deriving risk-based guidelines using published toxicity data when data quality requirements are met. If toxicity data for a substance met minimum criteria, the LOEC) was multiplied by a SF of 0.2 to derive the SQC.

The conservative SF (0.2) published by CCME (1995) was derived from published SFs previously used to develop sediment quality guidelines from toxicity data.

Bioaccumulation Based Sediment Guideline Values (BBSGVs)

The approach presented herein is an abbreviation of the work of (Newell et al., 1987) as updated by the works of NYSDEC (1999) and as described in NYSDEC (2014) and the Technical Operational Guidance Series (TOGS) as prepared by the NYSDEC Division of Water.

The first step in derivation of the BBSGV is to identify the Acceptable Daily Intake (ADI) of the receptor (human or wildlife) under consideration. The NYSDEC defines the ADI as the maximum concentration of a chemical in food that the receptor (i.e., bird, animal or human) can consume without exceeding a dietary exposure risk. This varies from the traditional definition of ADIs in risk assessment where DI is usually defined as exposure dose (mg/kgBW/d), also known as Tolerable Daily Intake.

The dietary risk value might be the no observed effect level (NOEL) the lowest observed effect level (LOEL) or another toxicological endpoint. In Canada, typical endpoints associated with wildlife exposures are the daily threshold effect dose (DTED) whereas for humans it is typically referred to as either the oral Tolerable Daily Intake (TDI) (for non-carcinogenic chemicals) or the oral Slope Factor (SF) (for cancer causing chemicals). Note that the slope factor must be converted to a risk specific dose (RsD) utilizing the following equation:

Equation (4.2): Equation to derive the risk specific dose (RsD) using the slope factor (SF) for cancer causing chemicals, and acceptable risk level (ARL).

$$RsD = \frac{ARL}{SF} \tag{4.2}$$

Where:

RsD	=	reference dose (mg/kg body-weight/day)
ARL	=	acceptable risk level (10-5)
SF	=	slope factor

Once the ADI is defined the exposure concentration is derived as follows:

Equation (4.3): Equation to derive the baseline bioaccumulation factor (BAF Baseline) using the octanol-water partitioning coefficient and food chain multiplier.

$$BAF_{Baseline} = K_{ow} \times FCM \tag{4.3}$$

Where:

$BAF_{Baseline}$	=	Baseline Bioaccumulation Factor assuming 100% lipid content (trophic level specific)
Kow	=	n-Octanol/Water portioning coefficient
FCM	=	Food Chain Multiplier (as defined in literature based on trophic level)

Once the baseline is established, the wildlife BAF can now be calculated from the baseline BAF. The wildlife BAF is derived from the concentration of the contaminant freely dissolved in pore-water. This concentration is calculated as follows:

Equation (4.4): Equation to derive the concentration of the contaminant freely dissolved in pore-water (f fd) using the concentration of dissolved organic carbon (DOC) and particulate organic carbon (POC) in water.

$$f_{fd} = \frac{1}{1 + \frac{DOC)(K_{ow})}{10} + (POC)(K_{ow})} \tag{4.4}$$

Where:

f_{fd}	=	freely dissolved fraction of a chemical in water
DOC	=	concentration of dissolved organic carbon in water (kg DOC/L)
POC	=	concentration of particulate organic carbon in water (kg POC/L)

The value recommended by NYSDEC and applied for DOC is 0.000002 kg/L, and the POC is typically set as 0 (New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC), 2014). Wildlife BAFs must also be adjusted for the lipid content of fish. The values are often set based on literature derived studies and specified based on trophic level (e.g., 6.46% for trophic level 3 and 10.31 % for trophic level 4 (New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC), 2014)). Hence, the wildlife BAF for a specific trophic level can be calculated as follows:

Equation (4.5): Equation to derive the wildlife baseline bioaccumulation factor (BAF receptor/trophic level) for a specific trophic level using the BAF Baseline, (f fd) and % lipid in fish for a given trophic level (%Lipid Trophic Level x Fish).

$$BAF^{Receptor}_{TrophLevel_x} = [(BAF_{Baseline}) \times (\%Lipid_{Trophic\ Level_x\ Fish}) + 1](f_{fd}) \tag{4.5}$$

Where:

$BAF^{Receptor}_{Troph\ Level_x}$	=	BAF for consumption of fish from a specified trophic level
$BAF_{Baseline}$	=	Baseline Bioaccumulation Factor (trophic level specific) (L/kg)
$\%Lipid_{Trophic\ Level_x\ Fish}$	=	%lipid in fish for a given trophic level
f_{fd}	=	freely dissolved fraction of a chemical in water

Once each of the required trophic level BAFs has been derived determination of a bioaccumulation-based pore-water quality value can be conducted. There are several ways in which this value can be derived and consideration of the various media in which the receptor can be exposed requires consideration.

The NYSCDEC (2014) defines the fish-flesh criterion (CFF) for protection of wildlife as the maximum concentration of a chemical that can be present in fish-flesh and not be harmful to birds and animals that consume the fish. The NYSCDEC (2014) thus consider the CFF and ADIwildlife as synonymous. A departure presented herein maintains the assumptions presented in both CCME (2007) and AEP (2019a) whereby an allocation factor (AF) is incorporated such that protection to the receptor is maintained as the relative proportion of exposure should include consideration of the various environmental pathways (air, soil, food, water, and consumer products) by which the receptor may likewise be exposed. As per the prescribed method, the AF applied incorporates a safety factor, assuming that a substantial portion of threshold intake will come from sources unrelated to water and sediment. The ADI also includes an uncertainty factor (UF). When multiplied together, the resulting SQG may be very conservative.

For simplicity, it is assumed herein that wildlife receptors will have an applied AF of 75% (0.75) and humans an AF of 20% (0.2) (AEP, 2019a; CCME, 2007) in derivation of the SQGOC.

The SQC normalized to organic content of the soil was calculated as:

Equation (4.6): Equation to derive the sediment quality criteria normalized to organic content of soil (SQG OC) using an applied allocation factor (AF) (AEP, 2019a; CCME, 2007).

$$SQG_{OC} = \frac{ADI_{receptor} \times AF}{\sum(BAF^{Receptor}_{Trophic\ Level_x} \times \%diet)} \times 1,000 \times K_{OC} \times \frac{1kg}{1,000gOC} \tag{4.6}$$

Where:

SQG_{OC}	=	SQG normalized to total organic carbon content (g • gOC)
$ADI_{receptor}$	=	Acceptable Daily Intake for receptor (mg/kg)
AF	=	Allocation Factor (unitless)
$BAF^{Receptor}_{Trophic\ Level_x}$	=	BAF for fish of specified trophic level (L/kg)
$\%diet$	=	percent of fish from specified trophic level contribute to diet
$1,000$	=	convert mg/L to g/L
K_{OC}	=	Organic carbon partitioning coefficient (L/kg)

Note, an AF does not apply when calculating a human based SQC for a carcinogenic chemical as the RsD already accounts for background exposure. Once the SQCOC has been calculated it can be adjusted (the SQC can be calculated) based on a site-specific TOC using standard equilibrium partitioning assumptions.

4.5 Results

4.5.1 Summary of North America Sediment Quality Guidelines

A summary table of available guidelines from regulatory agencies within North America is provided in Appendix A.5.

In Alberta, sediment quality guidelines were primarily adopted from the CCME (ISQG and PEL values) and the Ontario Ministry of the Environment and Energy (OMOEE). A select few chemicals were also sourced from Environment Canada (Government of Alberta (GoA), 2018). Values obtained from the OMOEE are listed separately and caution is recommended in their application as these values were derived over a limited geographic area (AEP 2018). The select few chemicals adopted from Environment Canada were calculated based on fish tissue guideline levels and the ratio of the contaminant in fish tissue compared to the concentrations found in sediment (i.e., biota-sediment accumulation factor (BSAF)) (Environment Canada, 2013).

The effects range approach (ERA), adopted by CCME and GOA (2018) in derivation of both the ISQG and PEL guidelines, was formulated to derive SQGs based on assessing the potential for various COPCs (as analyzed as part of National Status and Trends Program (NSTP)) to illicit adverse effects on sediment-dwelling organisms (CCME, 1995). This process involves numerous steps including the acquisition of co-occurrence data. This co-occurrence data (i.e., field-collected sediments that contain chemical mixtures) is maintained within Biological Effects Database for Sediment-associated contaminants (BEDS) [Long & Morgan (1990); Long (1992); Long & MacDonald (1992); MacDonald (1994); CCME (1995); Long et al. (1995)). Notably the CCME utilizes this methodology.

The BEDs is separated based on measured chemical concentration, location, analysis type (or approach), test duration, end point measured, species and life-stage tested, whether associated biological effects or no biological effects were observed, and the study reference. The data is separated into two specific datasets, one is created for effect data and the other is no effect. The effect dataset (E) relates to studies where an observed biological effect was associated with a measured chemical concentration. The no effects dataset (NE) comprises studies where there were nontoxic, without gradient, small gradient, or no-concordance. Only the effects data studies are used to generate SQGs.

Chemical concentrations between effects and no effects datasets overlap as different species and varying site conditions contribute to a range of concentrations where effects and no effects data are reported. For these reasons, the effects dataset is sorted in ascending order and specific percentiles are selected as an indicator of the likelihood for observation of an adverse effect.

Limitations in the CCME approach to developing sediment guidelines (adopted by GOA) are like those addressed under the OMOE (2008) approach which include lack of ability to establish dose-response relationships, absence of community structure consideration and limitations due to the geographical diversity of the studies used in matching chemistry and benthic invertebrate community structure for freshwater ecosystems.

Based on the paucity of data for chemical dose-response relationships, the fact that the BEDs database has not been revisited since the early 1990s, and a general lack of human health consideration, it was determined that derivation of sediment quality criteria for application in the Lower Athabasca Region would need to be developed.

In general, the CCME and GOA (2018) ISQGs and PELs do not meet the criteria for traditional water use protection from sediment associated contaminants.

4.5.2 Sediment Quality Criteria

A summary of adopted and derived SQCs the protection of traditional water use protection goals including human health and carcinogenicity from exposure to bioaccumulative and persistent substances is provided in Table 3.10 along with a comparison to the provincial ISQGs [Government of Alberta (GoA) (2018); CCME].

Detailed results of the WoE analysis are provided in Appendix A.5. An example of the results for arsenic are presented following Table 4.1, below.

Table 4.1: Summary of Sediment Quality Criteria for protection of traditional water use protection goals.

Parameter	Alberta ISQG (mg/kg)	SQC (mg/kg)	Source
Metals			
Arsenic*	5.9	4.1	Quebec (DSEE)-REL
Cadmium	—	0.33	Quebec (DSEE)-REL
Chromium (total)	37.3	25	Quebec (DSEE)-REL
Copper	35.7	8.6	SST Benchmark Approach (Derived)
Lead	35	25	Quebec (DSEE)-REL
Manganese	—	460	Ontario (OMOE) LEL
Mercury	0.17	0.094	Quebec (DSEE)-REL
Molybdenum	—	718	SST Benchmark Approach (Derived)
Nickel	—	16	Ontario (OMOEE) - LEL
Selenium	2	2	Alberta ISQG
Silver	—	0.57	Washington WSDOE
Thallium	—	0.86	Health Canada (2020)
Uranium	—	0.594	SST Benchmark Approach (Derived)
Vanadium	—	125	SST Benchmark Approach (Derived)
Zinc	123	7.4	SST Benchmark Approach (Derived)
Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons			
Low MW PAHs	—	0.552	US EPA (OSWER)-ER-L
High MW PAHs	—	0.655	US EPA (Region IV - FDEP)-TEL
Total PAHs	—	1.684	US EPA (Region IV - FDEP)-TEL
Acenaphthene	0.00671	0.0037	Quebec (DSEE)-REL
Acenaphthylene	0.00587	0.0033	Quebec (DSEE)-REL
Anthracene	0.0469	0.0087	US DOE-EqP secondary
Benz[a]anthracene*	0.0317	0.0079	Derived EqP fish tissue, carcinogenicity
Benzo[a]pyrene*	0.0319	6e-04	Derived EqP fish tissue, carcinogenicity
Chrysene*	0.0571	0.079	Derived EqP fish tissue, carcinogenicity
Dibenz[a,h]anthracene*	—	0.00062	Derived EqP fish tissue, carcinogenicity
Fluoranthene	0.111	0.047	Quebec (DSEE)-REL
Fluorene	0.0212	0.01	Quebec (DSEE)-OEL
2-Methylnaphthalene	—	0.016	Quebec (DSEE)-REL
Naphthalene	—	0.017	Quebec (DSEE)-REL
Phenanthrene	—	0.025	Quebec (DSEE)-REL
Pyrene	—	0.029	Quebec (DSEE)-REL
Naphthenic acids	—	3.3	Derived (US EPA EqPA method)

Table 4.1: Summary of Sediment Quality Criteria for protection of traditional water use protection goals. *(continued)*

Parameter	Alberta ISQG (mg/kg)	SQC (mg/kg)	Source
Phenols	—	0.23	Derived EqP fish tissue tainting

Note:
High MW PAHs and carcinogens (Benzo(a)anthracene, Benzo(a)pyrene, Benzo(b)fluoranthene, Benzo(k)fluoranthene, Chrysene, Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene, Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene)
Low MW PAHs (Acenaphthene, Acenaphthylene, Anthracene, Fluoranthene, Fluorene, 2-methylnapthalene, Naphthalene, Phenanthrene, Pyrene
* Denotes carcinogenic substance

Arsenic

The SQC value of 4.1 mg/kg was adopted from Quebec (DSEE) REL for Arsenic.

Guideline Review

The literature review indicated that SQG values for this chemical range from a low of 4.1 mg/kg (Quebec DSEE) to a high of 120 mg/kg (Washington DSE)).

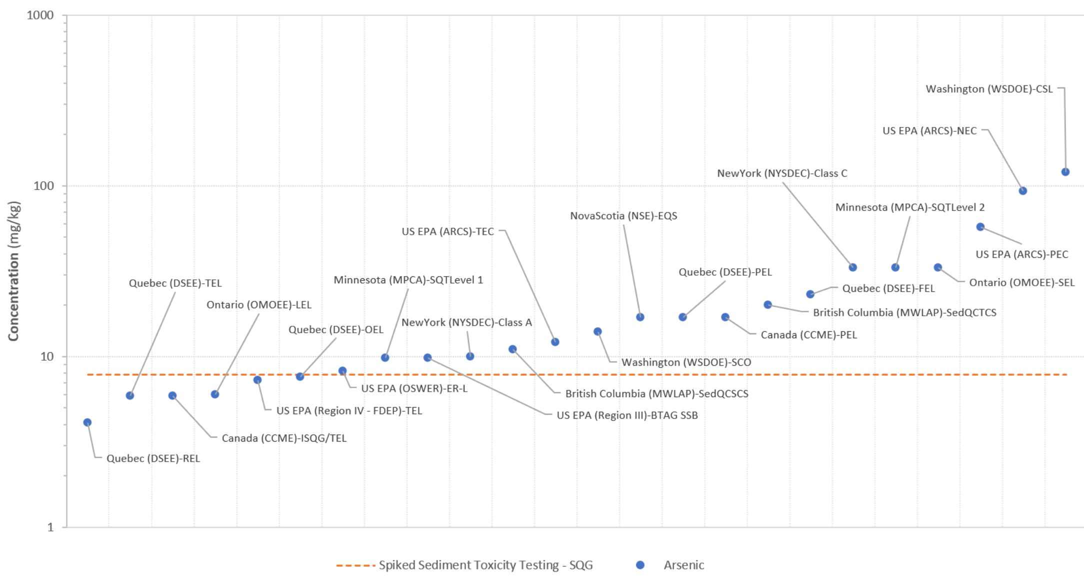

Figure 4.1: Distribution of sediment guideline values based on jurisdiction and associated guideline concentration (blue dots). The orange dashed line indicates a calculated value based on the CCME SST approach (7.8 mg/kg).

SSTT Derivation

Spiked sediment toxicity values obtained from the Society of Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry (SETAC) Sediment Advisory Group (SEDAG) database (Society of Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry Sediment Advisory Group (SETAC SEDAG), 2016) were used to estimate a SQC based on CCME guidance (1995). The lowest of the lowest observed effect concentration (LOEC) values (39 mg/kg; C. dilutes; survival and growth) was multiplied by an Uncertainty Factor (UF) of 0.2. The calculated value of 7.8 mg/kg is in close agreement with the OEL value (7.6 mg/kg) provided by DSEE (DSEE). However, the data used to derive this

SQC does not meet the minimum data-set requirements for derivation of a freshwater SQG for arsenic and confidence in this value is low.

Table 4.2: Spiked sediment toxicity testing results – Arsenic.

Test Species	Lifestage	Duration (Days)	Endpoint	Effect	Concentration	Units	OCNorm (g/g-OC)	TOC (%)	Citation
Chironomus dilutus	juvenile	10	survival	NOEC	39.0	mg/kg		7.4	Liber et al. 2011
Chironomus dilutus	juvenile	10	growth	NOEC	39.0	mg/kg		7.4	Liber et al. 2011
Chironomus dilutus	juvenile	10	growth	LOEC	39.0	mg/kg		7.4	Liber et al. 2011
Chironomus dilutus	juvenile	10	survival	LOEC	116.0	mg/kg		7.4	Liber et al. 2011
Chironomus dilutus	juvenile	10	growth	LC25	174.0	mg/kg		7.4	Liber et al. 2011
Chironomus dilutus	juvenile	10	growth	LC50	342.0	mg/kg		7.4	Liber et al. 2011
Hyalella azteca	juvenile	10	survival	NOEC	462.0	mg/kg		7.4	Liber et al. 2011
Hyalella azteca	juvenile	10	growth	NOEC	462.0	mg/kg		7.4	Liber et al. 2011
Hyalella azteca	juvenile	10	growth	LC25	462.0	mg/kg		7.4	Liber et al. 2011
Hyalella azteca	juvenile	10	growth	LC50	462.0	mg/kg		7.4	Liber et al. 2011
Hyalella azteca	juvenile	10	survival	LC25	521.0	mg/kg		7.4	Liber et al. 2011
Hyalella azteca	juvenile	10	survival	LC50	532.0	mg/kg		7.4	Liber et al. 2011
Chironomus dilutus	juvenile	10	survival	LC50	642.0	mg/kg		7.4	Liber et al. 2011
Chironomus dilutus	juvenile	10	survival	LC25	675.0	mg/kg		7.4	Liber et al. 2011
Hyalella azteca	juvenile	10	survival	LOEC	724.0	mg/kg		7.4	Liber et al. 2011
Hyalella azteca	juvenile	10	growth	LOEC	724.0	mg/kg		7.4	Liber et al. 2011
Derived guideline (LOEC*UF 0.2)					**7.8**	**mg/kg**			

Note:
NA - not applicable
NOEC - no observed effect concentration
LOEC - lowest observed effect concentration
LC25 - concentration lethal to 25
LC50 - concentration lethal to 50

Biomagnification Check

There were no biomagnification-based sediment quality guidelines identified. Sediment-to-benthic invertebrate bioconcentration factor reported by the US EPA (1999) is 0.9 (mg COPC / kg wet tissue per mg COPC / kg dry sediment). Arsenic appears to be bioaccumulated, through the ingestion of food, but is not biomagnified through food webs (Hepp et al., 2017).

A comparative check in consideration of the potential to cause adverse effect to either human or ecological (mammalian and avian) receptors was also conducted. An arbitrary screening concentration of 21 mg/kg for humans and 43 mg/kg for ecological receptors was identified. It is understood that these values are reflective of terrestrial receptors and terrestrial exposure scenarios (for which these guidelines were originally intended) but they are presented here as a simplified check function in an effort to evaluate whether further consideration of these exposure pathways is warranted. It is considered likely that protection of the aquatic receptors (benthic invertebrates) would inherently be protective of higher trophic organisms as well.

Derivation Summary

The results of screening existing guidelines, toxicity data and proposed SQC value (mg/kg against Toxicity and Benthos Alteration and Biomagnification Potential criteria are provided in Table 4.3, below.

Table 4.3: Arsenic WoE Evaluation

Screening Criteria	Proposed SQC value screening results
Toxicity Endpoints	Negligible: Reduction of 20% or less in all toxicological endpoints.
Overall Toxicity	Negligible: Minor toxicological effects observed in no more than one endpoint.
Benthos Alteration	"equivalent" to reference stations
Biomagnification Potential	Negligible: Chemical is unlikely to biomagnify

4.6 Discussion

Sediments provide substrates in which aquatic macrophytes root and grow and essential habitats for many sediment-dwelling invertebrates and benthic fish. The nutrients and contaminants in sediments nourish and are accumulated to varying degrees by aquatic macrophytes and benthic invertebrates. Importantly, sediments can also provide habitats for many wildlife species during portions of their life cycle and a variety of fish species utilize sediments for spawning and incubation of their eggs and larvae. The importance of sediment in the aquatic ecosystem is substantive and so must the assessment of potential risks from contamination of this substrate (MacDonald et al., 2003).

It has been reported that the use of the CCME ISQG values in establishing sediment benchmark concentrations are highly conservative, and their exceedance does not correlate with sediment toxicity (Nova Scotia Environment (NSE), 2014). For these reasons, a WoE approach to based on benthos alteration, toxicity, and bioaccumulation/ persistence potential was used to propose SQCs to meet sediment protection goals.

When regulatory sediment quality guidelines were not available, spiked sediment toxicity test data was used to derive a SQCs using CCME (1995) methods by applying a safety factor of 0.2 to the LOEC for that particular substance.

Within this WoE approach, available guidelines which offered the greatest level of protection were adopted as the SQC and proposed as the criteria for assessing sediment contamination and protection of traditional water use.

Generally, CCME and GOA (2018) ISQG and PEL values were higher than all other regulatory agencies with published sediment quality guidelines and could not be adopted as SQCs as they did not meet Indigenous protection goals for sediment quality (see Appendices 6 and 7).

Table 4.1 provides a summary of the SQCs which together with the traditional water use category specific criteria provide an ecosystem approach to assessing the quality of surface water bodies in the Lower Athabasca Region. The SQCs are intended for application to any substrate (i.e. treated tailings in contact with or used to create sediments) that is being used to construct a surface water closure feature including EPLs and wetlands.

Chapter 5

Community Traditional Food Survey

Thomas Dyck PhD
Integral Ecology Group

5.1 Introduction

Consumption of traditional foods and medicines is essential for the health and wellbeing of Indigenous communities. These resources provide important nutrients and health benefits and offer a culturally-relevant way for community members to treat specific health conditions and maintain all aspects of their physical, mental and spiritual health (Kuhnlein & Turner, 1991). Consumption of traditional resources is essential for Indigenous communities to maintain a connection to the land and helps maintain community cohesion. Traditional foods and medicines are often shared with other family members and elders, promoting stronger social relationships within the community. Hunting, fishing, and gathering plants are also important practices for communities to exercise their rights as Indigenous peoples.

Chapter 5 describes the methods used for the Community Traditional Foods Consumption Survey with a discussion of demographic results, consumption preferences, and barriers to harvesting. The survey's primary role was to gather information from each of the participating Indigenous communities regarding the consumption patterns and ingestion rates for traditional foods and medicines.[1] The information collected was used to inform the risk-based analysis and modelling exercise, which was conducted to determine whether surface water and sediment quality thresholds for the protection of aquatic life (chronic and acute) are protective of

[1] Including medicines applied externally to the body (i.e., poultice).

receptors connected through feeding guild interactions or exposures to environmental media.

5.2 Objective

The survey objectives are to:

1. Develop a list of community-relevant receptors connected through feeding guild interactions or exposures to environmental media;
2. Identify representative community ingestion rates for traditional foods and medicines;
3. Identify community consumption preferences and barriers related to consumption of traditional foods and medicines.

5.3 Methods

The primary method for this component of the project focused on the design and delivery of a community survey. A survey is a "systematic method for gathering information from (a sample of) entities for the purpose of constructing quantitative descriptors (statistics) of the attributes of the larger population of which the entities are members," (Groves et al., 2009).

For this project, using a survey offers three key advantages. First, a survey offers versatility in its design and format and enables researchers to gather information directly from community members. Second, a survey involves the collection of responses from a representative portion of the community's population, meaning that findings can be generalized and applied to the broader population (i.e., the results are considered statistically representative of the population) (Palys, 1997). In this project, the collection of statistically representative results enabled the environmental scientist to analyze and calculate community members' ingestion rates of traditional foods and medicines for the three participating Indigenous communities and for different age groups and sex within each community. Third, a survey is an efficient way to collect detailed information from community members about traditional food consumption, and enabled the project team to compare and evaluate the survey findings against the Health Canada document Guidance for Evaluating Human Health Impacts in Environmental Assessment: Country Foods (Health Canada, 2017).

5.3.0.1 Survey design and implementation

Survey design and implementation consisted of four key elements, summarized below:

1. identify and prioritize receptors,

2. survey design,
3. planning and preparation, and
4. pilot and implementation.

The following sub-sections provide details of each element.

5.3.0.2 Identifying and prioritizing receptors

As noted above, information collected in the survey was used to inform the risk-based analysis and modelling exercise. This exercise was used to determine whether surface water and sediment quality thresholds for the protection of aquatic life (chronic and acute) are protective of receptors connected through feeding guild interactions or exposures to environmental media. Receptors are living organisms that could be adversely affected by environmental contaminations released and/or dispersed into the environment from an industrial site.

The first step in developing the survey was to identify and prioritize community relevant receptors, namely, plants and animals that are consumed as food or medicines by members of each community. To identify these receptors, a literature review regarding the consumption of traditional foods and medicines was conducted. Document searches were conducted within internal community databases and online using key words (e.g., Indigenous, ingestion, country foods, traditional foods, rates, consumption) to recover materials from government and organizational sources. Internal sources consisted of a traditional plants book, Indigenous knowledge interview transcripts, and community reports. During this step, a master list of 115 terrestrial and aquatic receptors known to be used by the communities for consumption and medicinal purposes was compiled.

Representatives from each community, along with support from the project technical team (social scientists [Integral Ecology Group Ltd.] and environmental scientists [Integrated Toxicology Solutions Ltd.]), reviewed the master list of receptors and underwent a process to group and prioritize the list of 115 receptors down to 35 receptors and receptor groups. Grouping and prioritizing was necessary to ensure the survey could be completed within each community with a reasonable amount of effort and time. Key steps for grouping and prioritizing the receptors included the following:

Ranking the receptors

The receptors were ranked in two ways to help prioritize receptors for including in the survey:

1. A frequency table depicting how many times a receptor was mentioned in the community

documents was compiled to understand how often a particular species was discussed in community documents. Receptors with more mentions ranked higher than receptors with ower mentions. Recognizing that concerns or community importance of a species cannot be fully assumed based on frequency information alone, we used the information as only a guide to estimate concerns and/or importance.

2. Available ingestion rates for eceptors were reviewed in reports including the First Nations Food, Nutrition, and Environment Study by (Chan et al., 2016), and other internal community traditional foods studies. Receptors were prioritized if they were mentioned in more than three community documents, or if they were reported to be highly consumed in the region as traditional foods (i.e., with a high ingestion rate).

The results from these two ranking steps were compared and contrasted to develop a single prioritized list of receptors.

Removing terrestrial species

The technical team reviewed the list of priority receptors identified in the ranking exercise and removed a total of 31 terrestrial receptors, or plants and animals that are land-based and/or rely on water primarily for dietary purposes only. Some terrestrial receptors were not removed due to there importance in the community (e.g., moose). Examples of the terrestrial receptors removed at this stage include prickly rose/rose hip, blueberry, high-bush cranberry, pin cherry, and lynx.

Grouping closely related species into receptor groups

The technical team organized the list of priority receptors into individual receptors and receptor groups (i.e., groups of closely related species with similar diets). For example, two receptor groups were created for duck species, based on the differences in their diets. Grouping similar species with similar diets helped to reduce the overall number receptors included in the survey.

The prioritized list of receptors was reviewed by each community for feedback and verification. Community feedback resulted in the inclusion of new receptors (e.g., lily pads; *Nuphar variegata*) on the list and discussion about other receptors potentially less critical for the study. No receptors were removed at this stage. Following community review, we finalized a list of 35 aquatic receptors, capturing a total of approximately 79 species of mammals, fish, birds, and plants. This list was used as the basis for developing the community survey (see Table 5.1).

Table 5.1: List of the 35 community relevant receptors (including 79 species) for the survey. Note that this is not a comprehensive list of all of the receptors or species that are important to the MCFN, ACFN, or FMFN.

Receptor	List of species included in receptor
Fish and freshwater clams	
Ling cod (ling, maria, mariah, burbot, loche) or inconnu	Ling cod (ling, maria, mariah, burbot, loche) (*Lota lota*), inconnu (*Stenodus leucichthys*)
Whitefish or cisco	Mountain whitefish (*Prosopium williamsoni*), lake whitefish (*Coregonus clupeaformis*), cisco (*Coregonus zenithicus*)
Arctic grayling	Arctic grayling (*Thymallus arcticus*)
Trout	Rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*), lake (*char*) trout (*Salvelinus namaycush*), brook trout (*Salvelinus fontinalis*), bull trout (*Salvelinus confluentus*), cutthroat trout (*Oncorhynchus clarki*), brown trout (*Salmo trutta*)
Sucker	White sucker (*Catostomus commersonii*), longnose sucker (*Catostomus catostomus*)
Goldeye	Goldeye (*Hiodon alosoides*)
Walleye (pickerel)	Walleye (pickerel) (*Sander vitreus*)
Great northern pike (jackfish)	Great northern pike (jackfish) (*Esox lucius*)
Freshwater clams[1]	May include[2] giant floater (*Anodonta grandis*), western floater (*Anodonta kennerlyi*), creek/brook heelsplitter (*Lasmigona compressa*), white heelsplitter (*Lasmigona complanate*), fat mucket (*Lampsilis siliquoidea*)
Mammals	
Caribou	Woodland caribou (*Rangifer tarandus*), barren caribou (*Rangifer tarandus groenlandicus*)
Moose	Moose (*Alces alces*)
Deer	White-tailed deer (*Odocoileus virginianus*), mule deer (*Odocoileus hemionus*)
Elk	Elk (*Cervus canadensis*)
Buffalo or wood bison	Buffalo or wood bison (*Bison bison*)
Bear	Black bear (*Ursus americanus*), grizzly bear (*Ursus arctos horribilis*)
Beaver	Beaver (*Castor canadensis*)
Muskrat	Muskrat (*Ondatra zibethicus*)
Rabbit or snowshoe hare	Rabbit or snowshoe hare (*Lepus americanus*)
Birds	
Duck, group 1	Mallard (*Anas platyrhynchos*), green-winged teal (*Anas carolinensis*), redhead (*Aythya americana*), ring-necked duck (*Aythya collaris*)
Duck, group 2	Lesser scaup (*Aythya affinis*), greater scaup (*Aythya marila*), canvasback (*Aythya valisineria*), goldeneye (*Bucephala clangula*), surf scoter (*Melanitta perspicillata*), white-winged scoter (*Melanitta fusca deglandi*), mud hen (*Fulica americana*), blue-winged teal (*Anis discors*), northern shoveler (*Anas clypeata*), northern pintail (*Anas acuta*), long-tailed (*Clangula hyemalis*), ruddy (*Oxyura jamaicensis*), Gadwall duck (*Mareca strepera*)
Goose	Greater white fronted goose (*Anser albifrons*), snow goose (wavy) (*Anser caerulescens*), Canada goose (*Branta canadensis*)
Swan	May include trumpeter swan (*Cygnus buccinator*), tundra swan (*Cygnus columbianus*)
Grouse	Blue grouse (*Dendragapus obscurus*), ruffed grouse (*Bonasa umbellus*), spruce grouse (*Falcipennis canadensis*), sharp-tailed grouse (*Tympanuchus phasianellus*), willow grouse (unknown)
Ptarmigan	May include willow ptarmigan (*Lagopus lagopus*), rock ptarmigan (*Lagopus mutus*)
Prairie chicken	Greater prairie chicken (*Tympanuchus cupido pinnatus*)
Plants	
Labrador tea	Labrador tea (*Rhododendron groenlandicum*)
Wild mint	Wild mint (*Mentha arvensis*)
Rat root	Rat root (*Acorus americanus*)
Black spruce	Black spruce (*Picea mariana*)
Bog cranberry	May include bog cranberry (*Vaccinium vitis-idaea*), small bog cranberry (*Vaccinium oxycoccos*)
Duckweed	Duckweed (*Lemna turionifera*)
Willow	May include red willow (*Cornus stolonifera*), sandbar willow (*Salix exigua*), Pacific willow (*Salix lucida ssp. lasiandra*)

Table 5.1: List of the 35 community relevant receptors (including 79 species) for the survey. Note that this is not a comprehensive list of all of the receptors or species that are important to the MCFN, ACFN, or FMFN. *(continued)*

Receptor	List of species included in receptor
Cattail	Cattail (*Typha latifolia*)
Fiddleheads	May include ostrich fern (*Metteuccia struthiopteris*), lady fern (*Athyrium filix-femina*), spinulose shield fern (*Dryopteris carthusiana*)
Lily pads (wild pineapple)	Lily pads (wild pineapple) (*Nuphar variegata*)

[1] Freshwater mussels are known locally by Indigenous communities in the Lower Athabasca region as freshwater clams Hopkins et al. (2019). The term “clams” was used in the survey as this is the preferred term among the participating communities.
[2] “May include” is used in the table to refer to species that were not listed in the survey questions. These species are thought to be consumed as traditional foods or medicines by community members.

5.3.0.3 Survey design

The project technical team worked closely with the communities to co-develop the survey questions. The majority of the survey consisted of questions about individual consumption patterns for the 35 receptors, including the frequency of consumption, which parts of the receptor are consumed (e.g. fat, meat/tissue, organs, leaves, flowers, stem, root, eggs), serving or portion size, and preparation methods (e.g., boiled/tea, fried, fresh/raw, baked, dried/smoked, put on skin). An optional set of questions focused on children’s consumption patterns, intended for those participants responsible for providing traditional foods and medicines to children (ages 0- 18). The survey also covered other topics with relevance to the research questions, including: demographic characteristics, gender, age, changes in the availability of plants and wildlife, barriers to consuming traditional foods, consumption preferences, and the specific waterbodies where traditional foods are harvested within the lower Athabasca region. To achieve the objectives of this study, only demographic results, consumption preferences, and barriers to consumption are discussed (see Section 5.4).

The survey was designed using SoGo Survey[2], a secure online survey platform that offers survey design tools, multi-channel distribution, and analytics tools. The platform allows potential participants to complete the survey online via computer, tablet or smart phone. The survey included the full survey and once completed and submitted by the participant, responses are saved to an online database. The data collected is always owned by the respective communities. After the survey has been completed and it has been confirmed that all analysis is complete, the results of the survey have been removed from online servers and transferred to respective community servers to be stored and accessed by the community for future use.

Participant consent is an important component of ensuring participants are informed about

[2] https://www.sogosurvey.com/

the survey's purpose and how their information will be used. A consent letter and a community handout with information about the survey were developed to accompany the survey (see Appendix A.7). The community handout summarizes the purpose of the survey and reviews the approach for obtaining participant consent. A list of the survey receptors with pictures of key species was also included in the handout as a visual guide for participants completing the survey. The handout and consent letter were tailored for each community and shared with all participants prior to administering the survey. Before finalizing the survey and the accompanying materials (e.g., consent forms and community handouts) a final review was conducted by representatives of each community to ensure the survey questions aligned with community interests and protocols.

5.3.0.4 Planning and preparation

Survey planning and preparation was led by each community according to community-specific protocols for engaging their membership, guided by community leads, community researchers, and input from technical support. With COVID-19 restrictions making it difficult for researchers to meet face-to-face with participants, the research team planned that participants would either selected randomly by the community leads and community researchers or allowed to self-select to participate. Some of the communities identified that identifying participants was necessary due to facilitate access to members that might otherwise not have access to the survey especially with ongoing community and provincial COVID-19 restrictions. A selection criteria was developed to ensure the sample was randomized to the extent possible and that a broad sample of the community was selected. The selection criteria included the following:

- participant is a member of either ACFN, MCFN, or FMFN;
- participant is part of a diverse range of age groups and sexes; and
- participants are from different family groups represented within the community.

All community members had the opportunity to self-select and choose to participate in the survey online via a link provided through local community outlets (e.g. band office Facebook pages, local radio advertisements) or over the telephone via community researcher.

It was important for each community that participants were compensated for taking the time to complete the survey. Honoraria is provided for sharing knowledge and information and is a gift in a show of reciprocity. Honoraria were distributed to survey participants in accordance with protocols within each community. Two of the communities opted to distribute the honoraria as gift cards, while the other community issued payments to survey participants.

A target of approximately 100 surveys per community was set by the project team. This number was determined by communities to be reasonable given the scope of the project and anticipated efforts required by community leads and community researchers to implement the survey. To verify whether the three samples were representative of each community's population, an analysis of demographic results compared to community available profiles were calculated and allowed the researchers to make inferences about the community population.

To support implementation, community researchers were identified and selected by each community. These individuals were members of the participating Indigenous communities and actively participated in the project by attending planning meetings, delivering survey information materials, assisting with survey implementation, and making other planning and implementation related contributions. Remote training sessions with the community researchers were administered by the technical team and focused on interview protocols and survey delivery. The technical team also provided additional support to community researchers throughout the implementation of the survey.

5.3.0.5 Pilot and implementation

A pilot test of the survey was undertaken in late November and early December, 2020 as a first step in survey implementation. The survey pilot was completed by community leads and community researchers, and helped the project team identify inconsistencies, typographical errors, or technical glitches in the survey. Testing the survey with community researchers also helped these individuals gain a sense of familiarity with the online SoGo Survey platform and the flow of questions. Based on the feedback received, the survey was finalized by the research team.

Due to COVID-19 protocols and restrictions at the time when the surveys were being conducted and other restrictions (e.g., poor cellular data service, lack of computer connection or technological support), the research team determined that remote engagement with members was the best approach in order to keep everyone safe and reduce survey access barriers. The surveys were conducted using telephone and online survey methods (Fielding et al., 2008; Hayward et al., 2021; Wolf et al., 2016).

Most members have access to a telephone, and so one-on-one telephone interviews were conducted by the community researchers using a pre-selected randomized list of potential participants developed by the community. Prior to any one-on-one telephone survey, participants were provided with a paper copy of the community handout which included information about the survey and a consent letter to review and confirm within the survey or verbally with the interviewee. Using a computer, the community researchers accessed a web-based link to the survey and recorded responses via telephone on behalf of participating individual. The survey was implemented between mid-December, 2020 and mid-February, 2021.

Participants could also choose to complete the survey via an online link provided through local community outlets. We estimate that approximately 60 surveys were self-conducted via the online link distributed through community outlets.

To track survey progress, community researchers and community leads accessed a secure link to a Sogo Survey webpage with community-specific survey statistics. This link enabled these individuals to track participation rates within their community in real time for two primary purposes: (i) preparing progress updates about the survey for their department or band office, and (ii) creating a list of honoraria/gift card recipients.

5.3.1 Data Review and management

The raw survey data was compiled into a spreadsheet, stored on researcher computers, and reviewed for quality assurance and quality control by the technical support team. In some cases, narrative responses were converted into numerical values to assist with data analysis. For example, if a survey participant indicated they consumed whitefish "every two months in a year," this response was converted to the value of 6 (12/2=6). In addition, community researchers worked with their membership to develop a list of the approximate average weights for the certain traditional foods noted by participants in the survey (e.g., moose heart, burbot liver, duck gizzard). Again, these descriptive responses were replaced with numerical average weight values where possible. When the data review was complete.

5.3.1.1 Limitations

While the data was being reviewed, the social scientists noticed inconsistencies in the responses to the sub-set questions regarding children's consumption of traditional foods. It was determined that a technical glitch with the Sogo Survey platform was incorrectly recording responses on children consumption questions. This ultimately led to the loss of children consumption data. Once the technical glitch was resolved, the team was able to collect responses for a total of 18 children.

5.3.1.2 Analysis

Data collected by the survey resulted in detailed information about community ingestion rates of traditional foods and medicines, demographic information, and community context that inform community consumption. Ingestion data was analyzed to inform the risk-based analysis and modelling exercise to determine whether surface water and sediment quality thresholds for the protection of aquatic life (chronic and acute) are protective of receptors connected through feeding guild interactions or exposures to environmental media.

Analysis of demographic data and community context information was conducted to better understand the demographic characteristics of survey participants (such as community, age and sex), and to examine key traditional food consumption patterns, including whether members consumed traditional foods in the past year; community preferences for consuming traditional foods; how many members provide traditional foods and medicines to children; and identified barriers to harvesting more traditional foods and medicines.

5.4 Results and Discussion

5.4.1 Demographic results

The survey was implemented between mid-December 2020 and mid-February 2021 and a total of 247 surveys (n=247) were completed by members of the three communities. Approximately 43% of the surveys were completed by members of Athabasca Chipewyan First Nation, 33% were completed by Mikisew Cree First Nation members, and 23% were completed by members of Fort McKay First Nation (see Table 5.2).

Table 5.2: Community survey participation by percentage (n=247).

Indigenous community	Percent
Athabasca Chipewyan First Nation	43%
Fort McKay First Nation	23%
Mikisew Cree First Nation	33%

The survey was completed by community members representing different sexes. In total, 58% of the participants were female, 42% were male, and 0.4% identified as “other” (n=247). Compared to community profiles available for each community, there is a possible gender bias in responses. The reported proportion of female and male across all three communities is 50% compared to 58% female participants surveyed (Indigenous and Northern Affairs Canada, 2016).

The survey was completed by community members within four age groups (see Table 5.3). Participants in the 51 and over age group represent the largest sub-set of survey participants (48%), followed by participants between 31 and 50 years (29%), and participants between 18 and 30 years (13%). The fewest number of surveys (9%) were completed for children under 18 years (see Section 5.3). Compared to community profiles available for each community, there is a possible bias to persons over 51 years old. The reported proportion of persons 0-19 is 36%, persons 20-64 years old is 56%, and over 65 years old is 9%. (Indigenous and Northern Affairs Canada, 2016). Survey participation by sex and age group was as follows: participants in the 51 and over age group were comprised of 29% female, 19% male, and 0.4% other; participants between 31 and 50 years were comprised of 15% female and 14% male; participants between 18 and 30 years were comprised of 8% female and 5% male; and children under 18 were comprised of 5% female and 5% male individuals.

Table 5.3: Survey participation by age group and sex.

Sex	Under 18 years	18 - 30 years	31 - 50 years	51 years and over
Female	4.9%	8.1%	15.4%	29.1%
Male	4.5%	5.3%	13.8%	18.6%
Other	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.4%
Total	9.3%	13.4%	29.1%	48.2%

5.4.2 Results overview: Community context

The following sub-sections summarize results of the survey regarding consumption of traditional foods and medicines, current and desired future consumption of traditional foods and medicines, providing traditional foods and medicines to children, and barriers to consuming traditional foods and medicines. It is important to note that the findings are presented across the three participating communities and therefore may not align with community-specific results. The results should also not be considered representative of a specific community, the results are representative of all three communities' perspectives and concerns combined.

5.4.2.1 Consumption of traditional foods in the past year

In the past year, 88% of survey participants have eaten or used traditional foods or medicines from the Athabasca River, Peace-Athabasca Delta, Lake Athabasca, or other waterbodies in the surrounding region (n=247; see Table 5.4).

Participants in the 51 years and over and under 18 years age groups represent the largest percentage of individuals who have consumed traditional foods or medicines from within the Athabasca River area (92%, n=119 and 91%, n=23), followed by participants between 31 and 50 years (86%, n=72), and participants between 18 and 30 years (76%, n=33). However, due to the reduced number of survey responses collected for children (n=23), this value (91%) may not be representative of the under 18 years age group. Ultimately, these results highlight that traditional foods and medicines are important and widely consumed by survey participants within the study area in the past year.

Table 5.4: Percentage of participants who have consumed traditional foods or used traditional medicines in the past year from the Athabasca River, Peace-Athabasca Delta, Lake Athabasca, or other waterbodies in the surrounding region, by age group and sex.

	Under 18 years (n = 23)		18 - 30 years (n = 33)		31 - 50 years (n = 72)		51 years and over (n = 119)	
Sex	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No	Yes	No
Female	48%	4%	45%	15%	43%	10%	54%	7%
Male	43%	4%	30%	9%	43%	4%	37%	2%
Other	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%	1%	0%
Total	91%	9%	76%	24%	86%	14%	92%	9%

5.4.2.2 Preferences for consuming traditional foods

The majority of participants would like to consume more traditional foods than they currently do across most receptor groups (see Table 5.5). The results suggest that 63% of participants would like to consume more mammals, 54% would like to consume more birds, and 51% of participants indicated they would like to consume more fish and freshwater clams. A slightly smaller percentage of participants (49%) indicated they would like to consume more traditional plants than they currently do. Overall, these results suggest there is a high level of interest among survey participants to consume more traditional foods than they did in the past year.

Table 5.5: Percentage of participants who would like to consume more traditional foods than they currently do, by receptor group

	Fish and freshwater clams (n = 220)	Mammals (n = 225)	Birds (n = 219)	Plants (n = 217)
Yes	51%	63%	54%	49%
No	49%	37%	46%	51%

5.4.2.3 Providing traditional foods and medicines to children

A total of 26% of survey participants indicated they are responsible for providing traditional foods or medicines to children under the age of 18 (n=199). Given that just over one quarter of survey participants are responsible for providing traditional foods and medicines to children, this suggests the importance of capturing younger demographics consumption information to ensure their consumption patterns are reflected in determining water quality thresholds for the protection of exposures to environmental media.

5.4.2.4 Barriers to harvesting more traditional foods and medicines

Participants identified numerous barriers that prevent them from harvesting more traditional foods and medicines than they currently do (Table 5.6). Fear that a resource may be contaminated was the most commonly identified barrier, which was reported by participants 224 times or an average of 24% across the four primary receptor groups (i.e., fish, mammals, birds, plants). The barrier that traditional resources are located too far away was indicated by participants 122 times or an average of 13% across the four primary receptor groups, and a lack of tools or equipment was indicated as a major barrier a total of 119 times or reported an average of 13% across the four primary receptor groups. Additional barriers frequently expressed by participants included (average percentage across receptor groups): changes to water levels (13%),[3] restricted access to harvesting areas (11%), lack of connection to a harvester (11%), lack of knowledge of where or how to harvest (11%), lack of transportation (10%), lack of time (8%), concerns that traditional resources are diseased or unhealthy (7%), cost (3%), decreases in plant or animal populations (2%), lack of experience (1%), medical conditions (1%), being an elder or too old to harvest (1%), as well as several others (10%).[4]

These results may not be comprehensive and likely do not capture all of barriers that prevent community members from harvesting traditional foods. However, they do suggest that survey participants want to consume more traditional foods and medicines and as a result estimated consumption patterns of traditional foods may be an underestimate if barriers are reduced.

[3]Participants indicated to community researchers that flooding this past year was particularly prohibitive for harvesting traditional foods and medicines.

[4]The 'other' category includes additional barriers identified to a lesser extent (indicated less than 10 times or 1%) by participants included: impacts of wildfires; changes in weather patterns; species migrating to different areas; difficulty finding traditional resources; changes in the taste of traditional resources; impacts of invasive plants; COVID-19-related restrictions; that it is unsafe to travel; that traditional foods are not being provided by the community; being a new member of the community.

Table 5.6: Percentage of participants that identified barriers to harvesting more traditional foods or medicines than they currently do.

Barrier to harvesting more traditional foods and medicines	Fish and freshwater clams	Mammals	Traditional birds	Traditional plants	Average percentage across primary receptor groups
Cost	3%	4%	4%	1%	3%
Lack of tools or equipment	12%	18%	14%	8%	13%
Lack of knowledge of where or how to harvest	10%	10%	8%	14%	11%
Too far away	11%	16%	15%	10%	13%
Fear of contamination	30%	28%	22%	18%	24%
Species appear diseased or unhealthy	8%	9%	5%	5%	7%
Lack of connection to a harvester	10%	14%	10%	10%	11%
Medical condition	2%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Lack of transportation	10%	13%	10%	7%	10%
Restricted access to harvesting areas	8%	15%	14%	9%	11%
Lack of time	7%	8%	7%	8%	8%
Changes to water levels	14%	14%	11%	11%	13%
Lack of experience	1%	1%	2%	2%	1%
Decrease in plant or animal populations	0%	5%	3%	1%	2%
Age related limitations	1%	1%	1%	0%	1%
Other	9%	12%	8%	12%	10%

Appendix A

Linked Appendices

A.1 Data Catalogue

Data Catalogue – Current condition targets water and sediment quality data compilation.

https://thompsonaquatic.ca/reports/IWQC/c2a1.pdf

A.2 Current condition target supplemental information

Current condition targets – additional information.

https://thompsonaquatic.ca/reports/IWQC/c2a2.pdf

A.3 Summary of Available Surface Water Quality Guidelines

Summary of Available Surface Water Quality Guidelines

https://thompsonaquatic.ca/reports/IWQC/iwqc-c3a1.pdf

A.4 Input Parameters for Derivation of Water Quality Criteria

Input Parameters for Derivation of Water Quality Criteria

https://thompsonaquatic.ca/reports/IWQC/iwqc-c3a2.pdf

A.5 Summary of Sediment Quality Guidelines from North America

Summary of Sediment Quality Guidelines from North America
https://thompsonaquatic.ca/reports/IWQC/iwqc-c4a1.pdf

A.6 Derivation of Sediment Quality Criteria for Traditional Water Use Protection

Derivation of Sediment Quality Criteria for Traditional Water Use Protection
https://thompsonaquatic.ca/reports/IWQC/iwqc-c4a2.pdf

A.7 Traditional Resource Consumptive Use Survey Handout

Traditional Resource Consumptive Use Survey Handout
https://thompsonaquatic.ca/reports/IWQC/iwqc-c5a1.pdf

Literature Cited

ACB (2009). Cancer incidence in fort chipewyan, alberta 1995-2006.

AEP (1995). Water quality based effluent limits procedures manual.

AEP (2016a). Alberta tier 1 soil and groundwater remediation guidelines.

AEP (2016b). Alberta tier 2 soil and groundwater remediation guidelines.

AEP (2019a). Alberta tier 1 soil and groundwater remediation guidelines.

AEP (2019b). Alberta tier 2 soil and groundwater remediation guidelines.

Alberta Environment and Sustainable Resource Development (AESRD) (2012). Lower athabasca region: Surface water quality management framework for the lower athabasca river.

Alberta Health (2019). *Guidance on Human Health Risk Assessment for Environmental Impact Assessment in Alberta, Version 2.0.*

Ali, H., Khan, E., & Ilahi, I. (2019). Environmental chemistry and ecotoxicology of hazardous heavy metals: environmental persistence, toxicity, and bioaccumulation. *Journal of chemistry.*

Allen, E. (2008). Process water treatment in canada's oil sands industry: I. target pollutants and treatment objectives. *Journal of Environmental Engineering and Science*, 7, 123–138.

Apitz, S. E. (2012). Conceptualizing the role of sediment in sustaining ecosystem services: Sediment-ecosystem regional assessment (secora). *Science of the Total Environment*, 415, 9–30.

Arnot, J. & Gobas, F. (2004). A food web bioaccumulation model for organic chemicals in aquatic ecosystems. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry: An International Journal*, 23, 2343–2355.

Arsenault, R., Diver, S., McGregor, D., Witham, A., & Bourassa, C. (2018). Shifting the framework of canadian water governance through indigenous research methods: Acknowledging the past with an eye on the future. *Water*, 10, 49.

Baker, J. & Westman, C. (2018). Extracting knowledge: Social science, environmental impact assessment, and indigenous consultation in the oil sands of alberta, canada. *The Extractive Industries and Society*, 5, 144–153.

Bolks, A., DeWire, A., & Harcum, J. (2014). Baseline assessment of left-censored environmental data using r. *Technotes*, 9.

Brook, J. R., Cober, S. G., Freemark, M., Harner, T., Li, S. M., Liggio, J., & Pauli, B. (2019). A case study on oil sands monitoring targeting ecosystem protection. *Journal of the Air & Waste Management Association*, 69, 661–709.

Burn, D., Dixon, D. G., Dubé, M., Flotemersch, J., Franzin, W. G., Gibson, K., Munkittrick, K., & Post, J. (2011). 2010 regional aquatics monitoring program (ramp) scientific review.

Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment (CCME) (2021). Canadian environmental quality guidelines.

Canadian Council of Resource and Environment Ministers (CCREM) (1987). Canadian water quality guidelines.

Canadian Environmental Protection Act (CEPA) (1999). Federal environmental quality guidelines (feqgs).

Candler, C., Olson, R., & DeRoy, S. (2010). As long as the rivers flow: Athabasca river knowledge, use and change.

CCME (1995). Protocol for the derivation of canadian sediment quality guidelines for the protection of aquatic life.

CCME (1999). Canadian sediment quality guidelines for the protection of aquatic life: Polycyclic aromatic hydrocarbons.

CCME (2001). Canadian sediment quality guidelines for the protection of aquatic life: Introduction.

CCME (2007). A protocol for the derivation of water quality guidelines for the protection of aquatic life.

CCME (2020). Ecological risk assessment document.

Chan, L., Receveur, O., Batal, M., David, W., Schwarz, H., Ing, A., Fediuk, K., & Tikhonov, C. (2016). First nations food, nutrition, and environment study (fnfnes): Results from alberta 2013.

Chen, Y. (2009). Cancer incidence in fort chipewyan, alberta 1995-2006.

Clemens, S. (2006). Toxic metal accumulation, responses to exposure and mechanisms of tolerance in plants. *Biochimie*, 88, 1707–1719.

Collins, L. & Murtha, M. (2009). Indigenous environmental rights in canada: the right to conservation implicit in treaty and aboriginal rights to hunt, fish and trap. *Alta. L. Rev*, 47, 959.

Colquhoun, A., Jiang, Z., Maiangowi, G., & Panaro, L. (2010). An investigation of cancer incidence in a first nations community in alberta, canada, 1995-2006. *Chronic Diseases and Injuries in Canada*, 30.

Cooke, C., Glozier, N., Droppo, I., di Cenzo, P., Chambers, P., Conly, M., & Gupta, A. (2018). Rationalizing and optimizing the water quality monitoring network in the oil sands. oil sands monitoring program technical report series no. 2.

Cunningham, C. & Stanley, F. (2003). Indigenous by definition, experience, or world view.

de l'Environnement et des Parcs du Québec (DSEE) Environment Canada & du Développement durable, M. (2007). Criteria for the assessment of sediment quality in quebec and application frameworks: Prevention, dredging and remediation. (pp.39).

Dowdeswell, L., Dillon, P., Ghoshal, S., Miall, A., Rasmussen, J., & Smol, J. P. (2010). A foundation for the future: building an environmental monitoring system for the oil sands. *A report submitted to the Minister of Environment*, (pp.47).

Droitsch, D. & Simieritsch, T. (2010). Canadian aboriginal concerns with oilsands. *The Pembina Institute, Drayton Valley, Alberta, Canada*.

Eccles, K., Pauli, B., & Chan, H. (2020). Geospatial analysis of the patterns of chemical exposures among biota in the canadian oil sands region. *Plos one*, 15.

Eggertson, L. (2009). High cancer rates among fort chipewyan residents.

Environment Canada (2013). Protocol for the derivation of canadian sediment quality guidelines for the protection of aquatic life.

Environment Canada and Ministère du Développement durable de l'Environnement et des Parcs du Québec (DSEE) (2007). Criteria for the assessment of sediment quality in quebec and application frameworks: Prevention, dredging and remediation.

Environmental Protection Agency Biological Technical Assistance Group (EPA BTAG) (2006). Freshwater sediment screening benchmarks.

Fielding, N., Lee, R., & Blank, G. (2008). *The SAGE Handbook of Online Research Methods*. SAGE Publications Ltd.

Fisheries & Canada, O. (2019). Framework for addressing and managing aquatic contaminated sites under the fcsap.

Florida Department of Environmental Protection (FDOEP) (2003). Development and evaluation of numerical sediment quality assessment guidelines for florida inland waters.

Giles, M. & Klaverkamp, J. (1979). The acute toxicity of saline groundwater and vanadium to fish and aquatic invertebrates. *Alberta Oil Sands Environmental Research Program. Project AF 3.2.1*.

Glozier, N., Donald, D., Crosly, R., & Halliwell, D. (2009). Wood buffalo national park water quality: Status and trends from 1989-2006 in three major rivers; athabasca, peace and slave.

Glozier, N., Pippy, K., Levesque, L., Ritcey, A., Armstrong, B., Tobin, O., Cooke, C., Conly, M., Dirk, L., Epp, C., Gue, A., Hazewinkel, R., Keet, E., Lindeman, D., Maines, J., Syrgiannis, J., Su, M., & Tumber, V. (2018). *Surface Water Quality of the Athabasca, Peace and Slave Rivers and Riverine Waterbodies within the Peace-Athabasca Delta*.

GOA (2008). Land-use framework.

Government of Alberta (GoA) (2018). Environmental quality guidelines for alberta surface waters.

Government of Alberta (GoA) (2019a). Fish consumption guidance: Mercury in fish.

Government of Alberta (GoA) (2019b). Guide to surface water quality data and online tools.

Greenwood, M. & Leeuw, S. (2007). Teachings from the land: Indigenous people, our health. *Canadian Journal of Native Education*, 30, 48–53.

Groves, R. M., Jr., F. J. F., Mick, P. C., Lepkowski, J. M., Singer, E., & Tourangeau, R. (2009). *Survey Methodology*. John Wiley & Sons.

Hatfield Consultants (2009). Ramp: Technical design and rationale.

Hatfield Consultants (2011). Addenda to the ramp technical design and rationale document.

Hayward, A., Wodtke, L., Craft, A., Robin, T., Smylie, J., McConkey, S., Nychuk, A., Healy, C., Star, L., & Cidro, J. (2021). Addressing the need for indigenous and decolonized quantitative research methods in canada. *SSM - Population Health*, 15.

Health Canada (2010). Supplemental guidance on human health risk assessment for country foods (hhra foods).

Health Canada (2012). Federal contaminated site risk assessment in canada: Guidance on human health preliminary quantitative risk assessment (pqra), version 3.0.

Health Canada (2017). Guidance for evaluating human health impacts in environmental assessment: Country foods.

Health Canada (2018). Guidance for evaluating human health impacts in environmental assessments: Country foods.

Health Canada (2019). Guidance for evaluating human health impacts in environmental assessment: Human health risk assessment.

Health Canada (2020a). Guidelines for canadian drinking water quality—summary table.

Health Canada (2020b). Maximum level for contaminants in food (hg, pahs).

Health Canada (2021). Federal contaminated site risk assessment in canada: Guidance on human health preliminary quantitative risk assessment (pqra), version 3.0.

Hebben, T. (2009). Analysis of water quality conditions and trends for the long-term river network : Athabasca river, 1960-2007.

Helsel, D. R. (2011). *Statistics for Censored Environmental Data Using Minitab® and R: Second Edition*. John Wiley and Sons.

Helsel, D. R., Hirsch, R. M., Ryberg, K. R., Archfield, S. A., & Gilroy, E. J. (2020). Statistical methods in water resources.

Hepp, L. U., Pratas, J., & Graça, M. (2017). Arsenic in stream waters is bioaccumulated but neither biomagnified through food webs no biodispersed to land. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety.*, 139, 132–138.

Hopkins, D., Joly, T. L., Sykes, H., Waniandy, A., Grant, J., Gallagher, L., Hansen, L., Wall, K., Fortna, P., & Bailey, M. (2019). "learning together": Braiding indigenous and western knowledge systems to understand freshwater mussel health in the lower athabasca region of alberta, canada. *Journal of Ethnobiology*, 39, 315.

Hughes, S. A., Mahaffey, A., Shore, B., Baker, J., Kilgour, B., Brown, C., & Bailey, H. C. (2017). Using ultrahigh-resolution mass spectrometry and toxicity identification techniques to characterize the toxicity of oil sands process-affected water: The case for classical naphthenic acids. *Environmental toxicology and chemistry*, 36, 3148–3157.

Keen, M., Brown, V., & Dyball, R. (2012). Social learning: a new approach to environmental management.

Kruk, M. K. & Ballard, N. (2020). 2018 status of surface water quality, lower athabasca region, alberta.

Kuhnlein, H. & Turner, N. (1991). *Traditional Plant Foods of Canadian Indigenous Peoples: Nutrition, Botany and Use*. Gordon and Breach Science Publishers.

Li, C., Fu, L., Stafford, J., Belosevic, M., & El-Din, M. G. (2017). The toxicity of oil sands process-affected water (ospw): A critical review. *Science of the Total Environment*, 601, 1785–1802.

Liboiron, M. (2021). *Pollution is Colonialism*. Duke University Press.

Long, E. & MacDonald, D. (1992). National status and trends program approach. in: Sediment classification methods compendium. *Sediment Oversight Technical Committee. United States Environmental Protection Agency. Washington, District of Columbia*.

Long, E., MacDonald, D., Smith, S., & Calder, F. (1995). Incidence of adverse biological effects within ranges of chemical concentrations in marine and estuarine sediments. *Environmental Management*, 19, 81–97.

Long, E. & Morgan, L. (1990). The potential for biological effects of sediments-sorbed contaminants tested in the national status and trends program. *National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration*.

Long, E. R. (1992). Ranges in chemical concentrations in sediments associated with adverse biological effects. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*, 24, 38–45.

Lynam, M. M., Dvonch, J. T., Barres, J. A., Morishita, M., Legge, A., & Percy, K. (2015). Oil sands development and its impact on atmospheric wet deposition of air pollutants to the athabasca oil sands region, alberta, canada. *Environmental Pollution*, 206, 469–487.

MacDonald, D. (1994). Approach to the assessment of sediment quality in florida coastal waters. volume 1: Development and evaluation of sediment quality assessment guidelines. *Report prepared for Florida Department of Environmental Protection. Tallahassee, Florida.*

MacDonald, D., R.S.Carr, Eckenrod, D., Greening, H., Grabe, S., C.G.Ingersoll, S.Janicki, Lindskoog, R., Long, E., Pribble, R., Sloane, G., & Smorong, D. (2003). Development, evaluation and application of sediment quality targets for assessing and managing contaminated sediments in tampa bay, florida. *Archives of Environmental Contamination and Toxicology*.

Mahaffey, A. & Dubé, M. (2017). Review of the composition and toxicity of oil sands process-affected water. *Environmental Reviews*, 25, 97–114.

McLachlan, S. (2014). “water is a living thing”: Environmental and human health implications of the athabasca oil sands for the mikisew cree first nation and athabasca chipewyan first nation in northern alberta.

Minnesota Pollution Control Agency (MPCA) (2007). Guidance for the use and application of sediment quality targets for the protection of sediment-dwelling organisms in minnesota.

MWLAP, B. (2003). Development and applications of sediment quality criteria for managing contaminated sediment in british columbia.

Nagy, K. (1987). Field metabolic rate and food requirement scaling in mammals and birds. *Ecological Monographs*, 57, 111–128.

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) (1999). Technical guidance for screening contaminated sediments. *ew York State Department of Environmental Conservation Division of Fish and Wildlife, Division of Marine Resources, Albany, NY*, (pp.39).

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) (2014). Screening and assessment of contaminated sediment. division of fish, wildlife and marine resources.

Newell, A., Johnson, D., & Allen, L. (1987). Niagara river biota contamination project: Fish flesh criteria for piscivorous wildlife. *Technical Report 87-3. Division of Fish and Wildlife. Bureau of Environmental Protection. New York State Department for Environmental Conservation. New York, NY.*

Nova Scotia Environment (NSE) (2014). Environmental quality standards for contaminated sites.

Olsgard, M. & Thompson, M. (2020). Indigenous water quality management framework for the lower athabasca region - stage 1. assessment of existing water and sediment quality conditions and guidelines for protection of the athabasca food web and traditional land use.

Ontario Ministry of Environment (OMOE) (2008). Guidelines for identifying, assessing and managing contaminated sediments in ontario: An integrated approach. (pp. 112).

Palmer, I. M. (1997). Biodiversity and ecosystem processes. *Ambio*, 26.

Palys, T. S. (1997). Research decisions: Quantitative and qualitative perspectives. *Harcourt Brace & Company Canada*.

Passelac-Ross, M. (2005). The trapping rights of aboriginal peoples in northern alberta.

Regional Aquatics Monitoring Program (RAMP) (2011). Scientific peer review of ramp: response to panel comments and recommendations.

Rodríguez-Estival, J. & Smits, J. (2016). Small mammals as sentinels of oil sands related contaminants and health effects in northeastern alberta, canada. *Ecotoxicology and environmental safety*, 124, 285–295.

Rogers, W. & Lake, W. (1979). Acute lethality of mine depressurization water to trout-perch (percopsis omiscomaycus) and rainbow trout (salmo gairdneri). *Alberta Oil Sands Environmental Research Program*.

Sample, B., Opresko, D., & II, G. S. (1996). Toxicological benchmarks for wildlife: 1996 revision.

Sawatsky, L. F., Bender, M. J., Liu, Y. B., Ade, F., & Long, D. (2004). Water utilization by oil sands mines in alberta.

Services, A. H. (2014). Cancer incidence in fort chipewyan follow-up report.

Society of Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry Sediment Advisory Group (SETAC SEDAG) (2016). Spiked sediment toxicity database.

Sprague, L. A., Oelsner, G. P., & Argue, D. M. (2017). Challenges with secondary use of multi-source water-quality data in the united states. *Water Research*, 110, 252–261.

Tondu, J. M. E. (2017). Longitudinal water quality patterns in the athabasca river: winter synoptic survey (2015).

United States Department of Energy (US DOE) (1996). Toxicological benchmarks for screening contaminants of potential concern for effects on sediment-associated biota: 1996 revision.

United States Department of Energy (US DOE) (1997). Toxicological benchmarks for screening contaminants of potential concern for effects on sediment-associated biota: 1997 revision.

United States Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA) (2015). National recommended water quality criteria - human health criteria table (revised).

US EPA (1986). Quality criteria for water.

US EPA (1999). Screening level ecological risk assessment protocol. appendix c: Media-to-receptor bioconcentration factors.

US EPA (2000a). Guidance for assessing chemical contaminant data for use in fish advisories: Risk assessment and fish consumption limits (vol. 2).

US EPA (2000b). Methodology for deriving ambient water quality criteria for the protection of human health.

US EPA (2005). Human health risk assessment protocol for hazardous waste combustion facilities, final.

US EPA (2015a). Chemical-specific inputs for epa's 2015 final updated human health ambient water quality criteria.

US EPA (2015b). Human health ambient water quality criteria: 2015 update.

US EPA (2015c). National bioaccumulation factors - supplemental information table.

US EPA (2018). Region 4 ecological risk assessment supplemental guidance.

US EPA (2020). Us epa national recommended water quality criteria – aquatic life table.

Washington State Department of Ecology (WS DOE) (2019). Sediment cleanup user's manual (scum).

Wolf, C., Joye, D., Smith, T., & chih Fu, Y. (2016). *The SAGE Handbook of Survey Methodology*. SAGE.

World Health Organization (WHO) (2017). Guidelines for drinking-water quality: fourth edition incorporating the first addendum.

Wrona, F., de Cenzo, P., Baird, D., Banic, C., Bickerton, G., Burn, D., Dillon, P., Droppo, I., Dubé, M., Hazewinkel, R., Hewitt, M., Kelly, E., Lindeman, D., Marriott, P., McCauley, E., McEachern, P., Muir, D., Munkittrick, K., Noton, L., Prowse, T., Rasmussen, J., & Smol, J. (2011). Lower athabasca water quality monitoring plan (phase 1).